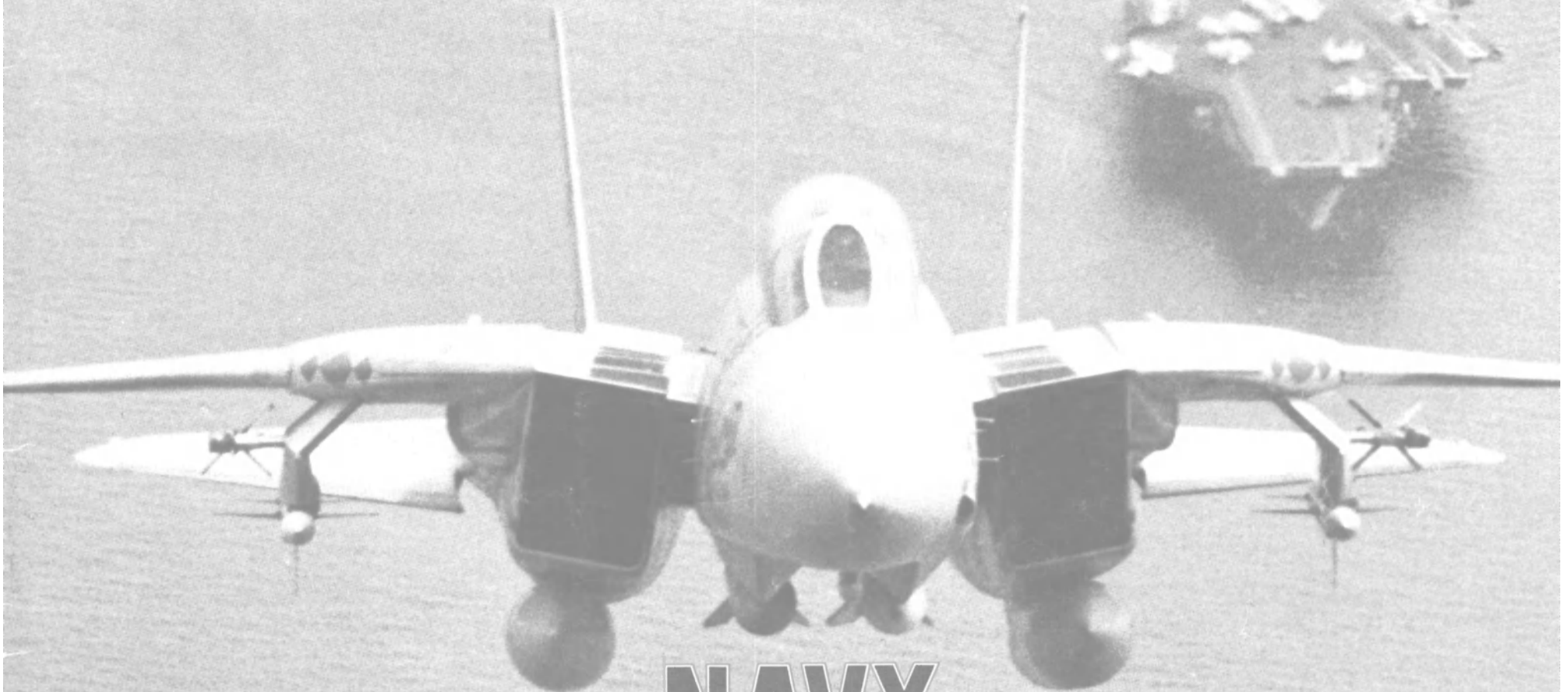


FEB. 1991

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS



NAVY ANNUAL

Washington Up-Date:

Desert Shield Operation places strong support for a 5-year sea lift program by Defense Department. Special appropriations and additional funding are under consideration by Congress...See Inside!

CANADIAN Ottawa, Canada
February 11-12
SHIPBUILDING
and Offshore Conference

MARINE COATINGS
and Corrosion Control
New High-Technology Coatings Available To The Marine Industry

SIGMA CM SYSTEM

SIGMA EP UNIVERSAL PRIMER

Sigma EP Universal primer is a general purpose epoxy primer offering excellent corrosion protection and good adhesion to steel, galvanised steel and non-ferrous metals.

Its cathodic protection compatibility and outstanding performance make this versatile primer ideal for use as a touch up and damage control primer during construction, as a holding primer during refurbishment in drydock, or as a holding primer during wet blast cleaning operations.

SIGMA CM MIOCOAT

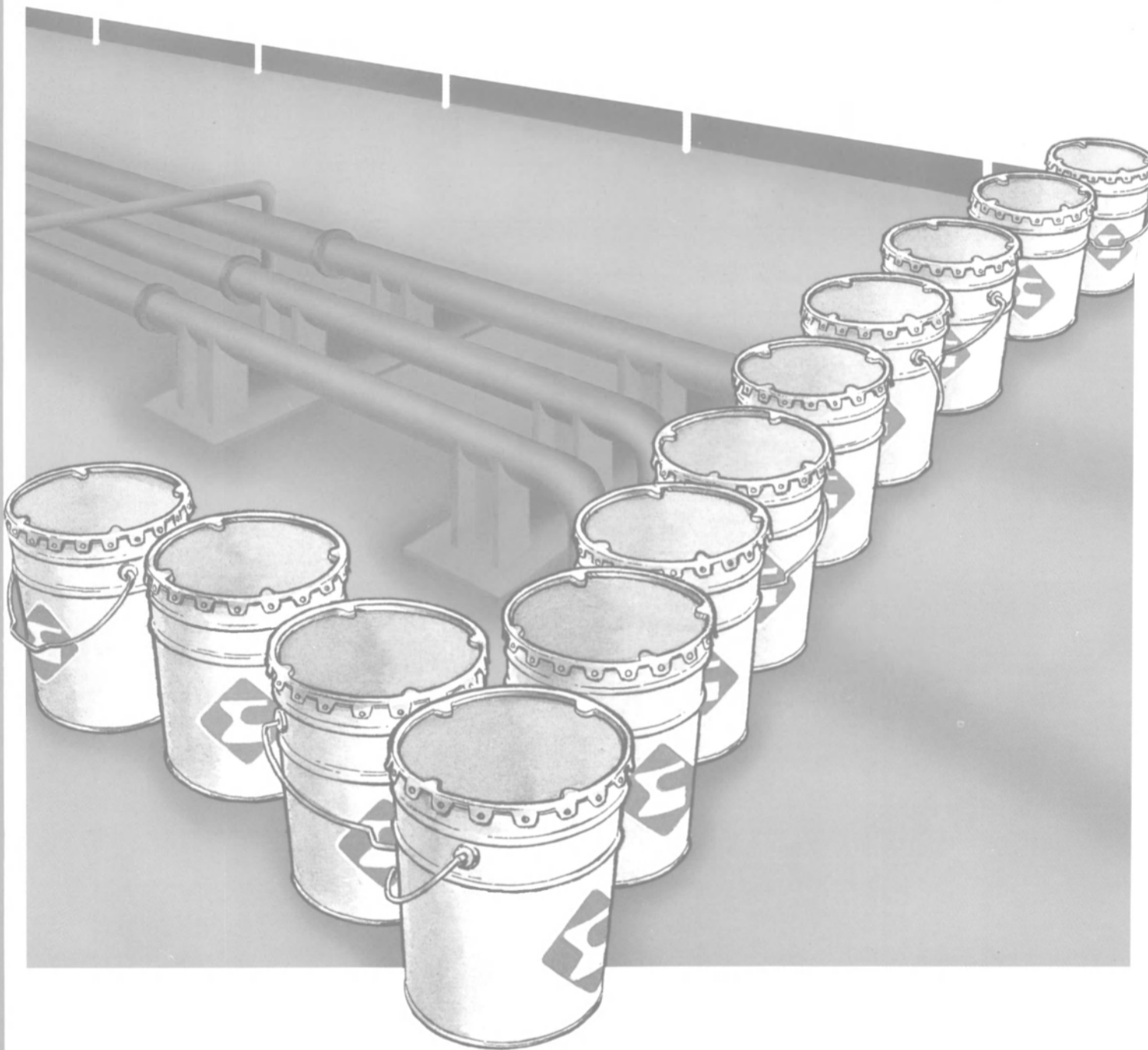
Sigma CM Miocoat is an anticorrosive, high build, epoxy primer/midcoat with unlimited overcoating intervals.

Developed to maximise the anticorrosive performance of the Sigma CM system as a primer or intermediate coat, it protects surfaces exposed to severe atmospheric and marine conditions. Sigma CM miocoat has the same wide overcoating performance as Sigma CM coating.

SIGMA CM COATING

Sigma CM coating is an anticorrosive, high build epoxy finish coat which forms the "topcoat" of Sigma's CM systems for boottops, topsides, decks and superstructures.

This extremely durable coating can be applied as finish coat to upgrade existing two-component or weathered conventional coatings. Sigma CM coating allows unlimited overcoating intervals for recoating with the Sigma CM system as well as alkyd, vinyl, chlorinated rubber, polyurethane and epoxy coatings.



Boottops, Topsides, Decks and Superstructures The Right Choice

Boottops, topsides, superstructures and decks not only have to look good but must withstand the rigours of impact, abrasion, weather and extremes of temperature.

Sigma Coatings has perfected a range of paints to meet all these requirements.

Based on Sigma CM Coating, a chemically modified, high-build

recoatable epoxy, the Sigma CM System provides excellent durability with unlimited overcoating intervals.

When used in conjunction with specialised coatings such as Sigma EP Multiguard and Sigma EP Glassflake, it ensures your vessels look their best and perform to the highest possible standards.

For your free copy of the Sigma CM System File,

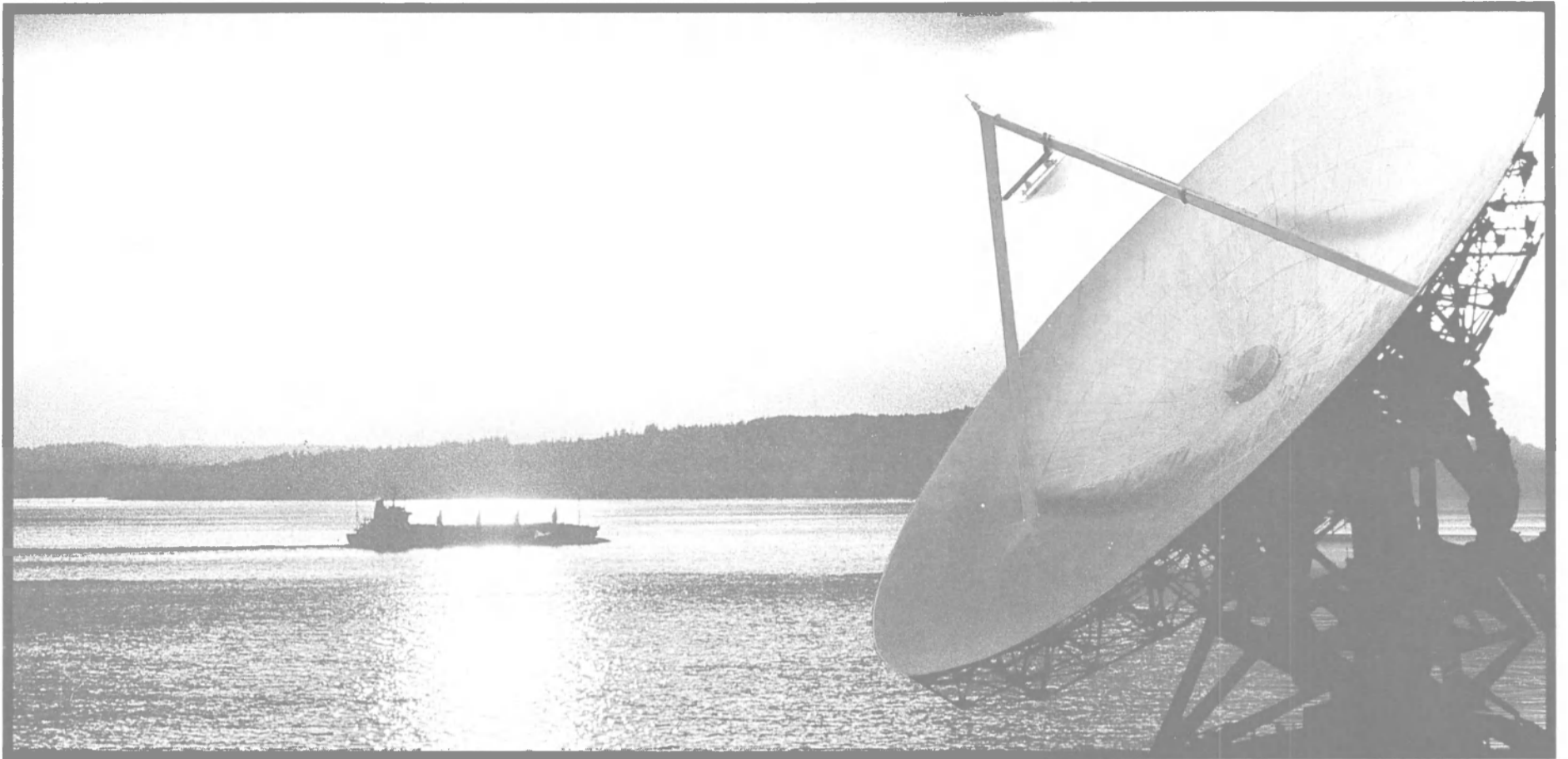
write to the address below.

CM Systems File,
Sigma Coatings Marine Division,
8979 Market Street,
Houston, Tx 77029.
Tel: (713) 672 1175
Fax: (713) 672 1418



SIGMA CM SYSTEM





Maritime Satellite

Low rates on high seas.

Singapore's Coast Earth Station offers one of the lowest rates for global Inmarsat A maritime satellite communications in the Pacific Ocean region.

That's because, with our special arrangement with the British and Norwegian telecommunication administrations, there are no international landline charges or value-added taxes to UK, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland and Iceland.

Furthermore for ship-to-shore telephone calls during the off-peak period (GMT 1001 – 1600), you can enjoy a discount of 5 Gold Francs per minute. This works out to substantial savings especially when you have worldwide maritime interests.

The Singapore Coast Earth Station offers automatic connection around the clock for ship-to-shore, ship-to-ship and shore-to-ship communications. In addition to standard

services like telephone, telex, Maritime Telex Letter, telegram, facsimile and data transmission, we now have telex group call and packet switch services.

To take advantage of our low rates, **dial 10** (from ship earth stations with the octal numbering system) or **8** (from those with a decimal numbering system). Or **post this coupon** and we'll send you our brochure.

Please send me more information on
Maritime Satellite Communication Services.

Name _____

Company _____

Address: _____

Tel: _____

Mail to: Division Manager, International Mobile
Communications, Orchard Point Post Office,
P.O. Box 38, Singapore 9123. Telex: RS 20213,
Telefax: 733 8595, Telephone: 730 2669 / 730 2660.



Singapore Telecom
Call us. We connect

MBEN



**Before You
Invest
These
Numbers
In A
Watermaker,
Investigate
These.
1-800-354-2000.**

Reliability is one thing. Affordability's another.

Except when it comes to Sea Recovery's commercial watermakers. That's because what makes our reverse osmosis desalinators so dependable, also makes us more affordable.

Like our advanced manufacturing techniques which add a new level of quality and affordability. Or a worldwide dealer network which cuts down on shipping time and costs.

If you have water making needs of 200 to 25,000 gallons per day, call 1-800-354-2000 for a free brochure.

Because investing a little time now will save you big later on.



P.O. Box 2560 Gardena, California 90247-0560 USA
1-213-327-4000 FAX 1-213-327-4350 TLX 182598 SEARECOVE SPRO

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

ON THE COVER

Air to air view of an F-14A Tomcat Aircraft from Fighter Squadron 102 (VF-102) after taking off from the Aircraft Carrier USS America (CV-66). The Aircraft is armed with two Aim-54 Phoenix Missiles; center-line, two Aim-7 Sparrow and two Aim-9 Sidewinder Missiles mounted on the wing pylons. *Official U.S. Navy Photograph.*
Photographer: CWO 2 Joel Leo
Cover Design: Alex Brown / Artwork Production

INSIDE

Southern Marine Industries	22
Marine Coatings & Corrosion Control	32
Gulf Crisis Confirms Need For Global Naval Force	40
Navy Sealift Ship Program To Inject \$1.3 Billion Into Maritime Industry	46
Canadian Maritime Industries Association's 43rd Annual Conference	64

AESA Receives Conversion Contract For Two Ferries

Spanish shipbuilder and repairer AESA has received a contract from Campania Trasmediterranea for the conversion of two 2,753-ton passenger/car ferries.

The two ferries, Ciudad de Ceuta and Ciudad de Zaragoza, will have their passenger and car capacities increased. Following conversion at AESA's Santander yard, the ferries will be able to carry 859 passengers and 348 cars.

Turecamo Awarded \$3.8-Million Contract For Towing Services

Turecamo Coastal & Harbor Towing Company, Philadelphia, Pa., was recently awarded a \$3,831,570 contract for tugboat towing services by the Naval Regional Contracting Center, Philadelphia Naval Base, Philadelphia, Pa.

MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News

Editorial and Executive Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700 • ITT Telex: 424768 MARINTI
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

Publishers: JOHN C. O'MALLEY
CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
Editorial Director: CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
Editor: JOHN R. SNYDER
Senior Editor: THOMAS H. PHILLIPS

Regional Sales Manager: DANIEL A. ARNOLD
Regional Sales Manager: LUCIA ANNUNZIATA
International Sales Manager: LAURA CONNOLLY
Production Manager: SHELLY M. RECCHIO
Production Coordinator: MAY LOUIE
Circulation Manager: DALE L. BARNETT

Advertising Circulation and Sales Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone (212) 477-6700

REPRESENTATIVES

U.S. MR. JAMES N. McCLINTOCK
Gulf States Wheelhouse One Building
634 Village Lane North, Suite 205
Mandeville, LA 70448
Telephone: (504) 626-7990
Telefax: (504) 624-5163

Scandinavia MR. STEPHAN R. G. ORN
AB Stephan R. G. Orn
Box 184, S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone 0411-184 00
Telefax: 411 10531
Telex: 33335 Orn S

United Kingdom MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Euromedia, Ltd.
Tern House, Upper West St.
Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HX, England
Telephone: 07372 242558
Telefax: 0737 223235
Telex: 932699 KENPUB G.

Italy MR. VITTORIO F. NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telephone: (010) 583520
Telefax: (010) 566578
Telex: 211197 EDINT I

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448

No. 2

Volume 53

118 EAST 25th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010
(212) 477-6700
Telex: MARINTI 424768
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

ESTABLISHED 1939

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Second Class Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

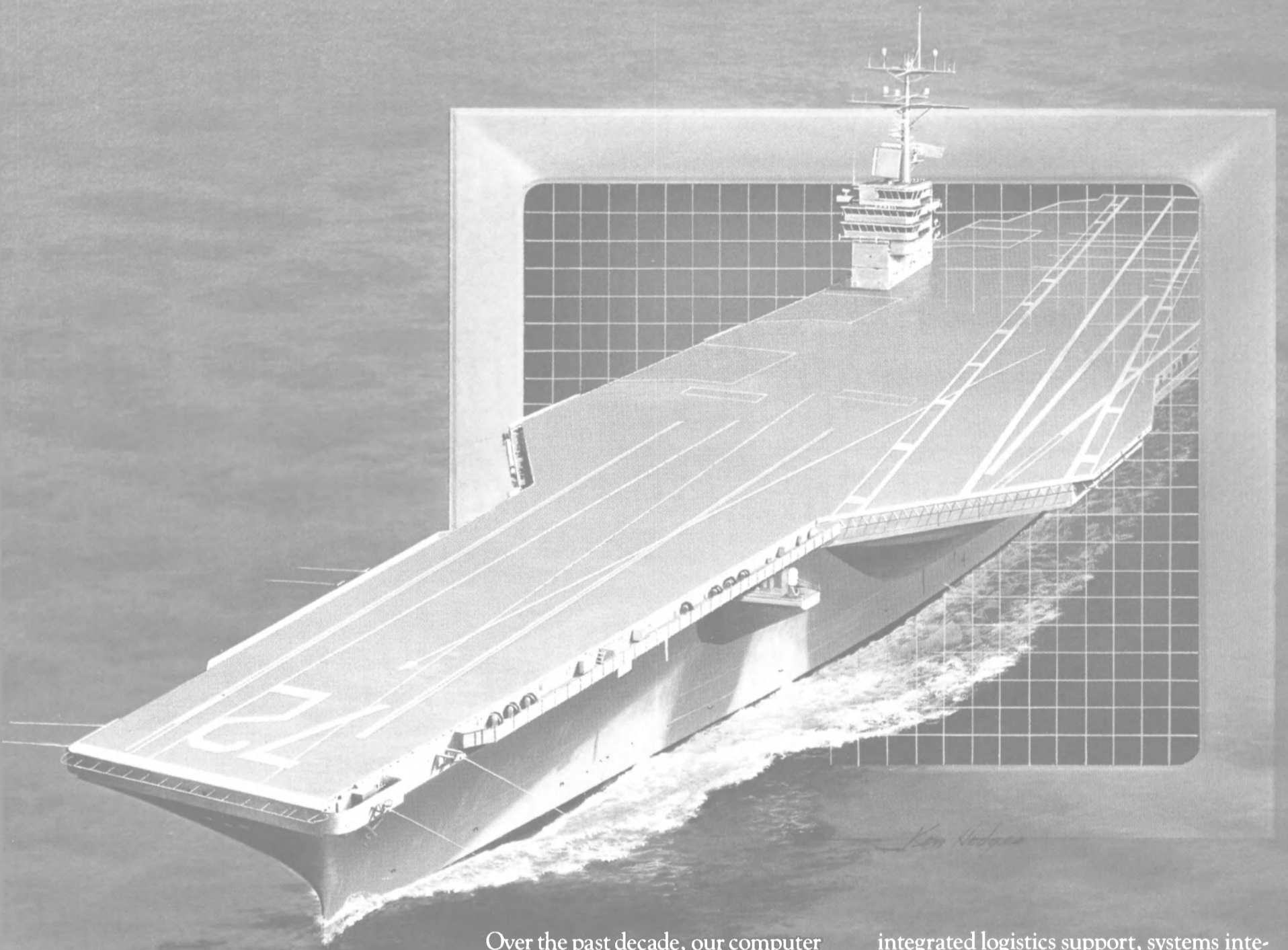
Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.

Member



Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

From Shipbuilding to Information Services



Over the past decade, our computer technology has revolutionized the way we build ships. Through this technology we've developed a sophisticated array of computerized tools, not only for shipbuilding, but to provide a wide range of services for business and government.

Our products and capabilities include

integrated logistics support, systems integration, product data modelling, software engineering, integrated publishing/optical imaging, electronic data exchange and custom-designed training programs.

At Newport News Shipbuilding, we continue to design and build the finest ships . . . but we also do a great deal more.

Newport News Shipbuilding

A Tenneco Company
Newport News, Virginia 23607



Deutz-Powered Cruise Sailing Ship Launched At SFCN Shipyard



The cruise sailing ship Le Ponant, recently launched in Villeneuve-la-Garenne, is destined for operation in the Caribbean.

The cruise sailing ship Le Ponant was recently launched at the Societe Francaise de Construction Navales (SFCN) shipyard in Villeneuve-la-Garenne. The ship will be operated by the Compagnie des Isles du Ponant and is destined for cruising in the Caribbean. A regular cruising program is scheduled to start in the spring of 1991.

The Le Ponant, which is approximately 289 feet long, will be rigged as a three-master, with all three masts carrying triangular sails of nearly equal size and the fore and main masts additional head sails. With a total sail spread of 1,300 square meters, she will reach 15 knots.

The Le Ponant has been powered with a 16-cylinder Deutz MWM main engine of the 604B series delivering a power of 1,695 kw at a speed of 1,800 rpm. The onboard power supply will be covered by two generator sets with Deutz MWM engines of the 234 series (generator output 262 kw each). In addition, a harbor set has been installed which is driven by an air-cooled Deutz FL 913 engine (generator output 44 kw). The SFCN has become active in many fields during the past few years. It supplies ships both for military and civil applications, including patrol boats and light frigates, as well as fast catamaran ferries and expedition vessels, such as the UAP Transantarctic, a sailing ship for a South Pole expedition.

Vancouver Shipyards Wins \$35-Million Contract To Overhaul Ferry

Vancouver Shipyards of North Vancouver, Canada, has been awarded a \$35-million contract to install a new upper vehicle deck and re-engine the 4,903-gross-ton Queen of New Westminster, a ferry belonging to British Columbia Ferry Corporation.

The ferry will go into Vancouver Shipyards in the spring to have her two existing engines removed and replaced by four units to increase speed to 21 knots. New gearing and controllable pitch propellers will also be supplied. The hull will be fitted with sponsons, a modified stern, bulbous bow and a second bow thruster. This work is expected to be completed by June.

The vessel will return to the yard in November for the second phase which is expected to take three months to complete.

Vancouver Shipyards, which is

equipped with a Syncrolift for vessels up to 90 meters (about 295 feet), repairs many of the tugs and barges employed in the forest products industry.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Vancouver Shipyards,

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

Kone Corp. Transfers Marketing/Service Work To MacGregor-Navire

The marketing and servicing of shipboard cranes and elevators was recently transferred by Kone Corp. to its MacGregor-Navire Group subsidiary, MacGregor-Navire reported.

A Finnish company, Kone is a leading manufacturer of cranes and related lifting equipment for both ports and vessels.

MacGregor-Navire Group, based in London, formed a new marine cranes and elevators division to handle the added product lines.

Furuno/Steenhans Shipboard Communications



Furuno now offers Steenhans rugged, commercial-quality shipboard communications equipment for the U.S. market: the System P-4200 battery-less telephone, and the System PK Command Intercom.

The P-4200 provides reliable communications for up to 24 stations, even if all other shipboard power fails, and a wide variety of station styles are available. Operation is very simple: turn the handle on the telephone set a few times for ringing signal and approximately five minutes of conversation. If more time is required, turn the handle again.

The System PK provides top quality voice communications between the bridge and up to 40 individual locations aboard ship. Standard packages are 5, 10 and 20 lines, and various types of substations are available to meet almost any conditions: indoor/outdoor, high noise, or wet locations.

Get complete information today on the Furuno/Steenhans communications equipment from any of our more than 200 authorized dealer outlets, or send for our free full-color, all-product catalog.

FURUNO U.S.A., INC.
P.O. Box 2343, South San Francisco, CA 94083

Furuno. Choice of the professionals.

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

FROM
SEA
TO
SHINING
SEA...

IN-PLACE



**MACHINING
COMPANY**

and all points in between. In-Place Machining Company responds to any emergency, planned repair, or extended outage with the expertise and equipment to get the job done right... on time... the first time. Over 30 years experience in:

- In-Place Machining
- Engine Repair
- MetalStitching®
- Bearing Rebabbiting
- Repair Engineering

For more information call us any time day or night at:

414-562-2000
800-833-3575

or contact us at 1929 N. Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212.

"Quality Machining In-Place... Any Place in the World!"

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



THERE'S ONE STAR YOU SHOULD NEVER NAVIGATE WITHOUT.

While the north star has been made obsolete by technology, the Texaco Star has gone in the opposite direction.

Today, the Texaco Star has come to represent a global product and service network connected by state-of-the-art computer technology.

Even if you're in Houston while your cruise line is docking in Rotterdam, or if you're in London while your tankers are motoring through the Panama Canal, Texaco will be right there with you.

In fact, timely, efficient service—with our top quality Marine Fuels and Lubricants as well as with your paperwork—is where the Texaco Star really shines.

And isn't it good to know that even in these high-tech times, there's still a star that can guide you?

For complete information and to place your order, contact:

Texaco Inc.
Fuel and Marine Marketing Dept.
2000 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10650

Phone: (914) 253-4000
Cable: TEXMAROIL
HARRISON NEW YORK STATE
Telex: New York 791144

Texaco Ltd.
Fuel and Marine Marketing Dept.
1 Knightsbridge Green
London SW7 1RU

Phone: 071-584-5000
Cable: TEXMAROIL LONDON SW1
Telex: London 8956681
Ask for the 'Bunker Desk.'



AK-WA Converts Incinerator Ship, Wins Contract To Modernize LCMs And Rebuilds Fishing Vessel

AK-WA Shipyard, Tacoma, Wash., is converting the 369-foot Apollo One to a bottom fish processor for an early March delivery to the Seattle-based Dona Fisheries. In addition, the yard won a contract to repower and modernize eight LCMs.

The Apollo One, launched in 1984 as an incinerator ship for burning hazardous chemical wastes miles offshore, will be renamed the Dona Karen Marie upon completion of the \$4,500,000-plus conversion.

Half of the ship's cargo holds will be used for fish processing, while the rest of the incinerator system will be retained to allow the vessel to be returned to its original intended use. The conversion required removal of thousands of feet of sophisticated piping and the installation of a processing house and

refrigeration machinery space along with the respective processing and refrigeration equipment.

The Dona Karen Marie will process gray cod, yellow fin sole, and pollack caught in Alaska waters by the four smaller catcher boats of the Dona Fisheries fleet. The vessel will be capable of processing and freezing 350,000 pounds of fish per day with frozen storage capacity of 2.7 million pounds.

The LCM contract was awarded to AK-WA shipyard by the Army National Guard and requires the landing craft to be repowered with two Detroit Diesel 12V-71s, including new foundations and shafting. Along with the repowering, the LCMs will have all lead-based paint and asbestos removed. All eight LCMs will have modifications made to the hydraulic, bilge, engine cool-



The F/V Northern Cascade, rebuilt by AK-WA Shipyard, is shown during recent sea trials.

ing and fuel oil piping systems as well as the electrical systems.

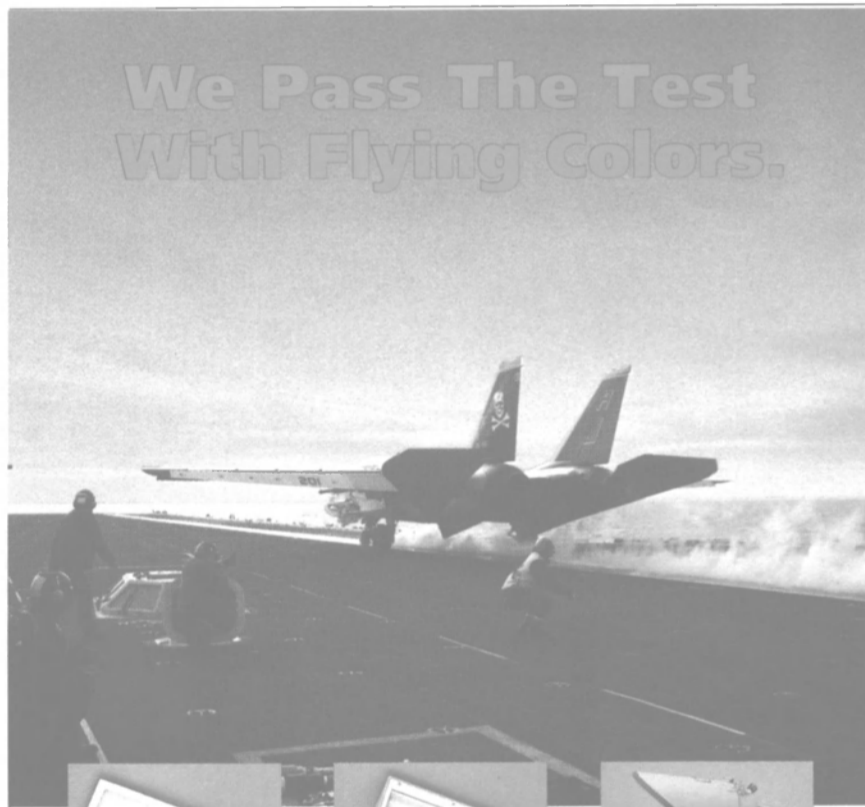
AK-WA has completed a contract with Northern Cascade Boat Co. to rebuild the F/V Northern Cascade (Ex-American Beauty).

This project, worth in excess of \$700,000 dollars, required extensive hull repairs, 40-foot new bow stem, 80 percent of bottom plating, and hull modifications, which included new shelter deck, new crane and many miscellaneous interior modifi-

cations. The refurbishment included replacing and modifying most of the piping systems, installing new owner-furnished engines, auxiliary engines, and main switchboard. Along with the switchboard installation, much of the electrical system was replaced from engine room to the pilothouse.

For complete details on the shipbuilding and repair facilities of AK-WA Shipyard,

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card



When Reliability Counts, We Light the Way.

Even the pounding shock and jarring vibration on the deck of an aircraft carrier can't dim our lights. We have almost half a century of being there and countless government-required tests to prove it. We're **The L.C. Doane Company** and we manufacture lighting to the strictest specifications—the government's or yours. Our lighting products, whether from our catalog offerings or specially designed and manufactured for you, go through rigorous testing for shock, vibration, effectiveness of enclosure, insulation resistance, noise and other conditions. Put us to the test and watch us pass with flying colors. Made with pride in the USA.



The L.C. Doane Company
P.O. Box 975, Essex, Connecticut 06426
(203) 767-8295 Fax: (203) 767-1397

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card



Meet Your Maker...Buy Direct!

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co. has made quality a number one priority and has accelerated its programs to encompass some of the most stringent standards in quality assurance. With our MIL-I-45208 certification, mercury free certification, our domestic raw material sources and our LEVEL I/SUBSAFE approval, we feel that our product carries an additional "seal of approval". We will continue to strive for new and better ways to achieve high quality, good service and reliability our customers depend on.

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co. specializes in producing standard and non-standard fasteners in high temperature and corrosion resistant metals. With 20 years of experience in the fastener industry, we have become one of the nation's foremost producers of domestically manufactured fastener "specials". We are capable of producing hex heads, nuts, sockets, slots, carriage bolts, T-head bolts, square heads, penta heads, special studs and many more styles from over 100 grades of stainless steel and exotic metals.

non ferrous
BOLT & MFG. CO.

Formerly
NEVADA BOLT & MFG. CO., INC.

TOLL FREE 1 (800) 742-0044 • FAX NO. (702) 362-9446 • PHONE (702) 368-2707
4085-M NEVSO DRIVE, SUITE C • LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89103

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

AUTHORIZED EMD SERVICE CENTER FOR THESE WESTERN STATES

**ALASKA, ARIZONA,
CALIFORNIA, HAWAII, IDAHO, NEVADA,
OREGON, UTAH, WASHINGTON**



PACIFIC RIM DIESEL, INC.

DUTCH HARBOR
Captain's Bay - OSI Complex
Dutch Harbor, Alaska 99649 VHF channel #6
Office: 907/581-2340 FAX: 907/581-2341

SEATTLE
570 Mercer St., Seattle, Washington 98109
Office: 206/284-0560 FAX:206/284-8745
Toll Free: 1-800-562-2877

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

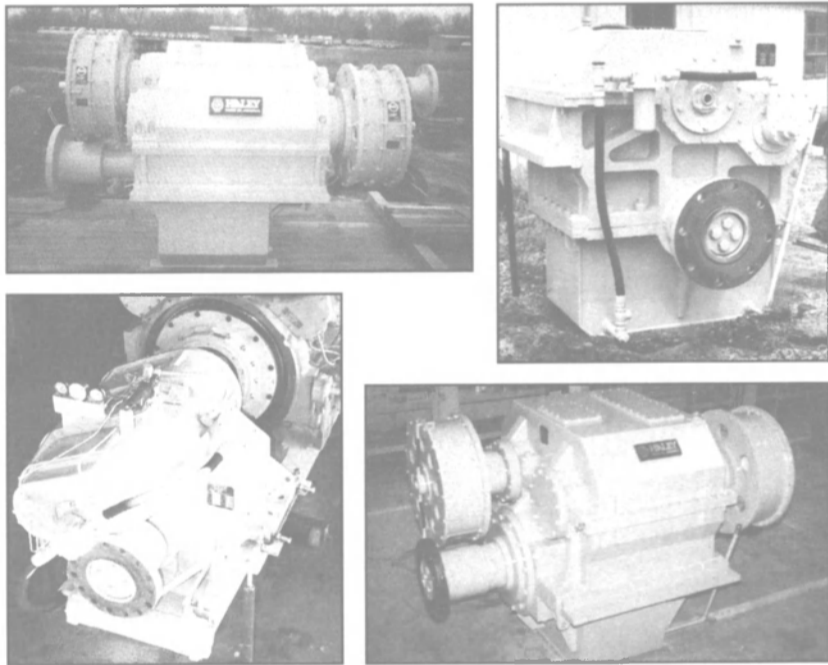
**Southwest Marine
Celebrates RCCL
Cruise Ship Contract**

Southwest Marine, San Diego, Calif., recently hosted a celebration of its contract award from Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines to convert the M/S Viking Serenade cruise ship. Deputy Secretary of Transpor-

tation **Elaine Chao** was on hand for the occasion.

Southwest Marine is the first U.S. yard to have successfully won a foreign export order in excess of \$50 million in more than 30 years. The yard was successful in winning the contract despite the existence of extensive subsidies in the countries against whom it was competing. No subsidies are received by U.S. yards.

JUST ADD WATER



HALEY, Pneumatic/Hydraulic clutch marine propulsion reverse reduction gears are offered in a broad horsepower range, and unique types for all vessels. This broad application range represents the HALEY concept of the "Total Package" with all machining, gear cutting, grinding, case fabrication and clutch manufacture, in-house, on our own premises. No other gear manufacturer in the U.S. supports the user with all in-house capability.



Our engineering philosophy at MARINE GEARS, INC. has always been to meet the customer's most demanding specifications, even if it requires special case designs and gear configurations. The HALEY gear line is available from 800 HP to 5000 HP with engine RPM's up to 1800. HALEY gears are available in many different series and are compatible with a wide variety of diesel engines. Our outstanding service and parts departments back each sale.



Highway 1 North • P.O. Box 689 • Greenville, Mississippi 38702-0689
Tel: 601-332-8716 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-227-9198 • Telex: 785005 • Fax 335-4322
AMERICAN GEAR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION CERTIFIED MANUFACTURER

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

Application For Use Of Foreign-Flag Vessels By U.S. Operator Receives Close Attention By Both MarAd And Congress

The responses to an October application filed with the Maritime Administration (MarAd) by Lykes Bros. Steamship Company have generally not been supportive. Lykes, one of the largest subsidized U.S.-flag liner shipping companies, is seeking permission to replace U.S.-flag vessels in its fleet with ten foreign-flag vessels, while continuing to receive government operating differential subsidies (ODS) for the remaining vessels in the fleet. Some of the responses have strongly opposed the request to permit the subsidized carrier to replace U.S.-flag vessels coming to the end of their subsidizable lives with foreign-built, foreign-crewed ships. However, one U.S.-flag company has supported the request.

C.E. "Gene" DeFries, president of the National Marine Engineers' Beneficial Association, strongly opposed the Lykes application because, if approved, "it would cost hundreds and eventually thousands of vital maritime jobs." In a December 14 letter, Mr. DeFries argued that "this loss of jobs not only would be a crushing blow to men and women who have long served—and serve now in Desert Shield—our nation and our industry faithfully, but it would run counter to the clear agreement, both military and civilian, that our merchant marine manpower base needs to grow not shrink. It would also severely diminish America's seafight capability as many Lykes vessels are highly-useful breakbulk vessels in the extremely short demand in the U.S.-flag fleet."

U.S.-flag shipping companies, including Farrell Lines Inc. and Sea-Land Service Inc., also criticized the Lykes application. These shipping companies are concerned about the damaging effects the use of foreign-flag ships might have on the subsidized U.S.-flag fleet.

One representative from Sea-Land summed up a general consensus that MarAd's action on the Lykes request might either help or hurt the prospects for changes to strengthen the operating differential subsidy program. He noted that granting the application might "simply diminish the prospects of and arguments for any form of ODS to promote and maintain a U.S.-flag, U.S.-manned merchant marine," while rejection might force action necessary to rejuvenate the program.

One U.S.-flag shipping company, American President Lines, Ltd., supported the Lykes application. American President Line based its argument on the precedent set in the early 1980's when MarAd granted extensive waivers to operators of subsidized U.S.-flag bulk vessels to operate foreign-flag bulk vessels in the U.S. foreign commerce in order to renew their fleets. According to American President Lines, "the waivers were grounded on hardship on the applicants deriving from the existing statutory environment in which U.S.-flag operators have virtually no means to acquire new tonnage due to the unavailability of [subsidies] to construct U.S.-built vessels and their inability to acquire foreign-built vessels for subsidized operation; the applicant's need for additional business opportunities; and the recognition that by granting the waiver for foreign-flag operation, MarAd is promoting the existing U.S.-flag breakbulk fleet."

MarAd will review the comments submitted before making any final decision on the Lykes application. The application is also expected to receive close attention from the recently-converted 102nd Congress, already concerned about the capabilities of and necessity for seafight made clear by the extensive military build-up in the Middle East.

Sperry Marine Donates Historic Gyrocompass To Museum



Thomas N. Hunnicutt III (left), president of the board of trustees, Mariner's Museum of Newport News, Va., and **C. Richard Kenney**, vice president and general manager of Sperry Marine, Inc., alongside Sperry Marine's "Iron Mike" gyropilot (center) and the binnacle of a Mk XIV gyrocompass. The historic equipment was donated to the museum to mark the company's 80th anniversary.

Sperry Marine Inc., Charlottesville, Va., has donated several pieces of historic marine equipment to the Mariners' Museum in Newport News, Va., to mark the company's 80th anniversary. **C. Richard Kenney**, senior vice president and general manager of Sperry Marine, officially presented the items to **Thomas N. Hunnicutt III**, president of the museum's board of trustees.

The donated equipment includes a Sperry Marine Mk XIV Gyrocompass complete with binnacle, control panel, amplifier and generator; a Sperry Marine "Iron Mike" Gyropilot with steering stand and repeater; and a framed photograph of the company founder, Elmer A. Sperry. The Mariner's Museum plans to exhibit the equipment in its Seapower Gallery when it reopens in the mid-1990s.

Elmer A. Sperry is the developer of the gyrocompass. In 1910 he founded the Sperry Gyroscope Company to manufacture this new device which could guide iron as well as wooden ships. The Mk XIV gyrocompass donated to the museum was developed in 1936.

The Sperry "Iron Mike" gyropilot was developed during the 1920s as a logical outgrowth of the gyrocompass.

Sperry Marine Inc. is a leading developer and manufacturer of marine guidance, control and communication equipment.

Saab's Computerized Cargo Handling System Selected By United Tankers Of Sweden

Saab's new computerized cargo handling system, the MaC/501, was recently selected by Swedish shipowner United Tankers for installation on its new product tankers. The two vessels have been ordered at the Uljanik shipyard in Yugoslavia (hull nos. 406 and 407) and are scheduled for delivery in 1993.

The ships are 70,000-dwt product tankers. They are to serve the Caribbean and American East Coast and will load and discharge frequently, hence the emphasis put on efficient cargo handling. Loading and discharging is dealt with at a work station in the cargo control room, where the valves and FRAMO pumps are operated by simply pointing at the screen with a light pen.

The cargo handling system is integrated with Saab's well-known level gaging system Tank-Radar. Levels in the 10 cargo tanks are read on the same screen as used for cargo handling. This means that the operator can top off the tanks

with the utmost accuracy. The temperature sensors for the cargo tanks are integrated into the radar transmitters used for level gaging so as to avoid unnecessary cabling.

For more information and free literature on Saab,

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Chevron Awards Sonsub Long-Term Rig Support Contract

Chevron has awarded Sonsub Services, Inc. a one-year rig support contract for telerobotic services on the semisubmersible Ocean America, which is working in 2,700 feet of water in the Gulf of Mexico. Sonsub will provide the Challenger 1A Advanced Remotely Operated Work System (AROWS) for drill rig support as well as its remotely operated dredge to clear the seafloor around the wellheads.

Sonsub is an internationally recognized leader in the field of developing and operating remotely controlled underwater vehicles and specialized tooling systems.

For further information, contact **Cliff Chamblee** at Sonsub Services, Inc., 10905 Metronome, Houston, Texas 77043 (713) 984-9150.

Wellington Leisure Purchases America's Cup; Now Offers Marine Life Saving Equipment

Wellington Leisure Products, a manufacturer of Wellington Puritan® rope and cordage, has purchased America's Cup of La Puente, Calif. Since 1960, America's Cup has been a leader in the design and fabrication of life saving equipment.

Wellington now offers a full line of industrial Type 1, Type 3, Type 4, and Type 5 USCG-approved PFDs (personal flotation devices).

These include standard flotation vests, work vests, float coats, deck suits, and ring buoys.

For more information and a free copy of Wellington Leisure Products' current catalog,

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Jered Brown Brochure Describes Vacuum Sewage Collection Systems

A new two-color technical bulletin that describes its vacuum flush sewage systems for shipboard wastewater handling is now available from Jered Brown Brothers, Troy, Mich.

Jered Brown systems include standard and custom-designed vacuum collection tank (VCT) units, vacuum flush toilets, urinals with low flow flush valves, and vacuum interface valves for urinal and graywater drain connections.

The bulletin offers, in narrative form, detailed product information and system description, along with a listing of the system's features.

The back of the bulletin is a schematic drawing of a typical vacuum sewage and wastewater collection and transfer system.

Jered Brown Brothers is an operating unit of Vickers Marine Engineering Division, which in turn is a major division of Vickers P.L.C., the London, England, parent company of Rolls-Royce Motors, and a worldwide supplier of systems and equipment for business, medical and scientific as well as for aerospace, defense, and marine industries.

For further information and a free copy of the bulletin from Jered Brown Brothers,

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card



- Diesel Engine Repair
- Mobile & Riding Crews
- Precision Machine Shop
- Welding & Fabrication
- Parts Inventory & Acquisition

COMPLETE SHIP REPAIR

(800) 326-GMSI

Ft. Laud. (305) 522-1489
Miami (305) 944-5857

Fax: (305) 524-9082
TLX: 514318 GLO MAR

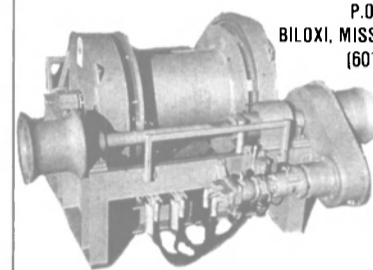
247 SW 33 Court • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33315

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card



McELROY DECK EQUIPMENT

ENGINEERED TO PERFORM
MANUFACTURED TO LAST



TOW WINCHES



CAPSTANS

McElroy is ready to design, manufacture and deliver any type deck equipment your requirements call for.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

WINCHES
CRANES



HATCH
COVERS

DEL GAVIO MARINE HYDRAULICS, INC.

SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • PARTS

Complete Repairs
On All Types of Electro Hydraulic
Steering Systems and Deck Machinery
Hydraulic Pump & Cylinder
Rebuilding & Testing

24 Hour Service, Worldwide
207 West Central Ave., Maywood, N.J. 07607
Telephone: (201) 843-4700
Telefax: (201) 843-6470

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

ESGARD BIO-KOTE™/BIO-FLOAT™ BALLAST & VOID TANK COATINGS

- Non-Hazardous
- Safe
- Firm Film
- Resists Washout
- Not Slippery
- Long Life
- Single Package
- Minimal Surface Prep
- Easy to Apply
- World Wide

"EVERYTHING YOU COULD WANT BUT NOTHING YOU DON'T"



P.O. Drawer 2698
Lafayette, LA 70502

TEL (318) 234-6327 FAX (318) 234-0113 TLX 586602

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

NABRICO To Build Four Chemical Barges For Maryland Marine

Maryland Marine, Inc., Houston, Texas, recently contracted Nashville Bridge Company (NABRICO), Nashville, Tenn., to build four 30,000-barrel double-skin tank barges.

According to **Carroll Bjornson**, owner of MMI, the 297-1/2-foot barges will be built to Coast Guard Type II standards and will be equipped with the latest technology in closed gauging, high level alarms, spill valves, sight glasses and liquid level indicators.

The barges will be chartered to Stolt Transportation Service under a long term agreement for use in the

petrochemical trade along the Gulf Coast.

The new barges, scheduled for delivery beginning May 1, 1991, will bring the MMI fleet to 32 units, all double skin.

For free literature detailing the boat and barge building services of NABRICO,

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

Cummins Marine Diesels Power Fire/Rescue Boat For City Of Avalon



The Cummins-powered fire/rescue vessel recently delivered to the Avalon Harbor Patrol of Catalina Island.

A pair of Cummins 6BTA5.9-M1 marine diesels were selected to power a new rough-water fire/rescue vessel recently delivered to the Avalon Harbor Patrol of Catalina Island. The 7-1/2-ton, 12-foot-beam, 32-foot-long boat was built by Seaway Boat Company of Long Beach, Calif. It has been placed in service handling emergency boating situations in and around the Catalina Island waters.

The high-performance 6BTA5.9-M1 diesels are turbocharged and after cooled. They produce 250 horsepower at 2,600 rpm and turn 21-inch by 24-inch propellers through 1-1/2-inch shafts that nets a top speed of 30 knots.

Other equipment includes a 36-mile Furuno radar, Micrologic Lorran C, Polaris VHF/ADF, standard VHF, and department radios. The design, construction, and performance of Rescue 2 has been so well received that Los Angeles County is having a duplicate craft built by Seaway. It is also expected to be stationed at Catalina Island.

For free literature giving full information on Cummins engines,

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Sud Marine Offers New Brochure On Ship Repair And Conversion Facilities

Sud Marine, Marseille, France, has published a new six-page, full-color brochure on the yard's ship repair and conversion facilities.

Sud Marine offers one of the largest equipment and production facilities in the Marseille area for general repairs and voyage repairs of all types of vessels; annual, special and damage surveys; conversions; industrial work (offshore, nuclear, naval equipment); and large subcontracting availability (cleaning, blasting, painting, insulating, electrical work, electronics).

The well-illustrated brochure gives specifics on drydocks, repair berths, cranes, mechanical shops, plate shops and pipe and boiler shop.

Information on Sud Marine's facilities in Fos-Sur-Mer is also included.

For more information and free copies of the new brochure from Sud Marine,

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

No ship is too small...

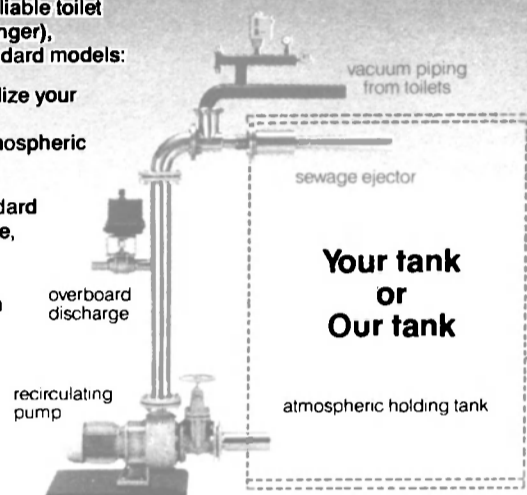
to install an EVAC vacuum toilet system.

If you need an economical and reliable toilet system for your ship (50 feet or longer), choose EVAC. EVAC has two standard models:

- Model 0111** — allows you to utilize your ship's hull tank, and;
- Model 1111** — includes our atmospheric holding tank.

Both models have the same standard design and components; therefore, you do not pay for special design engineering. You do receive high quality components with a proven history of reliability.

EVAC vacuum toilet systems already exist in over 2,000 ships worldwide. Model 0111 and Model 1111, with one or two pumps, are available from stock to expedite delivery.



Benefits for both models:

- low volume fresh water flush toilet (2 pints/flush)... 10 man crew produces 15 gals. of sewage/day
- small diameter piping... 1-1/2" and 2"
- piping layout flexibility... with vertical lift
- reduced holding tank size... 80% smaller
- toilet vents eliminated

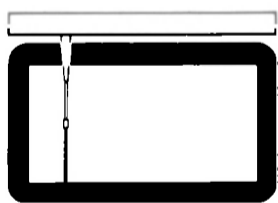
ENVIROVAC INC.

1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111 U.S.A.
Telephone 815/654-8300, FAX 815/654-8306, Telex 257415
Toll Free (USA & Canada) 800/435-6951 (ex. IL)

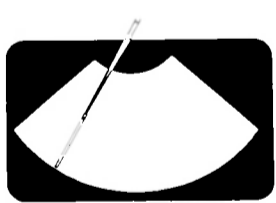
EVAC ENVIROVAC SYSTEMS

Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

Tough, proven, Marine wipers for every application



Straight-Line Wipers



Pendulum Wipers



Pantograph Wipers



Clear View Screens

- Lloyds Approval
- Worldwide sales and service
- 2 year warranty
- 10 year spares and service backup

Clearly the best — Wynstruments Limited

P.O. BOX 999, Pisgah Forest, NC 28768-0999
TEL: (704) 884-5070 • TELEX: 853122 • FAX: (704) 884-5072

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

motor-operated valves

Qualified to MIL-STD-810C; 10,000 cycles min. at 45 lb.-in. torque.

Complete line of motor-operated gate, ball, plug, spool and butterfly valves for aircraft fuel, potable water and hydraulic systems. Designed to meet MIL-V-8608 and MIL-M-8609. 3/8" to 5" sizes. Capabilities to 50,000 cycles or more.

Special design capability to meet custom or system requirements.



CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS

1111 N. Brookhurst St., P.O. Box 3666, Anaheim, CA 92803
TWX 910/591-1147 • FAX (714) 772-7332 • (714) 774-6110

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

ON WATCH WHEN YOU'RE NOT

Introducing the M-400 Series Marine Smoke Detectors from ESL

Moisture, salt air, wind, spray, vibration, corrosion. On the water or by it, conditions can be tough, and they take their toll. Yet the essential job of helping to provide life safety and property protection against smoke and fire hazards goes on, no matter how rugged the weather.

That's why the M-400 Series Smoke Detectors from ESL are built to take it. They're the first smoke detectors ever to be UL Marine Listed. Proven photoelectronics technology help to provide reliable performance, while a

special conformal coating helps protect against the ravages of a damp, corrosive environment.

Easy-to-install, low-profile M-400 Series Smoke Detectors are ideal for use afloat or ashore, on pleasure craft and working boats, as OEM equipment, or retrofitted for marinas, docks, boat yards, offshore oil rigs and other coastal structures and dwellings.

Put a marine-tough detector on watch where you are. Call or write for the ESL M-400 Series Smoke Detectors brochure today.



We're part of your life safety team.

Please send me the M-400 Series brochure.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

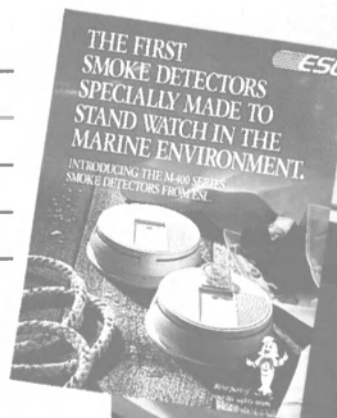
Address _____

City _____ ST _____ Zip+4 _____



We're part of your life safety team.

75 Terry Drive, Hingham, MA 02043
Sales: 1-800-225-8632
Literature: 1-800-648-7423
In Massachusetts: 1-617-740-3800



Stewart & Stevenson Receives \$20-Million Order For Gensets

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., Houston, Texas, a leading manufacturer of diesel and gas turbine-powered equipment, recently received a \$20-million order for 24 diesel-powered generator sets. The generators will be used aboard patrol frigates being built for the Republic of China (Taiwan) Navy.

Each unit will produce 1,000 kw of electrical power and will be installed in the ships being built by the China Shipbuilding Corporation of Taiwan.

These new ships are of the same design as the U.S. Navy's Oliver Hazard Perry Class frigates (FFG-7) on which 280 Stewart & Stevenson generators provide electrical power.

For free literature detailing Stewart & Stevenson Services power equipment,

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Danish Yard Receives Order For Three Boxships

Danish builder Orskov Christensen's Frederikshavn shipyard recently received an order worth about \$129 million to build three 1,000-TEU containerships from Sannexco Invest A/S.

The boxships, which will have an overall length of 488 feet, will be administered by Terkol Shipowners and Maersk Brokers will serve as shipping agents. The multi-ship order will keep 800-man yard fully employed until at least 1993, when the last ship is scheduled for delivery.

Simrad Inc. Opens Washington, D.C., Office

Simrad Inc. of Lynnwood, Wash., recently opened a new sales office in the Washington, D.C., area.

The office has been formed to further expand Simrad's growing market share in the U.S. Government sectors. Simrad reports that over the past few years, the naval, hydrography, and harbor surveillance sectors have become an increasingly more important part of their overall business.

The new office is in Alexandria, Va., and can be reached at (703) 519-7488.

Moran Towing Appoints Three New Vice Presidents

Malcolm W. MacLeod, president and CEO of Moran Towing Corporation, recently announced the appointment of three new vice presidents of Moran Towing and Transportation Co., Inc., the New York operating subsidiary of the corporation.

The new vice presidents are

Bruce D. Richards, chartering and contract administration, **William P. Muller**, operations, and **David A. Beardsley**, construction and repair.

Mr. Richards joined Moran while an undergraduate at St. John's University, Long Island, N.Y. In his new position, he will market the Moran fleet of oil and dry bulk barges and oversee all contracts.

Mr. Muller started with the Mo-

ran organization in the New York sales department in 1977 and has been involved in labor relations, business development, project coordination and subsidiary management. He will direct the New York tug and barge fleet, as well as overseeing the coastwise transportation of coal and oil. He succeeds Capt. **Russell G. McVay**, who is now corporate vice president, environmental protection and safety.

In his new position as vice presi-

dent, Mr. Beardsley will be in charge of repairs to Moran's tug and barge fleet and will oversee all new-buildings.

Mr. Beardsley succeeds **Robert M. Loftus**, who is retiring after a 29-year career. Succeeding Mr. Beardsley as assistant manager of the construction and repair department will be **Theodore Andreas**, a 1979 engineering graduate of Massachusetts Maritime Academy and former tugboat chief engineer.



Ropes made with

SeaGard®

Inc. 1990

Allied Fibers

Hampton Roads Complex Poised For Substantial Expansion In 1991

In line with a new \$106 million, five-year capital development program, Hampton Roads port complex in Virginia is poised for substantial expansion in 1991.

Hampton Roads' largest container terminal, Norfolk, will double in capacity in the next three to five

years with the development of a 300-acre site acquired by Virginia Port Authority (VPA) to the north of the existing facility.

The Norfolk terminal expansion will add 4,000 feet of berthing, 250 acres of backup land and a 50-acre rail yard.

Portsmouth and Newport News, Hampton Roads' two other terminals, are also targeted for expansion next year, with the addition of new container capacity.

Portsmouth's east waterfront and connecting Sea-Land berths are to be upgraded, adding 1,500 feet of new berthing space and 16 acres of container storage area.

At Newport News work has recently been completed on a new entrance facility and the paving of 35 acres of land. Its number-one pier is to be extended and renovated and a new crane installed to facilitate container handling by the end of 1991.

Container traffic is expected to show a continuation of strong growth over last year's total 685,295 TEUs, up from 611,677 handled in 1988, and reflecting a 15 percent increase in traffic at Norfolk.

Third quarter performance indications show an increase in container trade of around 14 percent, further boosted by the U.S. Military Sealift Command's Desert Shield operation, which has used Newport News for a substantial amount of tonnage.

Singmarine Acquires Two Docks To Cope With Increased Work Volume

To cope with the increasing volume of work in both shipbuilding and repair, Singmarine Dockyard & Engineering, the shipbuilding arm of Keppel Corporation of Singapore, has acquired two floating docks, one from Belgium and the other from Ireland. The docks are expected to become operational by the end of the year.

The Belgian dock, with a length of 374 feet long and a lifting capacity of 5,000 tons, can accommodate vessels up to 10,000 dwt. The 176-foot-long dock from Ireland can accommodate vessels up to 30,000 tons and has a 10,000-ton capacity.

Newbuilding and repair contracts secured recently by Singmarine from owners in the Asia-Pacific region and Europe include building a 9,300-ton chemical tanker for Mediterranean di Navigazione, and a containership for a Papua New Guinea owner; conversion of two Korean fishing vessels and upgrading an Australian fishing vessel.

A spokesman for Singmarine said the group would continue to expand its market share in the region.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Singmarine,

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Marinexpo '91 Set For September 30-October 3 In Buenos Aires, Argentina

The Pan-American Institute of Naval Engineering (IPEN) has announced that Marinexpo '91, the exhibition that accompanies the 12th Copinaval Congress, has been scheduled to take place in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from September 30 to October 3, 1991.

Experts from the shipbuilding industry, shipping sector and port administration field meet a Copinaval to discuss the latest developments in shipbuilding, marine and offshore technology, port and waterway construction.

The Marinexpo '91 exhibition accompanying this congress will be organized by Hamburg Fair authorities.

For further details, contact: Marinexpo '91, Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH, Project Management MA 3, P.O. Box 302480, W-2000 Hamburg 36, Germany.

◀ Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

HEAVY MARINE



MILITARY



INDUSTRIAL



...In the water where you need it most

DOCKING & TOWING



COMMERCIAL FISHING



PLEASURE MARINE



Ropes used for docking, anchoring, mooring, towing, fishing, heavy marine or recreational marine should offer excellent value with outstanding wet performance.

Generally nylon and polyester ropes perform poorly when wet. There is a loss of strength and a significant loss of abrasion resistance.

Allied Fibers, Allied-Signal Inc. developed a proprietary marine overfinish for the cordage industry. It is available exclusively on Allied Fibers advanced

products -- Caprolan[®]2000[™] Nylon and Advanced Performance A.C.E. Polyester.

Select ropes with the SeaGard overfinish — they resist the damaging effects of salt as well as fresh water and offer *maximum strength in the water* -- where you need it most.

For further information and test results on how SeaGard benefits rope/cordage, please contact: your local rope manufacturer or E.B. Clark, Allied Fibers, 1411 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

Allied Signal

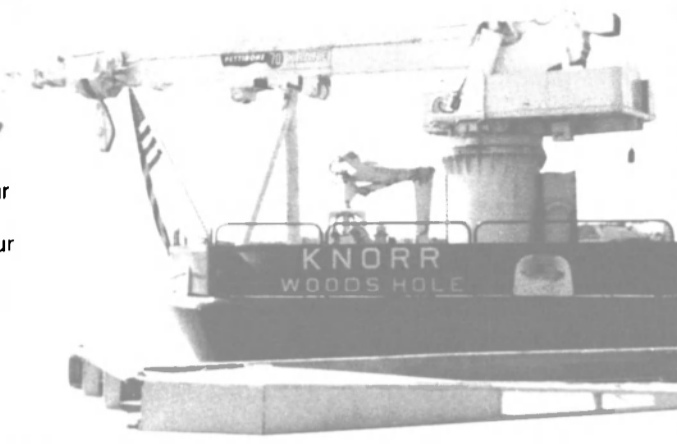
PETTIBONE

Genuine Factory Authorized Repair Parts

Original equipment parts available for Pettibone marine cranes, hydraulic truck cranes and rough terrain cranes. Keep your Pettibone Cranes in top running condition. We stock genuine factory parts, handle your order promptly, and can provide the technical backup you need. Call us for the dealer in your area who supplies genuine Pettibone replacement parts.

PETTIBONE TIFFIN Division of Pettibone Corporation
235 Miami Street, Tiffin, Ohio 44883
419-447-6545 FAX 419-447-7527

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card



SEEMATZ

Marine Searchlight

Ortsring 2, D-2090
Winsen/Luhe, Germany
Tel: 49-4171-5684
Fax: 49-4171-50765

The Pesch **SEEMATZ** marine searchlights are constructed of seawaterproof aluminium and have extra hardened bi-vernal safety front panes. Servicing is facilitated by easy removal of the complete light unit from the rear. Light sources include halogen, xenon, high pressure mercury, metal halide vapour and tin halide. Available as hand-held, deck mounted, wheelhouse control or remote control. North American distributor:

Nautilus Equipment Limited
P.O. Box 66, Station M Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3J 2L4
telephone (902) 422-8521
fax: (902) 422-8522

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

OVAKO

OK shaft couplings are known as the problem solvers. Here's why.

The unique, hydraulically-installed OK shaft couplings come ready-made in a wide spectrum of metric and inch sizes — for shafts from 25 mm (.984") to 1000 mm (39.370). But when our customers want special couplings for unusual applications, we custom-engineer the product to their needs.

For instance, Sulzer RT diesel engines are fitted with shorter-than-standard OK couplings to connect the camshafts. And on MAN diesels, OK couplings not only connect the camshafts but are machined to *form the cams themselves*. Now that is custom-design for you.

In future Newsgrams from OVAKO, we'll tell you of other special applications and adaptations of the versatile OK shaft couplings.

Let us help you solve your problems. Call us. Or — on the West coast, call Pacific Marine Equipment Sales — (206) 281-7388.

*For sales and service elsewhere — call us
Because we value your time.*

OVAKO STEEL Coupling Division
P.O. Box 745, Avon, CT 06001
Tel: 1-800-235-2215 Fax: 203/585-8200

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

Versatile Pacific Delivers Search And Rescue Vessel To Canadian Coast Guard



The VPS Esquimalt, built by Versatile Pacific Shipyards, is shown during sea trials.

Versatile Pacific Shipyards Inc., Victoria, B.C., Canada, recently delivered the medium-endurance, search and rescue patrol vessel Esquimalt to the Canadian Coast Guard.

The 164-foot-long by 36-foot-wide Esquimalt is of fully molded form, and has a single continuous main deck with a fully enclosed, raised forecabin deck extending from aft of midships forward. The superstructure consists of a single tier deckhouse, with the wheelhouse above, flanked by twin exhaust casings. The vessel has a transom stern with notched stern ramp for launch and recovery of a fast rescue boat.

The vessel is twin-screw, powered by two pair of medium-speed diesel engines, each driving through a twin input/single output reduction gear to a controllable pitch propeller.

The vessel is of all-welded steel construction, with the exception of a wheelhouse and masts which are of welded aluminum alloy construction.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Versatile Pacific Shipyards,

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

SNAME And SSC To Sponsor MSIMMS '91 Symposium In Arlington, March 18-19

A "Marine Structural Inspection, Maintenance, and Monitoring Symposium" has been scheduled for March 18-19, 1991, at the Sheraton National Hotel in Arlington, Va.

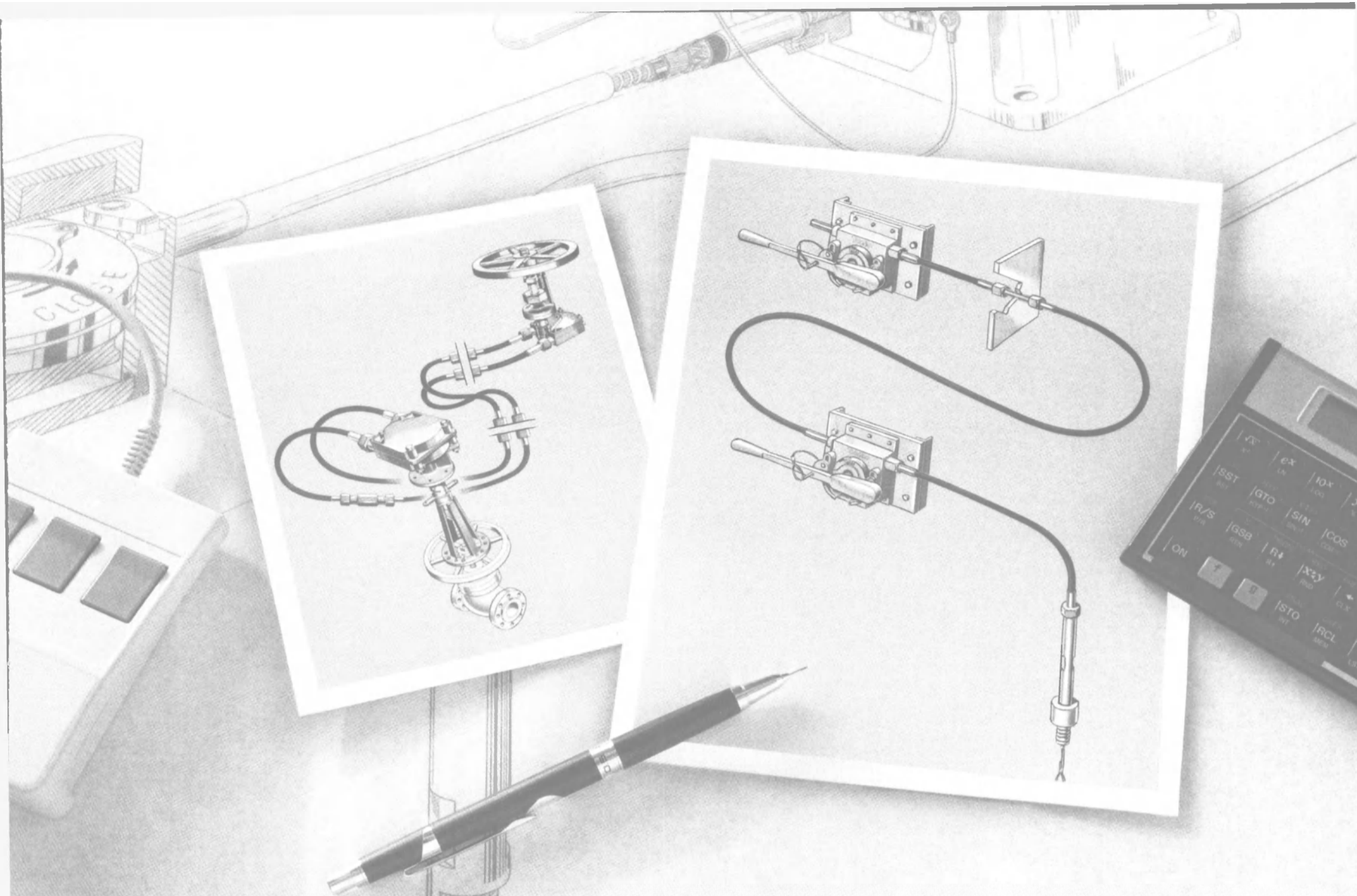
This is the sixth symposium jointly sponsored by The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME) and the interagency Ship Structure Committee (SSC). Member agencies of the SSC are the U.S. Coast Guard, Maritime Administration, Military Sealift Command, Naval Sea Systems Command, and American Bureau of Shipping.

The theme of the meeting is Problems, Background and Goals. Sessions will deal with Structural Standards and Design Requirements; Maintenance Concepts and Approaches to Aging Structures; Hull Loading and Response Monitoring Instrumentation; Detection Equipment and Inspection Techniques; and Implications for New Construction—Lessons Learned.

The advance registration fee of \$275 includes admittance to all technical sessions, luncheons, receptions, banquet, and a set of symposium papers.

For full information, contact **A.J. Attermeyer**, Military Sealift Command (N741), Washington Navy Yard, Building 210, Washington D.C. 20398-5100.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



Left: Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator. Right: Remote Trip Valve Actuator.

RMVA, and now RTVA Teleflex designs solutions for Remote Valve Operation

Engineering solutions aren't born. They're carefully designed. Consider RMVA, the Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator System from Teleflex, Inc. Naval Technologies Division.

The RMVA System serves as the industry standard for quality and performance in remote valve operation, and has been installed on virtually every ship class in the U.S. Navy.

Teleflex engineers solve problems using first-hand knowledge gained through years of experience on Naval vessels.

Teleflex has now found the solution to the problems long associated with Trip Valve Operators: the Remote Trip Valve Actuator System, or RTVA.

The RTVA System is designed first for survivability, as it eliminates shock-induced valve closures associated with the current cable/pulley systems.

The RTVA System is cost effective. It is completely sealed, permanently lubricated and corrosion resistant.

It's maintenance-free operation saves valuable manpower—allowing the ships' force to work on more critical tasks.

Design simplicity assures ease of installation with minimal labor requirements. Installation may be accomplished during overhaul, repair, or new construction.

Specify Teleflex for remote valve operators.

Call or write today for your free RMVA or RTVA Design brochure.

Teleflex
naval technologies division

Quality, Reliability, Survivability. . . by design.

771 First Avenue • King of Prussia, PA 19406-1401 • (215) 265-0556 • Telex: 902-528 • Fax: (215) 265-5359

Approved for all U.S. Naval Surface Ships. ABS approved.

For RMVA Brochure, circle 319 on Reader Service Card. For RTVA Brochure, circle 320 on Reader Service Card.

**Bird-Johnson Appoints
Peter J. Gwyn
New President & COO**



Peter J. Gwyn

Bird-Johnson Company, Walpole, Mass., recently appointed **Peter J. Gwyn** to the position of president and chief operating officer. Mr. Gwyn brings over 30 years of marine industry experience to his new position and is joining Bird-

Johnson from the Massachusetts Shipbuilders Corporation, where he had been president and chief executive officer for the past three years.

In his new position, Mr. Gwyn is second in command to **Charles A. Orem**, president and chief executive officer, who plans to retire later this year. Until his retirement, Mr. Orem will serve as vice chairman and chief executive officer at Bird-Johnson. Mr. Gwyn will assume Mr. Orem's responsibilities upon his retirement.

In addition to his presidency at Massachusetts Shipbuilder's Corporation, where he headed an effort to form a coalition of government, labor and industry concerns towards reopening the Quincy Shipyard, Mr. Gwyn is a former president of the Marine Division of AMCA International. During his tenure at AMCA he saw the completion of several major marine offshore construction contracts including the building of the Fort McHenry tunnel tubes under Baltimore Harbor, a coastwise

self-unloading coal barge system, offshore marine terminals for the oil industry, floating offshore oil processing and storage systems, and a Panamax floating drydock. He has also held management positions with General Dynamics, the Charlestown and Quincy Shipyard Divisions, Massachusetts; and Davie Shipbuilding Ltd. of Quebec, Canada.

Bird-Johnson Company, additionally, announced the promotion of **Gary W. Dayton**, former director, marine marketing and services, to the position of vice president, marketing and sales. Mr. Dayton has been with Bird-Johnson for over 15 years in a variety of marine sales capacities and will, in his new position, be responsible for the marketing and sales of all non-marine Bird-Johnson Company products and services as well.

Bird-Johnson Company is a world leader in the supply of naval and commercial marine controllable pitch and fixed pitch propeller sys-

tems and provides castings and precision machined products to the aerospace, automotive and energy industries.

In addition to their Walpole headquarters, they maintain manufacturing facilities in Mobile, Ala.; Pascagoula, Miss.; and Seattle, Wash. They are a subsidiary of Axel Johnson Inc., New York, N.Y., and a member of the Axel Johnson AB group of companies headquartered in Stockholm, Sweden.

**Alan B. Nierenberg Named
President And CEO,
American Ship Building**

American Ship Building, Tampa, Fla., has named **Alan B. Nierenberg** president and chief operating officer. Mr. Nierenberg was formerly with Avondale Industries of New Orleans, La.



Mackay
COMMUNICATIONS



**EB NERA SATURN C
INMARSAT Standard C
Satellite Communications Terminal**

- Lightweight, inexpensive satellite communications
- The ideal satcom for smaller ships and pleasure craft as well as backup communications for larger vessels
- Provides text and data communication
- Less than 26 pounds total weight
- Compact, robust, and easy to install
- Meets IMO carriage requirements for vessels of 300 GRT and over in Sea Area A3 under GMDSS
- As simple to use as a typewriter



Leaders in maritime communications electronics
for over 60 years

- U.S. Distributor for EB NERA
- Authorized service agents for most manufacturers of marine electronic equipment
- Service Depots at major ports in the U.S. and worldwide
 - Mackay Service...Fast and Dependable

MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

BY PROFESSIONALS FOR PROFESSIONALS

441 U.S. Highway 1	(201) 527-0300	FAX: (201) 527-8355	TELEX: 4754132
Elizabeth, NJ 07202	(212) 571-0130	(201) 527-9866	4754584


Circle 292 on Reader Service Card



Where's
MUNSON
Been Going
Lately?

We've been to the Marshall Islands, Palau, Panama, North Slope, Valdez, Maui, Chelan, San Luis Obispo, Ross Lake, Motown, Martinez, Long Beach, El Segundo.....

Munson Mfg. prides itself in being America's leading designer and builder of aluminum workboats up to 72' in length. The customer can select from a wide range of stock Hammerhead hulls and options and have the vessel arranged to suit the requirement. If there is a 72' or under aluminum workboat in your future please call, write or fax Bill Munson for further information.



MUNSON

MUNSON MANUFACTURING, INC.
150 West Dayton • Edmonds, WA 98020 • USA
Fax (206)672-0395 • Phone (206)776-8222

Oil Pollution Control • Fishing • Patrol • Fire • Passenger • Research • Dive • Pilot • Police • Coast Guard • Transport • Search & Rescue

SEND
FOR THE
VOL. 10
CATALOG!

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Lloyd Werft To Refit Stena Sealink Ferry Under \$11.7-Million Pact

Lloyd Werft, Bremerhaven, Germany, recently received an \$11.7-million contract to refit the 7,836-gross ton passenger/car ferry St. Columba from Sealink Stena Line.

Under the refit contract the German ship repairer will refurbish two passenger decks. The work is scheduled to take 60 days.

For free literature detailing the repair facilities of Lloyd Werft,

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

Reis Appointed Director Of DARPA

Secretary of Defense Dick Cheney recently announced the appointment of Victor H. Reis to the position of Director of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA).

Prior to this appointment, Mr. Reis served as Deputy Director of DARPA; special assistant to the director, Lincoln Laboratory, MIT; senior vice president for strategic planning, Science Applications International Corporation; and in senior level positions at the Office of Science and Technology Policy, Executive Office of the President; and other positions in industry, academia and government.

Expansion Of Cosco's Trans-Pacific Service Is Virtually Complete

China Ocean Shipping Co. doubled its ship capacity across the Pacific over the past 16 months, deploying five large new container-ships built in Germany and Scotland at a total cost of \$200 million.

The Gao He, last of the new ships, arrived in New York on its maiden voyage recently and is currently en route to the Far East, where it will join Cosco's weekly service to and from the U.S. West Coast. Like its four sister ships, the Gao He has a capacity of 2,700 twenty-foot containers (TEUs).

Cosco's volume and market share have grown in line with its capacity. In the third quarter of 1990, Cosco ranked 10th in international container volume among all carriers serving all U.S. ports; its quarterly volume of 79,871 TEUs was 62 percent above the figure for the corresponding period of 1989.

According to Liu Songjin, president of the Beijing-based line, the expansion of Cosco's trans-Pacific service is virtually complete.

SpillStop® Technique Prevents Oil Spillage After Tanker Accidents

An active inert gas-controlled system utilizing vacuum technique (SpillStop™-Patent Pending) from Western Products, Ventura, Calif.,

drastically reduces or totally prevents oil spill from tankers after an accidental rupture of the hull.

Existing inert gas systems installed are modified to provide underpressure in tank ullage space during the voyage so that if tank rupture occurs, oil spillage above the line of the rupture is prevented. The actively and dynamically controlled underpressure is set to insure that pressure forces inside and

outside the tank are equalized at the line of the rupture and there is no inducement for flow to occur.

The underpressure requirement is generally moderate (2 - 4 psi) and is within the structural capability of the tankers. Also, hazardous operations resulting from loading/unloading cargo that can cause explosions are strictly under the control of the existing inert gas system designed primarily to prevent such acci-

dents.

The system, in conjunction with the existing inert gas system, can be used as a primary oil containment device or as a backup to other costly approaches. It is a simple, practical approach that can be easily retrofitted in a timely manner into existing tankers at minimal costs and logistic impacts.

For further information,

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

Only Westfalia's On-Demand Purifying System Removes All the Dirt and Water from your 1010 fuel.

Whether your fuel oil is heavier or lighter than water, only Westfalia's two-stage Unitrol/Secutrol system assures maximum purity even under widely varying feed conditions. Here's why.

On-demand vs timer-controlled de-sludging.

Other oil purification systems are timer-controlled, which means they de-sludge only at pre-set intervals. If heavy seas stir-up the "muck" in your fuel tanks, the intervals may be too far apart. Result: dirt gets into your day tank and fuel lines, causing disastrous engine wear... In the Westfalia system, a unique sensor continuously monitors de-sludging intervals, discharging dirt and water only when the sediment-holding compartment is full. So there's no chance for dirt to get into your fuel because of too few de-sludgings — or fuel wastage from too-frequent de-sludgings.

And either stage can be operated independently, thus adding even more flexibility.

No water in fuel lines.

With Westfalia's unique design, there's no way water can enter the clean fuel line. With other systems, this is a distinct possibility.

Reliable purification.

No matter how wide the variations in density or feed characteristics, you get the most efficient, reliable purification. Automatically, with no need for gravity disc changes.

For maximum reliability we've substituted simplicity for complex electronics and intricate circuitry. Thus Westfalia purifiers are more dependable and much less likely to break down than other separators. Contact Centrico for the Westfalia system you need.

Westfalia is proud to be part of the ongoing construction program of the new and growing U.S. Navy.



Centrico, Inc., 100 Fairway Court, Northvale, NJ 07647 (201) 767-3900

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

Los Angeles Shipyard Corporation Looks To Lease Todd Facility

Reports It Will Build Two Tankers For OSCO

Los Angeles Shipyard Corporation, based in San Pedro, Calif., recently announced it had secured its first production contract and has been awarded the exclusive negotiating rights from the Port of Los Angeles for leasing arrangements for a shipyard formerly leased by Todd Shipyard Corporation. The 100-acre site is located at the Port of Los Angeles, just north of the Vincent Thomas Bridge.

The Los Angeles Shipyard Corporation has been awarded an \$82-million contract with the Norwegian shipping firm OSCO Group for the construction of two 40,000-ton oil tankers pending finalization of lease negotiations, according to **John Stupakis**, chief executive officer of the company.

The Los Angeles Shipyard Corporation was formed to take advantage of the renewed interest in domestic shipbuilding and repair at one of the world's largest port facilities. The corporation was formed by Mr. **Stupakis**, a former aerospace executive and other experienced corporate managers who are looking forward to employing production specialists formerly associated with the Todd Shipyards.

Once on line, The Los Angeles Shipyard Corporation will employ an estimated 2,000 people, many of whom lost their jobs in 1989 with the closure of Todd Shipyards's San Pedro facility.

John Chernesky, manager, human resources for the company and a retired Navy Captain, said that

negotiations for a possible labor contract with Local Lodge S-9 of the Industrial Union of Marine & Shipbuilding Workers of America-IAM have begun.

"We are pleased to already have more than 1,500 job applications from individuals anxious to work with our company," said Mr. Cher-

nesky.

Price Waterhouse is representing The Los Angeles Shipyard Corporation in the acquisition and financing of the debt and equity required to complete the transaction. Financing is currently being put in place to meet ongoing capital requirements for the company.

Tests Begin On Engine Developed By MAN B&W, SEMT Pielstick

A comprehensive trial and test program has begun on a four-stroke, medium-speed V-configuration diesel engine jointly developed by MAN B&W Diesel and S.E.M.T. Pielstick.

The V-version of the 48/60 four-stroke engine was started on the Augsburg test bench of MAN B&W Diesel. This medium-speed engine is a joint development between MAN B&W Diesel and French large-bore diesel engine manufacturer S.E.M.T. Pielstick, in which

MAN B&W Diesel and MTU have equal shares of a majority ownership.

The four-stroke engine, with a cylinder bore of 480 mm, piston stroke of 600 mm, cylinder output of 1,326 hp and speed of 450-500 rpm, was developed on the basis of the in-line version of the 48/60 engine. The newly developed diesel rounds off MAN B&W Diesel's successful large-bore, medium-speed engine family, which includes the L 40/54, L 48/60 and L 58/64, all in-line models.

For free literature detailing the complete line of marine engines offered by MAN B&W Diesel,

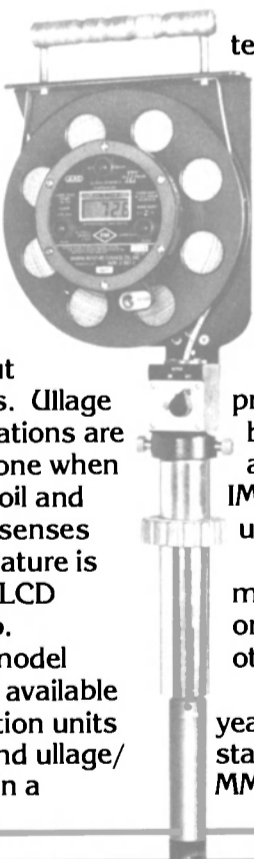
Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

There's no easier (or more accurate) way to get a complete tank profile.

A Flexi-Dip™ Trimode™ gauging tape measures ullage, interface and temperature with the same tank penetration.

That's right, one dip tells you everything you want to know about the tank's contents. Ullage and interface indications are audible: a steady tone when the probe reaches oil and beep-beep when it senses water. The temperature is shown as a digital LCD readout on the hub.

The restricted model shown here is also available in two double-function units (ullage/interface and ullage/temperature) and in a



temperature-only version. This makes it easy to match the model to your requirements, buy only what you need. (The Flexi-Dip series also offers the same single, double- and triple-function options in open-gauge models.)

MMC tapes are approved as intrinsically safe by FM, BASEEFA, CSA and SAA, and are also IMO-approved for tank-ship use.

All MMC tapes are dual marked in feet and inches on one side, metric on the other.

One final fact: Over 30 years of proven performance stand behind our products. MMC is a name you can trust.



MMC International Corp.
60 Inp Drive
Inwood, NY 11696-1096 U S A
Phone: 800-645-7339
516-239-7339
Telex: 96-0140 MAMCAF INND
Fax: 516-371-3134

MMC (Europe) Ltd.
Milburn House, Dean St
Newcastle-upon-Tyne
NE1 1LF UK
Phone: (091) 232-8339
Telex: 537005 MARINE G
Fax: 44-91-232-9216

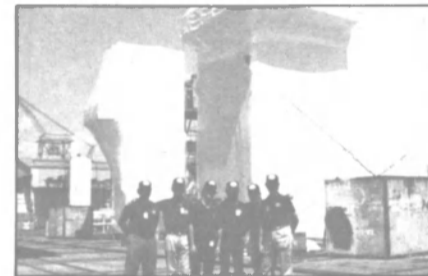
MMC (Asia) Ltd.
2-20-4-Chome, Isobe-Dor
Chuo-ku, Kobe 651
Japan
Phone: 078-251-1033
Telex: 5624163 OPECK J
Fax: 078-252-0265

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

SHIPPING ...

& HANDLING

Transport It With FANA's Armorshield® Shrink Wrap Process — The Best Protection On The Open Seas!



Your cargo demands the superior protection of the FANA shrink wrap process! We developed this system for the storage and shipping of boats, aircraft and heavy machinery. Compared to other methods, only FANA gives you these advantages:

- Complete heat sealed protection from sun, wind, snow, acid rain, salt water, dust and dirt
- Special access doors and screen vents
- A FANA crew provides personal, on-site service anywhere in the world
- A complete turnkey operation including training and all the necessary materials

Call FANA today and let us handle all your storing and transporting needs.



Call or Write for a Representative in Your Area.

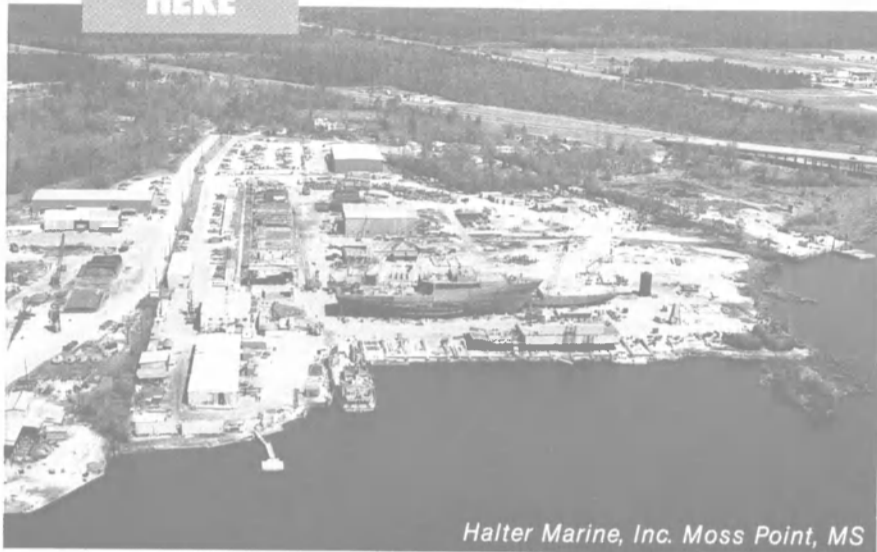
1260 E. Woodland Avenue
Springfield, PA 19064
215-328-5907 FAX
215-543-4810 • 800-544-1260

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

We can build your next boat or barge.

HERE



Halter Marine, Inc. Moss Point, MS

OR HERE



Moss Point Marine, Inc. Escatawpa, MS

Trinity-Beaumont
Beaumont, TX

OR HERE



Metna Machine & Ironworks, Inc.
Harvey, LA

OR HERE



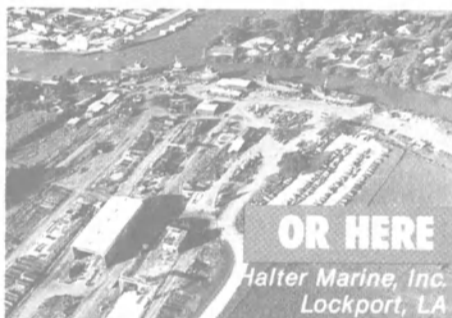
OR HERE

HBC Barge, Inc.
Brownsville, PA



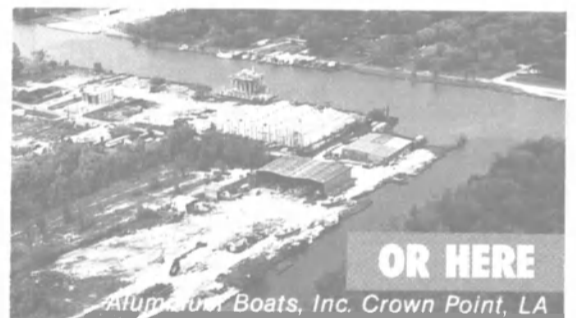
OR HERE

Halter Marine, Inc.
Lockport, LA



OR HERE

Aluminum Boats, Inc. Crown Point, LA



Equitable Shipyards, Inc. New Orleans, LA

OR HERE



OR HERE

Equitable Shipyards, Inc.
Madisonville, LA

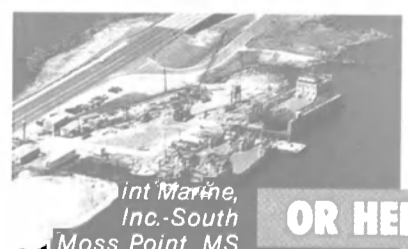


**And we will build it quickly,
to the highest quality,
at competitive prices.**



Trinity Marine, Inc.-South
Moss Point, MS

OR HERE



P.O. Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029/Tel. 601-864-0029/Fax 601-867-1666/Telex 6821246/Cable HALMAR

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card

Southern Marine Industries

Owners, Operators, Suppliers Enter 1991 With Renewed Optimism

Maritime Reporter Staff

Optimism is certainly the prevailing feeling among owners, operators, builders and equipment suppliers of the workboat fleet serving the Gulf of Mexico as they enter 1991. This renewed optimism can be traced in part to the belief that current supply vessel day rates, which are hovering around the \$3,000 mark for a 180-foot supply boat, will climb to higher levels. Earlier in 1990, optimists thought day rates might rise to as much as \$3,500 by mid-year. However, for the last half of 1990 rates remained stable around the \$3,000 mark.

But, without a doubt, the domestic supply boat sector has improved markedly as compared with the mid-to late-80s. According to a spokesman for Offshore Services, which tracks rig and supply boat activity in the Gulf of Mexico, of the supply boats they track, 223 were working and 19 were idle, a 92 percent utilization. Of the anchor handlers the company tracks in the Gulf, 30 of 35 were employed, or 85 percent.

"The oversupply of boats in the Gulf has been solved by a number of fleet consolidations, equipment being moved to other sectors and conversions for the fishing and passenger markets," said Tom Marsh of Offshore Services.

The present domestic supply boat fleet reportedly stands at about 280, discounting crew, utility and small supply vessels. Most vessels are on term charters, while still others effectively work the spot market.

First Supply Boat Orders Placed

This past year domestic boat owners placed their first supply boat orders since the market downturn. Among the first orders placed was Oil & Gas Rental Services Inc., Morgan City, La. The Louisiana company ordered three 220-foot supply boats from Southern builder Trinity Marine Group, a leader in the small ship construction sector. Oil & Gas Rental's supply boats will be built at Trinity's Halter-Lockport yard at costs in excess of \$5 million each. The Oil & Gas Rental boats, intended for production support, are scheduled for delivery in June 1991. Since this initial order, Trinity Marine received a follow-on contract from Oil & Gas Rental for an additional boat.

Oil & Gas Rental's order spurred both optimism and speculation that offshore vessel industry giants Tidewater and Zapata would soon follow



suit. However, Tidewater officials restated their plans to only consider fleet replacements until day rates topped the \$4,500 mark in the Gulf.

Over the past several months, in fact, Tidewater Marine has increased its fleet by acquiring existing support vessels. The New Orleans-based boat owner acquired 10 support vessels and one supply boat this past summer. All the boats are now part of Tidewater's West Coast fleet off California. Last fall, Tidewater acquired two 110-foot aluminum crewboats and one 110-foot utility vessel for use in the Gulf of Mexico.

Houston-based Kilgore Offshore also contracted with Trinity Marine to build a single 202-foot supply boat with an option to build three more craft. The order is for a new Trinity design, the Economax, which offers high capacities for liquid and dry mud and increased cargo space. Each boat will have a total capacity of 2,000 bbl of liquid and 7,200 cft of dry mud. Construction began late last year and delivery is scheduled for September 1991.

The rapid expansion of the Trinity Marine Group has met with great success. Most of the shipyards in the group, all of which are based in the South except HBC Barge, have a 12-month backlog.

"We are always looking for new acquisitions if the price is right," said John Dane III, president of the Trinity Marine Group. "We intend to expand when the market and prices are right. At present a lot of operators, particularly in the offshore market, are putting off decisions about new construction because of the Iraqi situation. Once things get settled there, we could be in for a rush of new construction, but we hope this time we can learn from the lessons of the last oil crisis. We want expansion, but this time we want it to be slow and steady."

Mr. Dane is confident that the group will be able to land at least

ten of sixteen 220-foot oil pollution control vessels currently being bid by the government.

Another major project underway at Trinity's Halter Marine-Moss Point, Miss., shipyard, is the construction of a huge \$50-million dustpan dredge for the Army Corps of Engineers.

Jennings, Louisiana-based Leevac Shipyards delivered a new 200-foot, 3,000-hp supply boat to Sea Mar Operators, Lafayette, La., in mid-December. Leevac began the construction of the vessel in 1982, but halted construction when a buyer could not be found.

In a similar delivery, Candy Fleet, Morgan City, La., purchased two 180-foot supply boats from Houma Fabricators, Houma, La., for \$2.5 million each. Construction of the boats had begun in the early 1980s, but was halted because of the downturn in the market.

The crewboat sector has seen a jump in activity as well. Several boats are on order for Gulf Coast operators at Southern yards. Companies that placed orders last year include Gulf Craft, Crewboats, Inc., McCall Enterprises, Inc., and John E. Graham.

"There has been a definite increase in activity the last year, year and a half, in oil-related construction," said Scott Tibbs II, general manager of Gulf Craft, Inc., Patterson, La. "About 80 percent of our business has been from that sector," he said.

Gulf Craft has four crewboats on its ways. The vessels, three of which are for McCall Enterprises and one for Offshore Oil Services, vary in length from 160 to 130 feet. The company has orders for two other crewboats in hand.

Galveston Expects Rise In Activity

Galveston Shipbuilding Company, Galveston, Texas, located at Intracoastal Mile 355A, is projecting increased demand for their services

in the 1990s. The 24-year-old marine repair and construction yard developed and built some of the nation's first double-skinned ITB units. The owners, the Fiegel family, see their yard's experience in both barge and repair and new construction techniques, including its ability to retrofit single-skin vessels, as a valuable resource to barge operators.

Bollinger Machine Shop & Shipyard, Inc., Lockport, La., reports it experienced growth in all areas during 1990 and expects a continuation of that growth to last through 1993. During the last 12 months, the yard produced three 130-foot lift boats for Gulf operation.

Last year the yard also delivered the Doc Candies, a 117-foot tug, to Otto Candies, Inc., Des Allemands, La., and will deliver two similar boats to Hawaiian Tug & Barge Corp. this year. Other activity at Bollinger includes the production of eight 170-foot coastal patrol boats and eight personnel landing craft for the U.S. Navy.

With two separate yards located along the Intracoastal Waterway, Quality Shipyards, Inc., of Houma, La., is able to provide direct access to the Gulf of Mexico. According to new company president Jim Crawford, Quality is in the process of negotiating contracts for fish boat conversions for a domestic West Coast operator.

"Activity in the repair and conversion market, in particular, is on the upswing," said Mr. Crawford. "There seems to be a definite upward trend in the vessel repowering market as well. We are looking forward to the resumption of new construction of offshore vessels in the latter part of 1991, after the Middle East situation is settled," he added.

Quality Shipyards recently completed two major repowering projects for domestic owners. The work for Hunter Marine Transport involved the repowering, refurbishment and modernization of a river tug, which was refitted with an EMD engine. The other project was for Brix Maritime which involved a Caterpillar repowering.

New Gambling Laws Spur Orders

At the intersection of the Intracoastal Waterway and the St. Johns River in Jacksonville, Fla., Atlantic Marine, Inc., received a \$12.6-million contract to build three stern-

(continued on page 24)

KARL SENNER, INC...WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



M/V Eastern Sun

Coastal Tanker—Built by Jeffboat Shipbuilding, Jeffersonville, IN for Sun Transport, Aston, PA
Two (2) WAV 1850—4.5:1 Reverse Reduction Gears, Rexroth Remote Controls

REINTJES MARINE GEARBOXES



Amman

Built by Moss Point Marine
Two (2) Reintjes VAL 1850—4:1 Reduction Gears with Disconnect Clutch
Two (2) Berg type 630 D/4, Four (4) Bladed Controllable Pitch Propellers



Linea Jet

34 Meter Catamaran—Built by Marinteknik Verkstads A.B.
MJP Model J650 R-DD—Waterjets
Two (2) X 1940 KW—43 Knots

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS
BOW THRUSTERS

MJP
MARINE JET POWER AB



Karl Senner, Inc.

WEST COAST

Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS

Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telex: 58-7383
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST

Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548

Southern Marine (continued from page 22)

wheel casino/dinner boats from the Steamboat Development Corporation. The contract is an outgrowth of new legislation permitting riverboat gambling in the state of Iowa.

Colette Murray, marketing director for Freeport Shipbuilding & Repair, said, "We are extremely busy. We have had several inquiries about riverboat gambling vessels. I am very optimistic about the future."

The Freeport, Florida, yard has four vessels in various stages of construction. Two, a 110-foot private steel yacht for a Texas owner and a 65-foot paddlewheeler for a New Jersey owner, are scheduled for delivery this month.

Jacksonville Reopens

The recently reopened Jacksonville Shipyards, Inc. (JSI) has completed a major dredging project to deepen the berths of its two large floating drydocks of 33,000 and 30,000-ton lifting capacity. Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Company performed the work. The deepened docking berths will permit JSI to accommodate larger vessels, including Florida-based cruise ships.

Since resuming operations in August of last year, the Jacksonville

facility has completed a number of repair jobs for major ship operators.

Hvide Shipping's reconstruction of the 46,300-dwt chemical carrier M/V Seabulk America was undertaken by two Southern yards, Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock Company (NORSHIPCO), Norfolk, Va., and North Florida Shipyards, Jacksonville, Fla. The project involved the fitting of a forebody from a barge onto a wrecked tanker.

Other Southern yards, particularly Bender Shipbuilding & Repair in Mobile, Ala., and Eastern Shipyards, Panama City, Fla., have also been busy as of late with a number of extensive conversion and repair projects in the commercial fishing, passenger, and Navy sectors. Eastern Shipyards is constructing two molten sulfur tankers for the U.S.-flag fleet and recently completed a major conversion of a 308-foot Circle Line dinner boat, the nation's largest. Bender has been extremely active in the commercial fishing vessel conversion market, delivering several vessels to Arctic Alaska Fisheries, among them the 190-foot fish tender Arctic V.

In neighboring Mississippi, Homeport Marine Services, located at Moss Point, recently signed a \$3-million contract to build a 152-foot all-steel crabber for the North Pacific and Alaska commercial crab fisheries. The firm also launched a

195-foot, 78,000-cubic-foot-capacity fish tender for AASC Shipping, Inc., a subsidiary of Arctic Alaska Fisheries, Inc.

The Navy has been a steady supplier of new construction work to builders Newport News Shipbuilding, Newport News, Va., Ingalls Shipbuilding in Pascagoula, Miss., and Textron Marine Systems and Avondale Industries, Inc., both of New Orleans. Newport News Shipbuilding is involved in the Navy's aircraft carrier and attack submarine programs, Avondale, the fleet oiler, dock landing ship, minehunter and deep ocean survey ship programs, Ingalls, the cruiser, destroyer and amphibious assault ship projects, and Textron Marine delivers air cushion landing craft.

On the commercial side, Avondale's Boat Division, Westwego, La., and Harvey Quick Repair, located at Harvey, La., have been the beneficiaries of inland waterways work. Late last year, the Boat Division secured separate contracts to build three Viking Class towboats for National Marine and a 3,900-hp tugboat for E.N. Bisso & Son.

Suppliers Benefit As Well

With the rise in construction activity, the fortunes of equipment suppliers to the yards improved as well. Karl Senner, Inc., for example, supplied two Reintjes model WAV

4450 reverse reduction gears, 4.75:1 ratio, with internal hydraulically actuated propeller shaft brake for the Caterpillar-powered towboats under construction at Avondale. Senner also supplied Rexroth (WABCO) pneumatic remote controls for each vessel.

Another Southern equipment supplier, Marine Gears, Inc., benefited from the resurgence in construction and repowering activity.

"There has been a pick-up in activity," said **Kyle Haley**, vice president and general manager of the Greenville, Miss., company. "Nineteen-ninety was a good year, but potentially, 1991 can be absolutely tremendous," stated Mr. Haley. "We have as many bookings in January 1991 as we had in all of 1990."

Marine Gears, Inc. was involved in supplying a number of new construction and repowering projects. The firm supplied six Haley RV2835 reverse/reduction gears for 4:1 ratios for three EMD-powered twin-screw towing tugs constructed for Bay-Houston Towing Co., Houston, Texas, by Houma-based builder Main Iron Works. Marine Gears also supplied Haley auxiliary drive units which power deck-mounted capstans, towing winches, etc. Marine Gears also supplied equipment for another Main Iron Works project,

(continued)



95' Aluminum Patrol Boat



160' Aluminum Crew Boat



100' Aluminum Dinner Boat



110' Aluminum Dinner Boat



90' Whale Watch Boat

After 25 Years

...Our Reputation for Innovation and Excellence Continues

A company's reputation is its most valuable asset...in a family owned business, with three sons whose futures ride on that reputation...it's essential to maintain the highest of standards.

When you need innovation...Gulf Craft has set the standards for years. From designing and building the first quad, five and six screw crewboats, and the world's first two largest crewboats in the industry...to developing catamaran dinner and cruise vessels...Gulf Craft engineers have the expertise to custom design a vessel to fit your requirements.

When you need experience...the Gulf Craft craftsmen have over 470 years of combined skill and have been a part of Gulf Craft for many years. The stability of our company means you can depend on every one of us.

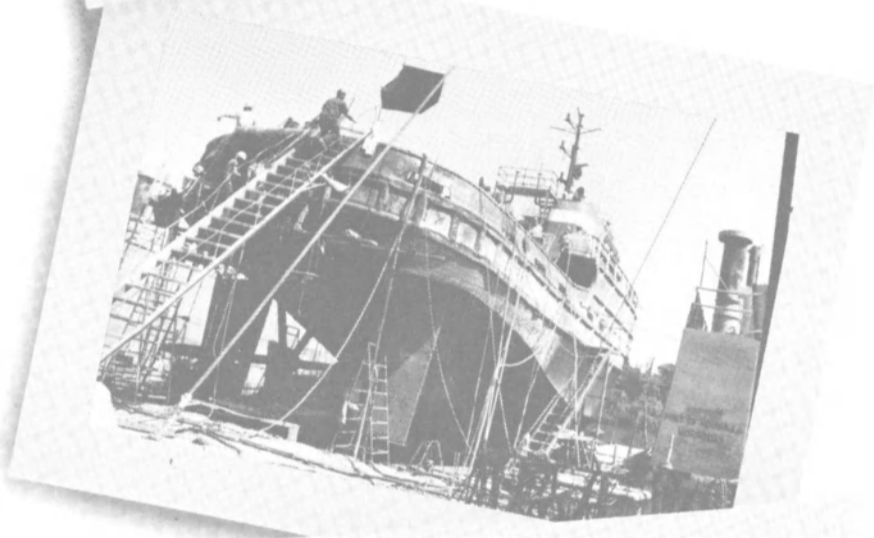
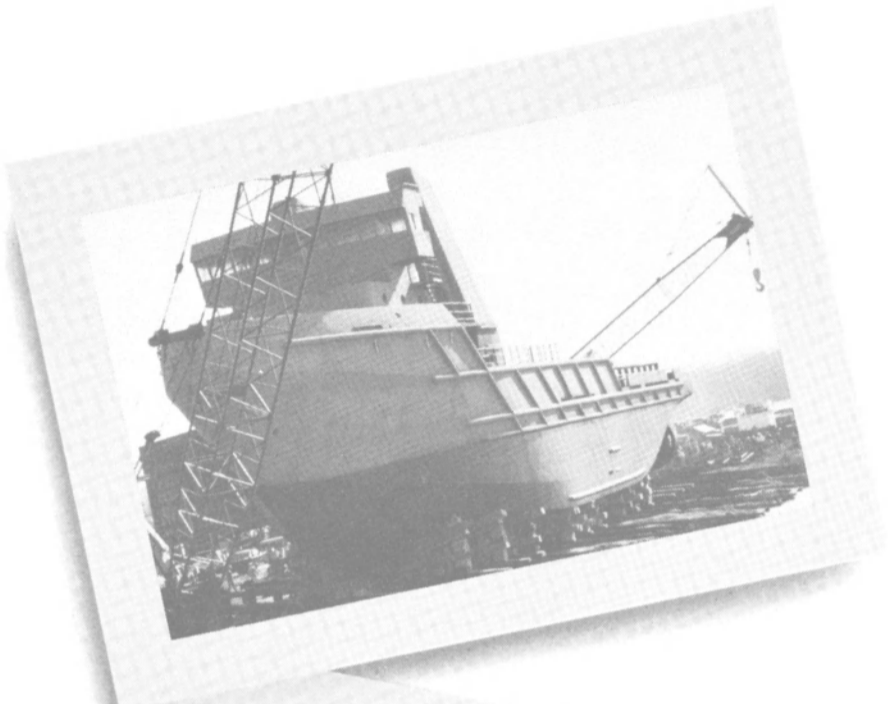
When you need a vessel...call us...we'd like to do business with you.

Gulf Craft, Inc...A Family Tradition of Vessel Excellence...Now

Gulf Craft, Inc.

3904 Highway 182 • Patterson, LA 70392
Phone (504) 395-5254 • FAX (504) 395-3657
Member NAPVO

Whatever you need in a vessel, Quality can build it, modify it, or repair it.



Quality Shipyards for construction, modification or repair.

Over the past 20 years, Quality Shipyards has built or worked on just about every type of vessel in these waters. Offshore service boats, offshore tugs, ocean-going and inland barges, push tugs, inland towboats, fishing vessels, ferry/passenger vessels—you name it. Our two conveniently located yards on the Intra-coastal Waterway provide direct access to the Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi.

New construction yard, Intracoastal Waterway Marker 57:

More than 100 vessels delivered; 1,600 feet of waterway frontage; in-house design and engineering; precise shaft machining; and movable-bay, covered assembly buildings to avoid weather delays.

Repair facility, Intracoastal Waterway Marker 55:

2,500 feet of waterway frontage; 3 floating dry-docks (one 3,500-ton, 75' x 170', two 1,800-ton, 75' x 130'); bulkhead space for topside repairs of up to six vessels simultaneously; 16,000 sq.-ft. fully stocked warehouse; fully enclosed machine and carpentry shops.

We've done all types of repair and major conversion work, including dive support modifications, fire fighting modifications, pilot house additions and repowering. Not many shipyards have assembled this much experience from stem to stern. Put it to work for you in construction, modification or repair.

Quality Shipyards, Inc.

3201 Earhart Drive • P.O. Box 1817
Houma, LA 70361 • (504) 876-4846
Fax: (504) 868-7339



Southern Marine (continued from page 24)

the repowering of three 3,500-hp towboats for Crescent Towing.

According to **Dave Hackney**, vice president, Robertson Marine Systems, Inc., Metairie, La., his company started to see a dramatic in-

crease in sales last summer. "Our sales began to rise dramatically in July and August of 1990, primarily for the offshore industry," he stated. Robertson Marine supplies joystick, DP, trackline, main steering and other integrated control systems for self-propelled vessels.

The three supply boats ordered by

Oil & Gas Rental Services from Trinity, for example, will be fitted with Robertson's DP with joystick capability.

According to **Bill Hidalgo**, vice president and general manager of Oil & Gas Marine Service, a subsidiary of Oil & Gas Rental Services, the new generation supply

boats will be capable of operating along side deep-water platforms and floaters for extended periods without having to anchor or tie off to the structure.

Other orders garnered by Robertson Marine Systems include a joystick installation on the Kilgore newbuilding at Trinity, as well as several DP and joystick installations on oilfield boats for Edison Chouest Offshore, Tidewater Marine and an unidentified Morgan City, La., offshore company.

Robertson Marine Systems equipment will also be fitted aboard a 300-foot icebreaker under construction at North American Shipyards, Larose, La., the U.S. Navy vessel Thomas C. Thompson (AGOR-23), being built by Trinity Marine, and the R/V Melville (AGOR-15), which is undergoing a midlife conversion at McDermott Shipyard, Amelia, La.

Consolidated Switchgear, Inc., a manufacturer of marine electrical controls and switchgear, supplied projects in the offshore, fishing, passenger, inland, Great Lakes, and government marine sectors.

According to **Ralph Lindfors**, vice president and general manager, for the Mandeville, Louisiana-based firm, the marine industry accounts for about 50 percent of the company's business. Some notable company projects included the supply of \$300,000 worth of modified marine motor controls for four YTT boats built at McDermott, as well as miscellaneous equipment for the Knorr and Melville midlife conversion work.

In the inland market, Con-Select supplied a marine generator control distribution switchboard for a Corps of Engineers crane barge built by NABRICO, as well as smaller switchboards for refueling barges at the same yard.

Con-Select also supplied equipment for the passenger (SES Metro Manhattan, built by Avondale, a Hawaiian cruise boat operated by Windjammer Cruises Inc., and a gambling boat operating out of Mississippi), commercial fishing (304-foot factory trawler Island Enterprise, from Bender Shipbuilding) and offshore (\$400,000 worth of prime power switchgear for Pemex, as well as work for Texaco, Union Oil, Freeport McMoran, Chevron and Kerr McGee) industries.

Datrex Inc., Kinder, La., is a marine safety equipment manufacturer and U.S. distribution agent of products which fulfill the mandatory U.S. Coast Guard and SOLAS marine safety equipment requirements.

Pyrotechnics, emergency rations and drinking water, life ring buoys and thermal protective aids are just a few of the items that are available from one of the company's three locations: Kinder, La.; Jacksonville, Fla.; and Miami, Fla.

With the opening of its new headquarters, Datrex Inc. is now able to provide comprehensive coverage of the U.S. Southern yards with greatly enhanced customer service.



18 FT. RIVER RUNNER



24 FT. TRANSPORTER



28 FT. FIRE BOAT

That's how SeaArk Marine grew to be the leading small aluminum boat manufacturer in the U.S. Over 30 years ago, as MonArk Boat Company, we started building all-aluminum Jon boats and since have built everything from 18' River Runners



21 FT. OIL SPILL BOAT



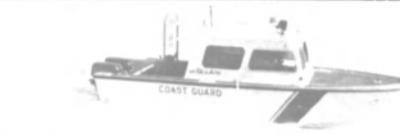
25 FT. PATROL



32 FT. PATROL

YOU ONLY GET BIGGER ONE STEP AT A TIME.

welded aluminum. Whatever your needs are, call us! We still build them for what you do!



23 FT. AID TO NAVIGATION



26 FT. STINGER



34 FT. PROTECTOR

to 56' Oil Skimmers. Each boat is designed specifically for the job intended and constructed of corrosive-resistant, all-



41 FT. PATROL

Workboats Built For What You Do

SEAARK
MARINE, INC.

P.O. BOX 210 • MONTICELLO, ARKANSAS 71655 U.S.A.
501-367-9755 • TELEX 783028 • FAX 501-367-2120



48 FT. WATER TAXI



Circle 338 on Reader Service Card

• JOYSTICK • DP • TRACKLINE • MAIN STEERING •
• TOW LINE CONTROLS • GYROS •
• DISC NAVIGATION •



CONTROLS AND MORE FOR

- Research
- Military
- Oil Field
- Dredges
- ROV Support
- Survey
- Diving Support

ALL SELF-PROPELLED VESSELS



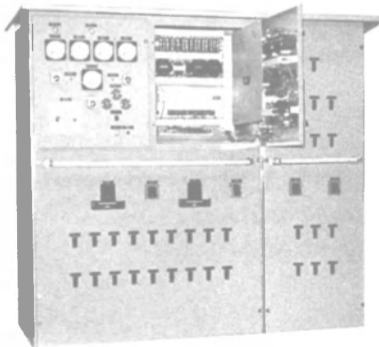
ROBERTSON
MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
3000 Kingman Street
Suite 207
Metairie, LA 70006 USA
Tel. 504-455-9988
FAX 504-455-9795

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

CONSOLIDATED SWITCHGEAR INC A NEW-OLD NAME WITH FAMILIAR FACES

COMPLETE MARINE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- MARINE GENERATOR CONTROL AND DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS
- UL67 MARINE SUPPLEMENT PANELBOARDS
- MARINE MOTOR CONTROLS
- ENGINE ALARM SYSTEMS
- NAVIGATION LIGHT PANELS
- ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR SERVICES
- ENGINEERING SERVICES



CON-SELECT

P.O. BOX 8745, MANDEVILLE, LA 70470-8745
(504) 892-6446 FAX (504) 892-6621

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

ASRY Appoints Frisk General Manager



Hans Frisk

The Arab Shipbuilding and Repair Yard Co. has announced the appointment of **Hans Frisk**, until recently, managing director of Karlskrona Varvet of Sweden, as general manager and chief executive of ASRY, Bahrain. Mr. Frisk has taken over from **Antonio Machado Lopes**, who has been with ASRY since the yard was inaugurated in 1977.

Mr. Frisk joins ASRY at an important period in the yard's development. Following a year of record results in 1989, when ASRY achieved a revenue of over \$46 million and an operating profit in excess of \$10 million with a high drydock occupancy, the board of directors approved the construction of a second graving dock to complement ASRY's 500,000-dwt facility.

Sperry Marine Chosen For Japan Corporate Program

Secretary of Commerce **Robert A. Mosbacher** recently announced that Sperry Marine Inc. of Charlottesville, Va., is one of the 20 U.S. companies chosen for the "Japan Corporate Program." Sperry Marine was among 120 finalist companies considered by the Commerce Department and is the only winner chosen from the marine industry.

The program is a new initiative to bolster U.S. exports to Japan and is, according to Mr. Mosbacher, the "latest step in the Commerce Department's long-term efforts to help U.S. companies compete more effectively in Japan." To assure that only the most promising and qualified U.S. companies were accepted into the initiative, the Department took over six months to select the 20 winners.

Sperry Marine, headquartered in Charlottesville, is a world leader in the development and manufacture of marine navigation, control and communications equipment. It is a subsidiary of Newport News Shipbuilding, a Tenneco company.

Detyens Shipyards Refits 465-Foot Bulk Carrier

Detyens Shipyards, Inc., Charleston, S.C., recently completed a 55-day major refit of the 465-foot, ice-class bulk carrier Eagle.

The renewal of the 15,850-dwt Eagle, operated out of the Port of Savannah, Ga., by Colonial Marine

Industries, Inc., involved the structural repair of major ice damage to her bow, midship regions, stern and transom, along with structural modifications to the bulwark and fore-castle, an 8-foot steel plate extension to the forepeak, installation of recessed anchor pockets, and complete repainting.

The overall refit consisted of the cropping and renewal, and fabrication and installation of 175 tons of

steel plate. Of this total, 65 tons of 1-inch plate were fabricated into the bow and forepeak, and 110 tons of 3/4-inch doubler plate and angle-bar stiffeners were placed along the 350-foot midship regions—port and starboard. The extensive modifications and repairs will allow the M/V Eagle to service ports in extreme conditions.

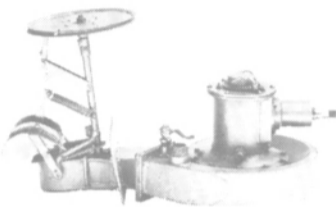
The Eagle was serviced by about 100 Detyens employees, working

two shifts for 55 days.

Detyens Shipyards has on average 300 employees, with a 450-foot, 10,000-dwt-capacity drydock, five piers, an enclosed work area of 50,000 square feet, a pier crane capacity of 25 tons and a floating crane capacity of 80 tons.

For free literature detailing Detyens Shipyards,

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card



'Zero speed' steering and infinitely variable manoeuvrability.

Twin duct reverse flow to give up to 55% of forward thrust going astern (single deflector reverse is approximately 21%).

Raking intake screen for trouble-free operation in fouled waters.

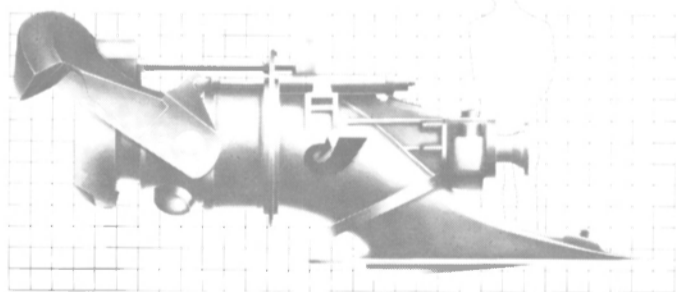
Integrated package design includes mounting base, intake, steering and 'follow-up' reverse system in one module.

One piece cast stainless steel impellers.

Computer program for individual performance analysis.

Propulsion efficiency to rival the best propeller systems.

Capability to match engine powers up to 5,000hp.



Since we first designed the marine jet propulsion unit in the 1950's we've had to change a few things.

Simply pioneering marine jet propulsion, hasn't meant we've stopped continually improving it.

The Hamilton Jet unit is the most copied marine propulsion unit in the world. And at Hamilton's, we believe that the sincerest form of flattery is imitation. But there is no substitute for ongoing research and development.

While other waterjet manufacturers continue to look for inspiration, our design engineers have been incorporating features that are special to Hamilton Jet. Like the twin duct reverse deflector for 'zero speed' steering and instant braking, moulded casings for greater strength, and other refinements for utmost efficiency. All this means that we're not content just being pioneers. We're determined to provide marine architects, boat builders, operators and captains of vessels throughout the world with the best marine propulsion units available.

Isn't that what change is all about?



Highly Specified. Hamilton Jet

Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand, Ph: +64-3-3484-179, Fax: +64-3-3486-969
Worldwide Distributors — Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Philippines.

CWF0029

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

Sumitomo To Launch \$59 Million Double-Skin, Double-Bottomed Tanker

The first double-hulled, double-bottomed tanker built at its Oppama yard will soon be launched in Japan by Sumitomo.

The Olympic Serenity, ordered by Onassis subsidiary Dover Marine Panama at a cost of about \$59 mil-

lion, has been constructed in line with U.S. antipollution laws enacted last August following the Exxon Valdez spill in March 1989. The 95,000-dwt tanker is scheduled to be delivered next month.

Meanwhile, Ishikawajima-Harima is constructing two 140,000-dwt double-bottomed tankers for Dover Marine Panama. The first is due for delivery next month, and the second in September.

An order for one double-bottomed 150,000-dwt tanker has been received from OMI Corporation of New York by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. The tanker is to be delivered in January next year.

Japanese shipbuilders had orders for 32 dual structure tankers as of August 1990, according to the Japan Maritime Research Institute (Jamri). Included in the total were 23 double-hulled and double-bottomed

tankers, five double-bottomed ships, and four double-hulled ships.

For free literature detailing Sumitomo shipbuilding services,

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Conoco To Increase Spending To \$2 Billion In 1991

Conoco, Inc., the Houston-based oil firm, recently announced it would increase its capital spending by 25 percent to \$2 billion in 1991.

According to company president **Constantine Nicandros**, Conoco's increased spending is not in response to present high oil prices brought on by the Middle East crisis, but rather on a positive view of the energy industry's economics.

"We do not believe in making decisions based on short-term jumps in price," said Mr. **Nicandros**. "Once the crisis ends oil prices will fall back to \$20 or so per barrel."

Conoco's budget plans for 1991 call for another ultra-deep well and deepwater platform in the Gulf of Mexico. Additionally, Conoco will spend \$90 million for two double-hulled tankers now under construction at Samsung Shipbuilding & Heavy Industries in South Korea. The tankers will be delivered in 1992.

Conoco will also spend \$75 million for an offshore water separation system for the Gulf of Mexico.

The remaining 60 percent of the firm's spending will be outside the U.S., in Norway, Ecuador, the U.K. sector of the North Sea and Indonesia.

Aquamaster Brochure Describes Products And Services Offered

Aquamaster-Rauma Ltd., Rauma, Finland, has published free literature on products and services offered by the company.

Included is a discussion of electric Rauma deck machinery aboard the M/S Silja Serenade, one of the world's biggest car and passenger ships. This winch package consists of six double-drum electric autotension mooring winches, each with a nominal pull of 30 tons.

Also discussed is Aquamaster (Propulsion) Ltd. which has been distributors for Aquamaster units for over 20 years, and during that time has supplied Aquamaster packages to a variety of countries in addition to the U.K.

Aquamaster-Rauma Ltd. has references for over 100 offshore vessels, including rigs, support vessels, and special purpose vessels related to offshore oil production.

Aquamaster-Rauma can supply an ideal product and system solution for every offshore-related vessel. For more information and copies of the free literature,

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

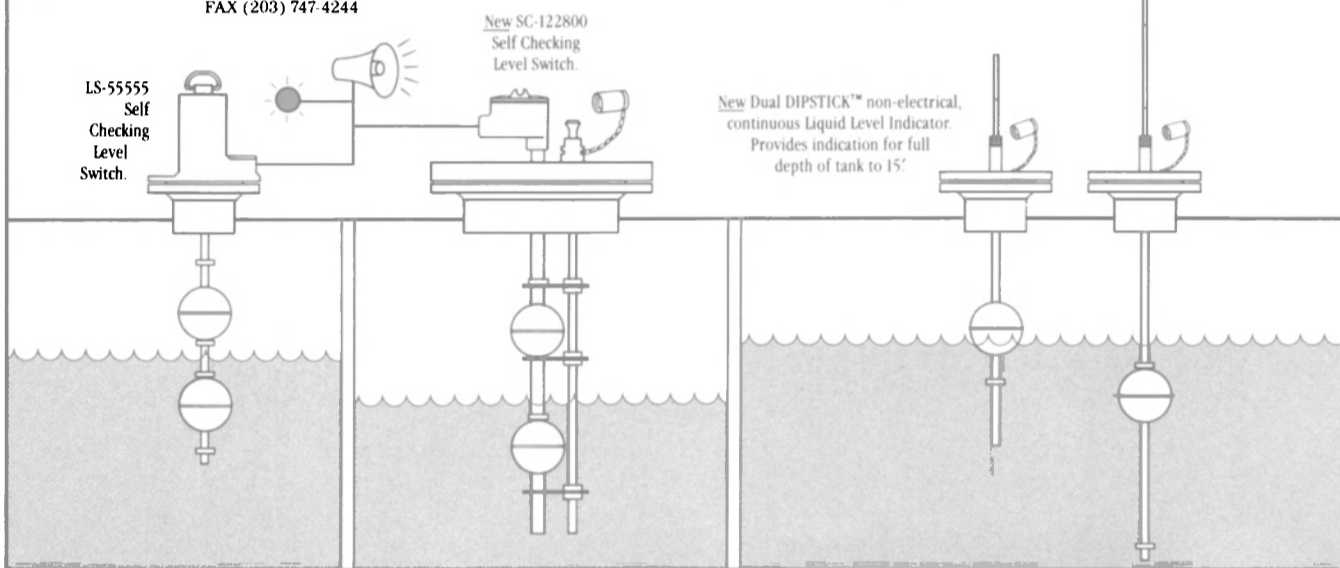
GEMS Closed Loading Liquid Level Indicators

The Tank's Full!

Nationwide sales and service to the marine industry for more than 35 years!

IMO
Imo Industries Inc.
Gems Sensors Division
One Cowles Road
Plainville, CT 06062
(203) 677-1311
FAX (203) 747-4244

- Expanded line of electrical or non-electrical indicators.
- Helps satisfy Coast Guard regulation for "Tank Barge" and "Tank Ship Liquid Overflow Protection." Also ABS approved.
- Tank contents including vapors completely sealed from atmosphere.
- Stainless steel construction.
- DIPSTICKS™ visible to over 100'.
- Self Checking Level Switches feature high level and overflow alarm points.



Circle 222 on Reader Service Card



DRYDOCKING

Repairs, Conversions, Rebuilding
REPAIR FACILITIES:

Dry Dock: 1 - 6,500 ton lifting capacity. **Quayside:** 5,000 ft. **Engine Repairs:** All types

SPECIALIZED WORK: Electrical, rewind shop, trouble shooting, diesel, i.e. Sulzer, Detroit Diesel and Caterpillar engines, pumps, compressors, turbines, and all mechanical repairs.

OTHER WORK: Machine shop, steel fabricating shop, grit blasting, Painting & coating, pipe shop, boiler retubing and refractory installation, lagging and insulation, tank cleaning, men and equipment for repairs at anchorage and en-route.

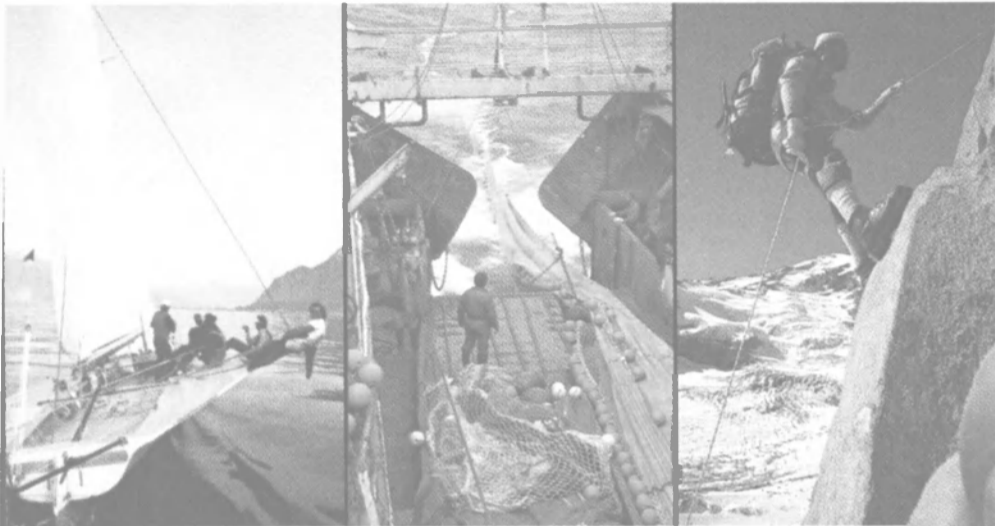
NORTH FLORIDA SHIPYARDS

Foot of East Adams Street (Commodores Point)
P.O. Box 3255 Jacksonville, Florida 32206 USA
Tel: (904) 354-3278 Telex: 56204 Fax: 904-353-2665

New York Representative, **Richard F. O'Boyle, Inc.**
Tel: (201) 566-4477 Fax: 201-566-2858

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

TO TIE, HOIST, TOW, HOLD, LIFT, SECURE...LOOK TO DUPONT, THE PROVEN FIBER LEADER.



"Assurance" producer-colored DuPont Nylon for yachting line and aquaculture.

DuPont Nylon Type 728 for safety ropes, lanyards, carrier ropes and mountain climbing ropes.

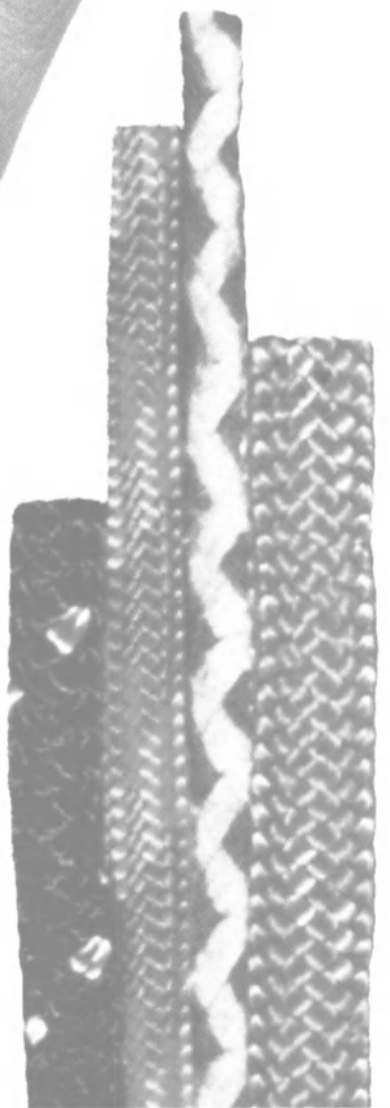


KEVLAR® aramid for mooring lines, electro-mechanical cables, towing guys, ignition wires and salvage lines.

From CORDURA® nylon for shoelaces to NOMEX® aramid for fire hose covers, to HYTEN® polyamide monofilament for long line fishing, DuPont offers the widest variety of quality fibers. Over the years, users of ropes and cordage have come to depend on DuPont fibers for practically every application. For the best, most reliable ropes and cordage, insist on fibers from DuPont, the proven fiber leader. For more information call 1-800-453-8527.



DACRON® Polyester for utility ropes, lock lines and running or static rigging lines.



**DUPONT FIBERS:
BOUND FOR
PERFORMANCE**



MARCO-Seattle Yard Busy With Fishing Vessel Construction, Conversion

MARCO's Seattle, Washington, shipyard recently began the construction of two new freezer longliners for the North Pacific fishery and also completed the conversion of a crabber under a separate contract.

In the area of new construction, MARCO is building a 135-foot freezer longliner for Alaska Frontier Co. (AFCO) of Edmonds, Wash., and a 141-foot version for Deep Pacific Fishing Co. of Seattle.

Virtually identical to two boats built for AFCO and now in their second year of operation, the first boat will have a beam of 309 feet 10 inches, depth of 14 feet 11 inches and carrying capacity of 560,000

pounds of fish.

The slightly larger vessel for Deep Pacific will measure 141 feet 4 inches in length and will hold about 816,000 pounds of fish.

The two boats are scheduled for deliveries this summer and fall. According to MARCO officials, the yard also has an opening to build a third vessel for delivery prior to the end of 1991.

Under the the recently completed

conversion contract, MARCO lengthened the Gulf Wind (ex-Pelagos) for owner Arctic Alaska. MARCO lengthened the crabber by adding a 30-foot section forward of the aft house. The conversion increased the 161-foot vessel's carrying capacity to 14,800 ft³ of freezer hold. The Washington yard also enlarged and modified the boat's superstructure, adding a new galley, mess and additional crew quarters.

New equipment and systems installed during the Gulf Wind's conversion included two 400-kw 12V71-TA gensets for Pacific Detroit Diesel-Allison, crab handling equipment by Flohr Metal Fabricators.

For free literature detailing the building services of MARCO,

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Damen Shipyards Names Kalis Managing Director

Damen Shipyards B.V., Gorinchem, the Netherlands, recently announced the appointment of P.D.H. Kalis to managing director.

Mr. Kalis replaces K. Dames, who plans to devote himself completely to his duties as chairman of the board of directors of the Damen Group.

Schuyler Rubber, Marine Fender Firm, Receives Recycling Award

Schuyler Rubber Company, Inc., Woodinville, Wash., which custom designs and builds rubber fender products for the marine industry, has received the "Outstanding Achievement in Market Development Award" for the second consecutive year from the Washington Department of Ecology.

The company designs, manufactures and markets marine and industrial laminated rubber products from recycled truck tires. During 1990, Schuyler utilized 4,350,000 pounds of recycled laminated rubber.

The Washington-based firm's fendering systems are used aboard vessels ranging from tugs, barges and pushboats to trawlers, supply vessels and workboats. Other applications for Schuyler's laminated rubber fenders include shoreside facilities, such as ports, docks and marinas, and offshore platforms and rigs.

According to owners Greg Armfield and Dennis Kerber, the company's products are economical, durable, and ecologically sound alternative to virgin rubber.

Founded in 1950 by the late Fred Schuyler, Schuyler Rubber continues to expand its product line and customer base in the private and public sectors.

For free literature detailing the company's rubber fendering systems,

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Nor-Shipping '91 lights the way for international shipping in the nineties



NOR-SHIPPING '91

The 13th International Shipping and Maritime Offshore Exhibition & Conference
11 - 14 June 1991
Sjølyst Exhibition Centre, Oslo, Norway

Be in the right place
At the right time
Meet the right people

Nor-Shipping '91
is supported by:

Norwegian Shipowners' Association • Lloyd's of London Press • Norwegian Trade Council • Det norske Veritas Classification • Norwegian Shipbrokers' Association • Federation of Norwegian Engineering Industries
• Municipality of Oslo • The Royal Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs
• Swedish Shipowners' Association • Finnish Shipowners' Association
• Northern Shipowners' Defence Club • Intercargo • Intertanko • International Marine Purchasing Association • International Chamber of Shipping
• International Maritime Organization • International Shipping Federation.

I am interested in attending Nor-Shipping '91, please send me:
 Exhibitor information. Visitor information.
 Conference information, when available.

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Tel.: _____ Fax: _____

Organizer: **NORGES VAREMESSE**



NORWEGIAN TRADE FAIR FOUNDATION
Sjølystsentret - Sjølyst Exhibition Centre
P.O. Box 130 Skøyen, N-0212 Oslo 2, Norway
Tel.: (+472) 43 80 80. Telex: 787 48 messe n.
Telefax: (+472) 43 19 14

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

FOR DIESEL ENGINES... CHECK CYLINDER LOAD DISTRIBUTION WITH --

BMEP BALANCER MODEL 300-A



ATTACHES TO STANDARD INDICATOR VALVE
INDICATES CHANGE IN CYLINDER LOAD WHILE ADJUSTING FUEL RACK
GAUGE READING COMPARABLE TO AREA OF INDICATOR CARD
SIMPLE TO USE
REQUIRES NO MAINTENANCE
ACCURATE
RELIABLE

CLIP & MAIL

J. LETO



General Thermodynamics Corporation

210 SOUTH MEADOW ROAD, P.O. BOX 1105, PLYMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS 02360
TELEPHONE: (508) 746-0200 FAX: (508) 746-0200

Please send free catalog on balancer

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

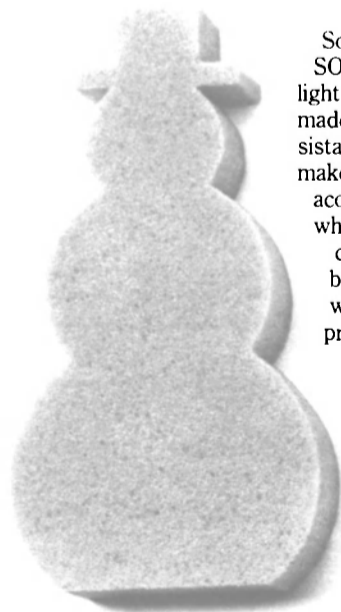
CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

NOISE PROBLEMS? WHERE FIRE IS A RISK, SOUNDFOAM HT KEEPS ITS COOL.



Soundcoat's exclusive SOUNDFOAM HT is an ultra-light sound absorption material made of low density, flame resistant polyimide foam. This makes it the ideal material for acoustic and thermal insulation where fire safety is a primary concern. The material can be custom cut and supplied with a high performance pressure sensitive adhesive for fast, permanent production line assembly or field retrofitting.

SOUNDFOAM HT from Soundcoat. Cuts noise and keeps its cool within a temperature range of -150°C (-238°F) to +260°C (+500°F).

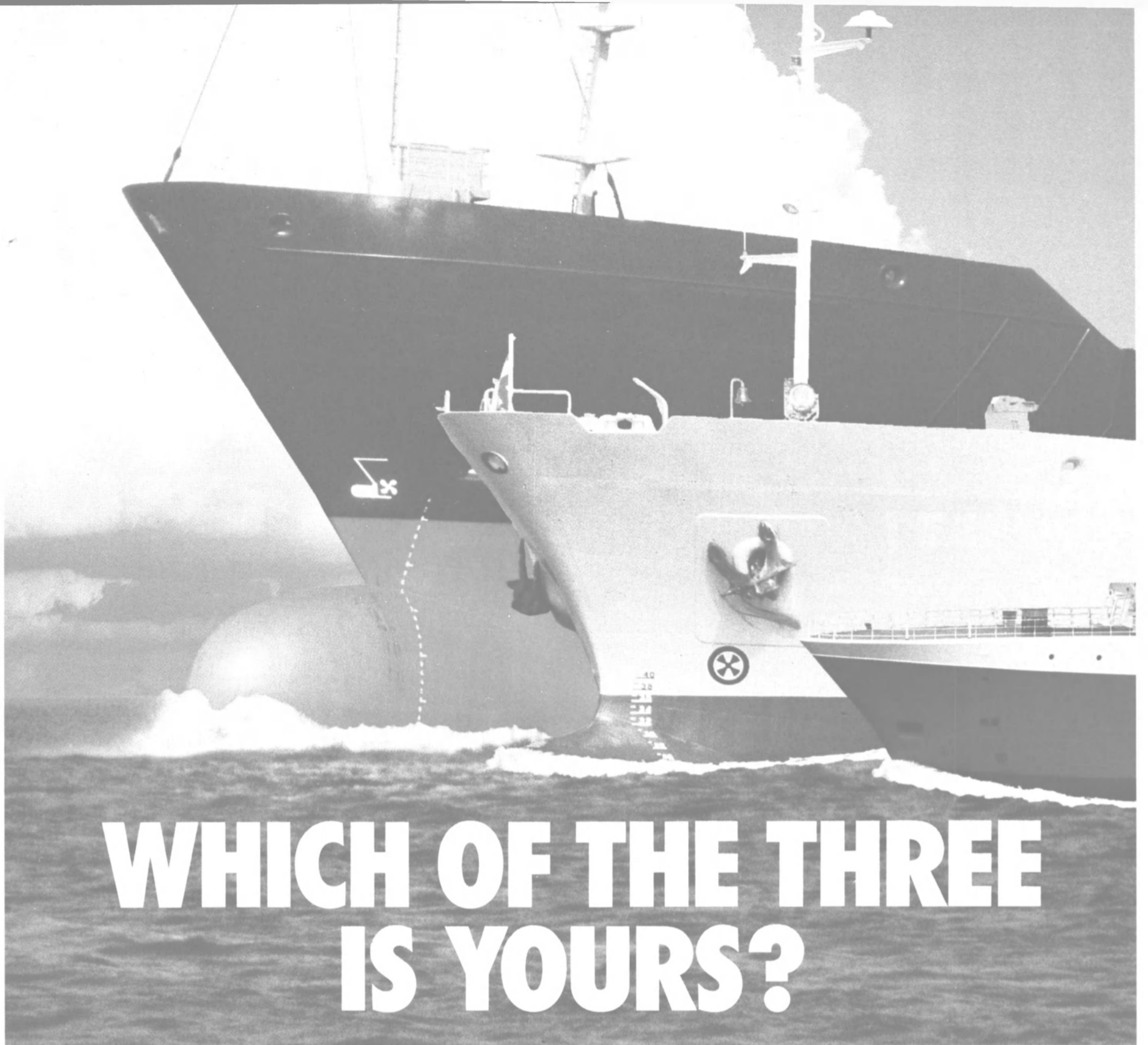
The noise stops here.

SOUNDCOAT®

One Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729 • 516-242-2200 Ext. 56 • FAX: 516-242-2246
3002 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 • 714-979-9202 • FAX: 714-979-0834

Send for your free noise control bulletin No. 725 today.

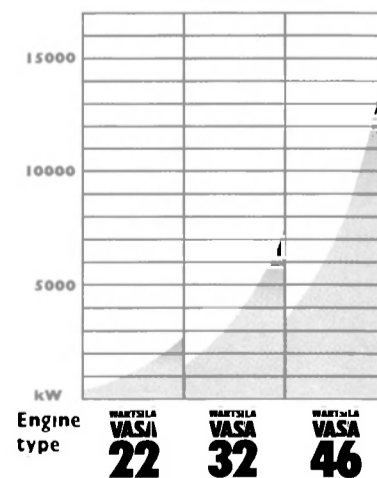
Circle 260 on Reader Service Card



WHICH OF THE THREE IS YOURS?

Three very different sized vessels. Each with its own individual power demands. We now cover those demands through an even wider output range. With Wärtsilä Vasa medium speed diesel engines from 580—16290 kW we can supply your output needs from the smallest fishing boat up to the largest container vessel.

POWER RANGE



WÄRTSILÄ DIESEL

Wärtsilä Diesel, Inc.
Route 291, Morgnac Road, R.O.Box 780,
Chestertown, Maryland 21620,
Telephone (301) 778-9100,
Telex 8109516386 wartsila marr,
Telecopier (301) 778-9107

Component Supply, Inc.
2100 West Loop South, Suite 800,
Houston, TX 77027
Telephone (713) 993-9033,
Telex 794224 mempark hou,
Telecopier (713) 621-4606

Pacific Marine Equipment Sales, Inc.
Fishermen's Terminal, C-10 Bldg.,
Seattle, WA 98119
Telephone (206) 281-7388,
Telex 6503186022,
Telecopier (206) 284-1710

COATINGS

& CORROSION CONTROL



Prior to the 1970s, drydocking intervals were determined primarily based on the speed with which a vessel became fouled.

Today, of course, this is no longer true because of the introduction of self-polishing copolymer antifouling paint by major marine suppliers almost two decades ago. Now ships can be specified to remain free from serious fouling between drydockings required by engineering maintenance schedules. In the case of some larger vessels, this could mean being out of drydock for as long as five years. As a result, ship operators have reaped enormous cost savings. Some estimates indicate that improved ship bottom maintenance, due for the most part to self-polishing copolymer antifouling, has netted operators a savings of \$2.4 billion annually. These estimates do not include additional savings in drydock costs and off-hire charges.

Now, however, because of imminent or already enacted legislation around the world limiting the use of self-polishing copolymer antifouling containing tributyltin compounds, major coatings suppliers are or have introduced new TBT-free systems.

This review examines some of the new TBT-free coatings offered by the major marine suppliers, as well as corrosion control systems, surface preparation and application equipment.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION—If you would like further information on any of the products listed in this review, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the postpaid cards bound into the back of this magazine.

AMERON

Ten years ago, Ameron developed the formulation techniques which now permit the manufacture of coatings that can stand up in today's tough regulatory climate while maintaining high levels of performance.

In the early 1980s, Ameron introduced Amerlock 400, a high-solids, high-build epoxy which offers surface-tolerant corrosion protection. Even today, Amerlock 400 surpasses all EPA VOC requirements. Several years later, Amershield, a high-build VOC-compliant polyurethane, joined Amerlock.

Based on the experience gained from the successes of Amerlock and Amershield, Ameron now offers its "Environmentally Designed" line—high-performance coatings for users who require the alternative of environmentally sound products.

An Ameron ED coating is made to perform as well as the conventional coating it replaces. This strict adherence to performance extends throughout the product line, from alkyds and latexes used in less critical areas to tank linings and antifouling which see the most demanding service.

All ED coatings meet the most stringent VOC regulations in effect in California AQMDs. At this time California is the only state that has imposed VOC regulations on marine coatings.

Furthermore, since OSHA has established reportable limits for lead,

arsenic, selenium, mercury, etc., Ameron monitors its raw materials so that all ED coatings contain less than reportable levels of heavy metals.

Ameron reports its ED coatings do not contain methyl and ethyl cellosolves or their acetates. Additionally, ED coatings technology makes it possible to duplicate with lead- and chrome-free pigments the same colors as with conventional lead and chrome pigments.

ED coatings are applicable using standard application techniques and are no more difficult to apply than their conventional predecessors.

For free literature detailing Ameron's ED coatings,

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

BARTELL

Improper surface preparation can be a major source of coating failures. Bartell Industries Inc., Brampton, Ontario, Canada, offers what it believes is a cost-effective, efficient solution.

Called the S.P.S.[®], the unit is an extremely versatile surface preparation device. Equipped with optional power plants, including air for marine applications, and a variety of multipurpose interchangeable tools that make surface cleaning easy, the S.P.S. can be operated by one man, combining light weight with compact size and high performance.



S.P.S. removes coatings such as standard and epoxy paints, oil and grease deposits, urethane, rubber membranes, and marine non-skid. Developed specifically for marine usage, the silicon carbide disc attachment cleans aluminum and removes coatings from aluminum and stainless steel surfaces.

Engineered to be durable, the S.P.S. offers users a scabber and shot blast in one machine and has been used around the world in fleet maintenance and surface preparation applications.

For further information on Bartell's S.P.S.,

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

CARBOLINE

Carboline Company, a division of RPM, Inc., a leading developer and manufacturer of protective coatings and linings distributed worldwide, reports a one-coat application of C-Gard 1207, applied directly to blasted steel, concrete surfaces or fusion bonded epoxy coated pipe provides a high build, impact-resistant coating for floors, platforms, risers, structural steel and decks in harsh environments.

Resistant to chloride and water, C-Gard can be applied in splash zone areas which are continuously immersed in aerated seawater, such as offshore piers and legs.

The three-component epoxy cladding is 100 percent solids by volume, suitable for airless spray application. C-Gard's one-coat coverage, on vertical and horizontal surfaces, can be used for over fusion bonded coatings or directly on bare blasted steel—no primer needed. Topcoating is not required.

For further information on C-Gard 1207,

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

CHESAPEAKE SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

Chesapeake Specialty Products, the manufacturer of METgrain steel abrasives, has developed an abrasive reclaiming system that effectively cleans and separates steel abrasive blast media from mill scale, paint chips and dust. Don Sanchez, president of Chesapeake Spe-

cialty Products, said that by blast cleaning and recycling abrasives, blast cleaning costs far less than blasting with mineral abrasives, and disposal problems are drastically reduced. Mr. Sanchez claims steel abrasives can typically be recycled up to 1,000 times, reducing the effective cost of steel abrasive to pennies per ton.

Chesapeake Specialty Products, Inc., located in Baltimore, Md., provides high-quality steel abrasives used in steel surface preparation for the maritime industry, steel fabrication, bridge resurfacing and railcar industry. The firm also produces ferrous oxides used in magnetics and foundries.

For more information and free literature from Chesapeake Specialty Products,

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

CORROLESS INTERNATIONAL

Corroless International, a specialist corrosion control company, has just secured its first Lloyd's Register "Certificate of Approval of Corrosion Control Coatings" for use in vessels classed by LR. The approval is for the company's Corroguard EP range in the limited experience category for use in ships' ballast tanks.

Project management can effectively relieve a shipowner of all the headaches associated with corrosion control within his entire fleet.

Operational managers will organize trained riding squads to undertake all aspects of preparation and application of the chosen anti-corrosion systems, while the vessel is on route between ports.

Upon completion of a project, a full inspection is undertaken to ensure that all work has been completed to the required standards and then a managed maintenance agreement is incorporated, which monitors the applied systems throughout the agreed contract period, thus enabling both parties to react quickly and effectively and thereby ensuring the integrity of the anti-corrosion system throughout the extended operational life of the vessel.

Corroless International plans to launch a new range of corrosion control systems developed specifically for the marine industry during the first quarter of this year.

For free literature detailing the corrosion control products and services of Corroless International,

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

CTI INDUSTRIES

CTI Industries, Inc., Stratford, Conn., is a full service organization providing restoration and preventive maintenance service and products for heat exchangers, condensers and associated equipment. CTI's Coating Division specializes in the formulation of high performance NOVOS® coatings and technically demanding specialty applications.

NOVOS coatings are a 100 percent solids epoxy based for superior

protection in harsh environments found in the marine, utility and chemical industries. NOVOS 151 is unique in combining excellent physical and chemical properties with complete tolerance of wet—even submerged—surfaces. Turnkey specialty applications have been successfully completed worldwide on high value and critical equipment. Particular evidence is offered in the marine and utility industries where solutions to unusual or difficult problems are required.

CTI Industries' patented tube restoration system eliminates the need to replace condenser and heat exchanger tubing in over 85 percent of tube failure situations. For various forms of erosion/corrosion in tube inlets, CTI Shield/Seals® have reportedly proved to be a very successful and cost-effective tube restoration technique.

Operating worldwide, CTI serves the merchant marine, the U.S. Navy, major utilities, refineries, desalination plants, and chemical processing plants.

For free literature detailing the products of CTI,

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

ESGARD

Esgard, Inc., Lafayette, La., has been protecting marine vessels and offshore equipment for almost 20 years. Primary products are ballast and void coatings, protective gears oils and a complete line of paints.

Of particular interest to marine operators is the introduction of an improved Bio Kote for protection of ballast and void areas. While still offering the same safe, nonpolluting, nonhazardous properties as before, the new formulation cures more quickly, has enhanced resistance to immersion and chemicals and therefore increased protective performance. It is still a single package coating which goes on over minimally prepared surfaces and is easy to apply. An interesting use for Bio Kote is as a primer on the underside of hatch covers. After curing, it can be overcoated with ordinary alkyd paint.

Both Bio Kote and Bio Float are available worldwide as Esgard stocking locations are Lafayette, Rotterdam, Hamburg, Piraeus and Singapore. Sales and service representatives are located on the U.S. Gulf Coast, in the New York area, Germany, Norway, Holland, Great Britain, Greece and Singapore.

Another Esgard product, PL-2, has recently received qualification under Mil-C-16173D Grade 2 (p-2 preservatives). The intended use of PL-2 is during manufacturing or lay-up of machined metal parts, power transmissions, gears, reducers, prefabricated piping, fill and drain voids, lube oil lines and other inaccessible, nonpainted areas. Product features include superior protection, ease of removability and VOC compliance. PL-2 was recently selected by Long Beach Naval Shipyard for lay-up protection of the USS New Jersey (BB-62) due to the above features.

For further information and free literature on Esgard products,

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

EUREKA CHEMICAL

Under soft coatings and lubricants, Eureka Chemical Company, South San Francisco, Calif., manufactures the wool-wax-based Fluid Film® product line. The products consist of long term corrosion preventive gels, liquid coatings for general maintenance and grease lubricants which are used in numerous applications from salt water ballast tank protection, rudder void, stern tube, anchor chain-locker, winch, wire-rope, valve, pump, piping, electronic equipment, container turnbuckle, to other topside appendages, as well as vessels in lay-up.

The Fluid Film product line offers ship, offshore drill rig, barge, floating drydock, and shipyard operators preventive maintenance of structures and components at low cost because the coatings and lubricants can be applied over light rust or heavily corroded surfaces with minimal or no surface preparation. Ship operators are electing to initially apply the Fluid Film liquid coatings by spray or flotation as an interim measure to impede further corrosion in salt water ballast tanks, penetrating the rust-scale, thereby causing exfoliation. After several months to one year, a re-application is made to the cleaned surface to provide ongoing protection. Costly labor intensive or mechanical cleaning is not required in such procedures and often the work is performed by the ships' crew.

Recently, Eureka Chemical Company expanded its wire-rope dress-

ings to include a new product, WRO-EP, which is manufactured to Mil-G-18458. This addition complements a full range of liquid to stiff grease wire-rope dressings manufactured by the company.

Because the Fluid Film product line is non-solvent based, the company claims it will last longer and will not evaporate nor dry out compared with solvent-based products.

For free literature detailing Eureka Chemical products,

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

GRACO

For over 60 years, Graco, headquartered in Golden Valley, Minn., has been a leader in spray finishing and paint circulating technology. Graco offers its customers a wide array of products ranging from manual and automatic atomizing devices, fluid circulation and application systems, and finishing robots and their associated hardware and software.

Graco products fill the needs of virtually every segment of the fluid handling market, from inplant lubrication and cleaning systems to computer-driven robotic finishing systems. Its primary product line consists of: airspray guns; airless spray guns; air-assisted airless spray guns; electrostatic spray guns; centrifugal atomizers (bell and discs); spray painting robots; high volume circulation systems; and related programmable controls and monitoring devices.

For free literature detailing the products of Graco,

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

(continued)

METgrain®

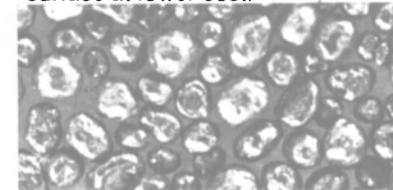
Recyclable Steel Abrasives

Economic Benefits:

- Improved Cleaning Efficiency
- Superior Durability
- Cleaner Working Environment
- Cost Effective
- 90% Reduction in Generated Waste
- Proven Performance in Government, Commercial and Industrial Application

The Innovative Approach to Blast Cleaning

METgrain's mix of spherical and irregular-shaped steel particles enhances blast cleaning efficiency by combining impact with scouring action. The result is a cleaner surface at lower cost.



10x Magnification



CHESAPEAKE SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

5055 NORTH POINT BLVD.
BALTIMORE, MD 21219
(301) 388-5055

Circle 23E on Reader Service Card

COATINGS

(continued)

GLOBALTECH

Globaltech, Houston, Texas, offers Premier Pro-Tec 900 hull coating, an overcoat which is applied over a ship's antifoulant paint.

According to the company, an application of Premier Pro-Tec 900 will allow antifoulant paint to remain active, repelling marine growth for over two years.

Globaltech reports Premier Pro-Tec 900 controls the leaching of toxins in the antifoulant paints. Because of this, the integrity of the antifoulant lasts longer. A special sunscreen ingredient retards the biodegradation of most antifoulant paints caused by exposure to intense sunlight. Premier Pro-Tec 900 sets up a barrier between the antifoulant system and any pollutants that might be in port to prolong life of most antifoulant paint systems.

Premier Pro-Tec 900 has been developed, tested and used for over six years on a total of 2.5 million tons of commercial ships, pleasure boats and watercraft around the world.

For free literature on Premier Pro-Tec 900,

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

HEMPEL COATINGS

Hempel Marine & Protective Coatings, one of the world's largest independent suppliers of marine paint, has developed a full range of tin-free compositions which includes the EPA compliant Olympic-Hi 7660 to complement the existing EPA-approved copolymer antifoulant Combic 7699. All of these coatings provide excellent antifouling performance and economic hull management when tailored to a vessel's individual operating parameters.

Because of emerging Volatile Organic Content (VOC) regulations, which concern the nature/volume of solvent released by a coating, Hempel has developed two distinct product ranges which are both environmental and user friendly.

One is Hempadur 4514/15, a high solids mastic group possessing low VOC characteristics, low temperature tolerance, inherit generic toughness and exceptional wetting properties which enables them to provide performance on marginal substrates where practical, budgetary or environmental aspects restrict the degree of surface preparation.

A second range of waterborne acrylic coatings known as Hemucryl is suitable for use on steel, other metals and concrete. Environmental and user friendly alternatives to single pack solvent-borne coatings, Hemucryl exposure tests have shown equal and indeed superior corrosion protection. For vessel interiors they offer additional benefits, having a VOC of only 0-85g/Ltr (a traditional alkyd being around 340 g/Ltr) and

gloss retention.

For free literature detailing Hempel Marine's line of coatings,

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL PAINT

International Paint, one of the world's leading marine coatings manufacturers, is continuing its introduction of new and ecologically sound products to the marine industry.

Intergard KB400 Series is a two-pack modified epoxy ballast tank coating which offers a tough, resilient system specially formulated to be extremely water resistant and is designed specifically for salt or fresh water ballast tank service.

Intergard KB400 is a long life high-performance coating with surface tolerant characteristics that may reduce costs at initial application.

Intergard KB400 is also an environmentally friendly material which complies with all existing VOC requirements. Coatings application may be safely accomplished anywhere in the world due to this compliance plus excellent health and safety benefits.

Interviron BRA600 Series antifouling offers better performance through improved biocide release mechanisms. This feature coupled with higher solids to reduce costs and assured cleaner chemistry is based on proven Interclene BRA500 Series performance on vessels operating in all the oceans of the world.

Based upon 10 years of proven tank coating technology Intergard TH600 Series is the latest addition to the international tank coating range.

Specifically designed for the requirements of the U.S. product tank coating market, Intergard TH600 is a high solids, high flash VOC compliant coating that provides a tough, hard, easily cleaned semi-gloss finish.

A user friendly product, formulated with the applicator in mind, Intergard TH600 offers a wide cargo resistance list and completes the current international range of superior coatings for nearly any tank coating situation from ballast tanks to aggressive chemicals.

For free literature detailing the coatings products of International Paint,

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

MARINE COATINGS INTERNATIONAL

Marine Coatings International, Atlanta, Ga., offers Barnacl-X, a two-part epoxy coating that contains pure copper (not cuprous oxide or TBT). Barnacl-X dries to an extremely hard, yet flexible finish that is achieved with only one 15 mil coat. Barnacl-X may be applied to any clean steel, concrete, fiberglass or wood surface without a primer.

According to the company, because Barnacl-X is a 100 percent solids coating and is non-ablative, there is no adverse impact on the environment from solvents released

into the atmosphere or from toxins being released into the oceans, lakes and rivers.

With only one coat required using Barnacl-X (drying time—12 hours to launch), the amount of time that your product is tied-up in the coating operation is reduced considerably, making expensive labor and valuable work space more productive. Existing marine paint systems require several coats of different products and each of these coatings require several manhours per application and several hours to cure before the next coating may be applied. Barnacl-X can cure while under water, making repairs and patching with the product much easier and more cost effective.

An epoxy coating is much more durable than some other coatings and will not chip, blister or peel. The company claims that Barnacl-X, which can be applied by airless spray, roller or brush, is eight times more abrasive resistant than some premium marine anti-fouling paints and has an anti-fouling service life three to five times longer than commercial anti-fouling paints.

Enviro Coatings, Inc., Dallas, Texas, is the exclusive distributor for Barnacl-X.

For free literature detailing Barnacl-X,

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

NORTHSTAR MFG.

Northstar Manufacturing Company, Inc., Spring, Texas, produces the innovative protective equipment designed for coaters, blasters and painters. The ASH-301 has approval through MSHA/NIOSH as a type C or CE respirator. The approvals permit the respirator to be used as a paint hood, as well as an abrasive blast hood. The hard shell meets ANSI standards for face and eye protection, yet the complete unit weighs less than 5 pounds. The foam inner liner gently holds the head in order to hold the wide viewing window in place. The foam also distributes quieter air throughout the inner chamber and fits over the ears for additional hearing protection.

The 301-14 airline filter was designed to provide cleaner, safer air on a more stable base for use in blasting yards or in a shop environment. The replaceable filter cartridge traps and removes 98 percent of impurities down to 1/2 micron in size. Northstar also manufactures a disposable hood, full face constant flows respirator and approved breathing air hoses.

For further information on Northstar Manufacturing protective equipment,

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

REED MINERALS

Moisture in your blasting system costs you money in labor and wasted abrasives. Therefore, Reed Minerals, Highland, Ind., a division of Harsco Corporation, recently announced the release of two products

for its Moisture Removal System for use in surface preparation:

An air-cooled aftercooler removes reportedly up to 70 percent of the damaging water from your compressed air;

A pre-cooler/re-heater reheats the air, to expand the volume of your compressed air and separate the dewpoint further to assure no moisture condensation is in your system.

This new system virtually eliminates the need to "choke" your valves, according to Reed Minerals. No more wasted labor cleaning and discarding saturated abrasives. No more wasted abrasive that clogs your system instead of cleaning your surface. This system can also prevent motor freeze-ups due to moisture.

Lines for air-fed hoods may be tapped in after the aftercooler, providing cool, moisture-free air in the summer, and after the re-heater in the cold months to provide warm moisture-free air.

For further information on the Moisture Removal System distributed by Reed Minerals,

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

SCHMIDT MFG.

Schmidt Manufacturing, Inc., Fresno, Texas, established in 1972, is a major manufacturer of quality abrasive blasting equipment. The firm has manufactured custom-made equipment and engineered systems for companies around the world. Their patented valves are frequently used by other manufacturers of brand name abrasive blasting equipment.

Schmidt manufactures the Accustrip System, a specialized depainting system used by the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department in the restoration of the Battleship Texas at the Houston Ship Channel.

The Accustrip System is a new generation of safe, non-toxic abrasive blasting equipment. Designed in conjunction with a patented formulated blend of sodium bicarbonate called Armex Blast Media, the Accustrip System gives the user the ability to blast soft substrates and sensitive surfaces with virtually no damage.

The Armex Blast Media is water soluble, non-sparking, free of silicate dust and toxic fumes. The Accustrip System and Armex Blast Media is an environmentally safe process that can help you eliminate costly labor hours and give you a better surface finish for those sensitive substrates and components.

When blasting rotating equipment, the Accustrip System will not damage pumps or motor bearings, packing, mechanical seals or polished rods. The Accustrip System will remove dirt, grease and oil which eliminates the need to pre-wash.

This is the only process, according to the company, that can remove typical surface corrosion and the coating in the same step from alumi-

(continued)

REPARAR

Shipyards

Cadiz

Tel.: (34-56) 27 33 50
Fax: (34-56) 27 83 62
25 68 28
Telex: 76021 ASTIL E
76153 AVEN E

Sevilla

Tel.: (34-54) 45 10 11
Fax: (34-54) 45 76 59
Telex: 72345 ASTIL E

Bilbao

Tel.: (34-4) 495 71 50
Fax: (34-4) 496 49 76
Telex: 31519 AERS E



Santander

Tel.: (34-42) 54 00 50
Fax: (34-42) 54 00 26
Telex: 35810 ASSA E

ASTANO Ferrol

Tel.: (34-81) 34 07 00
Fax: (34-81) 34 09 54
(34-81) 34 32 52
Telex: 85507 ASTAN E
82381 ASTAN E

Why you should repair (or convert) your ships at Astilleros

We think that you have at least four good reasons to choose Spain:

Our strategic allocation.
Spain is the natural crosspoint for all major routes linking America, Europe and the East, and crude oil shipping through the Suez Canal or

the Cape of Good Hope.

Our technical skills and facilities.
12 dry docks and 2 floating docks, with capacities up to 400.000 d.w.t.

Our conversion experience Ask for the facts. Astilleros has successfully converted all kinds of vessels (our recent contracts include the conversion of a 21.000 dwt Bulkcarrier into a molten Sulphur carrier for Navimin). And Astilleros is a well known

leader in FPSO and FSU and in Internal Blasting and Coating.

A spread of specialized yards. Along the long coastline of Spain, and covering all tonnages.

And the Spanish weather... Last but no least: an excellent climate means that work is rarely held up by adverse weather.

As Astilleros offers, also, the best price and surprising financial

packages, don't you think it's high time to check on us?

ASTILLEROS ESPAÑOLES

For further information: Astilleros Espanoles, S.A.
Padilla, 17
28006 Madrid
Tel. (341) 435 78 40
Telex 27648 ASTIL-E
Fax. (341) 576 29 56

The Shipbuilders of Spain

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card

COATINGS

(continued)

num without additional tools or chemicals.

The Accustrip System is manufactured and designed with the user in mind and can be operated and maintained with minimal operator training.

For free literature detailing

Schmidt Manufacturing abrasive blasting equipment,

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

SIGMA COATINGS

Sigma Coatings provides an economic answer to the problem of upgrading paint systems on the decks, hatch covers, piping systems and topsides of vessels currently

coated with conventional alkyd or chlorinated rubber paints. This is in order to meet the Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) regulations and increase overall coating life expectancy.

When due consideration of the increasing costs of these Alkyd and CR types of paint systems is compared to their normal service life, owners are constantly looking for stronger, more durable types of

coatings which have higher tolerances to adverse weather conditions and ease of application in dock or at sea. The extent of the VOC regulations is becoming increasingly evident which will result in the older conventional types of coatings from being used.

Sigma Coatings' answer is based on the epoxy Sigma CM system. This consists of 7465 Sigma CM Miocoat as the direct to steel primer followed by 7466 Sigma CM Coating. It can be used in conjunction with 7417 Sigma Universal primer which has a strong water-repelling composition when utilizing Hydroblasting techniques and an intermediate coat of 7461 Sigma EP Multi-guard can be applied where high abrasion is required on deck or in dry cargo holds. The Sigma CM system can be applied in a two-coat system directly to steel due to its tolerance to low grade surface operation.

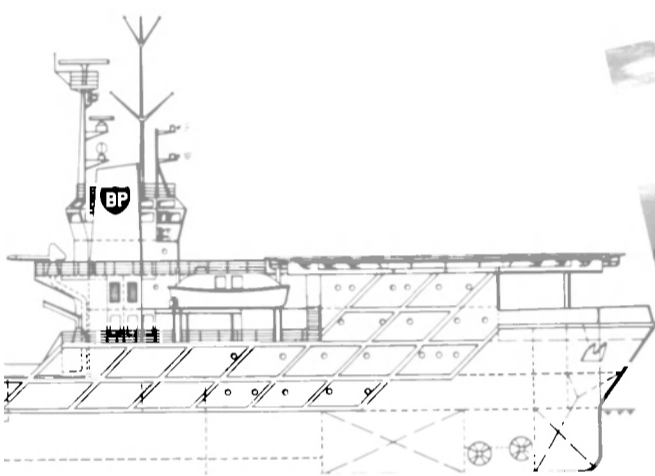
Ian J. Scarth, national marine manager for the U.S., said, "The numerous owners worldwide and in the U.S. who have adopted this system are very pleased with the Sigma CM's performance especially due to its resistances to the spillage of oil products and its high resistance to chalking giving good color retention, durability to abrasion and impact damage. Furthermore the CM system gives the owner an ease of maintenance and total flexibility in overcoating existing Chlorinated Rubber and Alkyd paint systems so there is no need for costly surface preparation in order to upgrade."

For free literature detailing Sigma Coatings products,

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

1991 MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG

IS NOW AVAILABLE...



Shipyards, Vessel Operating Companies, Marine Design Firms and Naval Procurement Offices of all N.A.T.O. Navies worldwide... wherever marine and naval equipment and products are needed, the Marine Equipment Catalog is there. A Complete ILLUSTRATED Purchasing Guide for Vessel Owners, Shipbuilders, Naval Architects and Purchasing Agents and Naval Procurement Offices.

EQUIPMENT & PRODUCTS FOR EVERY MARINE & NAVAL USE FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURING COMPANIES.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

YES! Please send _____ copies of the **NEW Annual 1991 Marine Equipment Catalog** at only \$32 per copy.

Enclosed is my remittance for \$32.

Bill me.

Bill my company.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Signature _____



IN CIRCULATION WORLDWIDE

SPECIAL HALF PRICE OFFER
ONLY \$32.00
(Limited Quantity)



MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG

MARITIME REPORTER/ENGINEERING NEWS, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone: (212) 477-6700 - Fax: (212) 254-6271

SSPC Coating Conference Set For April 29-May 3 In Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Coating Evaluation and Durability Conference will be held from April 29 to May 3, 1991 at the Westin William Penn Hotel in Pittsburgh, Pa. The conference will be comprised of approximately 10 to 12 papers, two current full day courses on performance evaluation methods and technology, three to four workshops, and an exhibit of products and services for performance evaluation of coatings.

The purpose of the conference is to assess the state of the technology in performance evaluation of coatings, and to set directions for establishing an industry-wide consensus on standard methods for testing coatings, characterizing their condition, using statistics to interpret test data, and reporting results. The long-term outcome of this work should be the capability to develop understandable test data on coatings that reliably predict their service lives.

For further information about the presentation of papers or participation in workshops, contact: **Dan Zarate** at (805) 982-1057; **Brian Skerry** at (216) 566-2731; or **Simon Boocock** at (412) 268-3325.

Thomas E. Moran Retires; MacLeod Appointed New CEO Of Moran Towing



Malcolm W. MacLeod

Thomas E. Moran, chairman and CEO of Moran Towing Corporation has announced his retirement from the corporation, remaining as chairman of the board of directors.

Malcolm W. MacLeod, president of Moran Towing Corporation, has been appointed by Mr. Moran to assume the additional duties of CEO.

Mr. Moran is a veteran executive with some 45 years' experience in the maritime industry. He is the great-grandson of the company's founder, **Michael Moran**, and the fourth-generation Moran to head the 130-year-old family firm. He has been a director of the corporation since 1954 and was elected chairman in 1980.

MarAd Approves Two Requests By Lykes Bros. To Terminate Voyages

The Maritime Administration (MarAd) has approved two separate requests by Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Inc. to terminate the current voyages of the Nancy Lykes and Ruth Lykes in a North European port before beginning a time charter with the Military Sealift Command (MSC) for three to four weeks, with the MSC's option for two further round trips.

MarAd noted that this does not constitute a precedent for action in any similar case.

Study Finds No Causal Link Between Crew Size And Maritime Safety

A two-year study of the effect of crew sizes on maritime safety, recently completed by the Marine Board of the National Research Council, was unable to identify a causal link between manning levels and safety. The study was commissioned by the U.S. Coast Guard in light of the worldwide trend toward reduced crews and concerns about the impact on vessel and personnel safety.

Compared to a level of about 45 seafarers 30 years ago, the crew of a

typical, newly built U.S.-flag vessel today averages 20 to 24. Some highly automated foreign ships operate with as few as eight to 12 crew members on board.

A "measurable and substantial reduction in vessel casualties and personnel injuries" have been witnessed over the past 20 years while crew size was declining.

The following recommendations were offered at the conclusion of the

study by the Marine Board:

Congress should modernize manning laws to allow innovation without degrading safety;

The U.S. maritime industry, with the aid of the Department of Transportation, should implement a program to demonstrate the conditions under which reduced crew size can be considered safe;

The industry, with the aid of DOT, should undertake a research

program to determine how human factors such as fatigue and stress affect maritime safety;

DOT should gather, standardize, evaluate and disseminate maritime safety data; and

The Coast Guard should use formal analytical methods to make manning decisions. The goal should be to develop an internationally accepted method for establishing minimum safe manning levels.

HOLEBY
GENERATING SETS

23 & 28 Series

Produced by licensees in:
Rep. of Korea/Brazil/Yugoslavia/
People's Rep. of China

MAN B&W

The World Leader in HFO-operated Marine GenSets

MAN B&W Diesel / 50 Broadway / New York, N.Y. 10004 / Telephone (212) 269-0980 / Telecopy (212) 363-2469 / Telex: 421374 mancorg
MAN B&W Diesel A/S / Østervej 2 / DK-4960 Holeby / Denmark / Telephone +45 3 90 60 26 / Telecopy +45 3 90 66 76 / Telex: 40646 hodiell dk

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

Avondale Boat Division To Build 3,900-HP Tug For U.S. Owner

Avondale Industries, Inc., New Orleans, La., was recently awarded a contract by E.N. Bisso & Son, Inc., to design and construct a new 3,900-hp versatile tug which will be capable of river and harbor work, as well

as full ocean service.

The tug will be constructed primarily for handling and docking ships in river traffic while retaining the ability to work offshore. Initial detailed engineering and construction of the vessel will begin immediately at Avondale's Boat Division, Westwego, La., facility.

According to **Barry Heaps**, Boat Division vice president, the tug will be 110 feet long and designed

for unlimited ocean towing and for harbor ship docking. She will be powered by two EMD 16-645 E6 diesel engines for a total of 3,900 horsepower. The tug will have quarters for 10 and large galley and mess facilities. The vessel will be certified by the U.S. Coast Guard and classed A1, unlimited ocean service towing vessel by the American Bureau of Shipping.

Delivery of tug is scheduled for

the latter part of 1991. Work on this contract will provide additional employment at Avondale for approximately 50 people through 1991.

E.N. Bisso & Son, Inc., has been established in the Port of New Orleans since 1880 and offers many marine services including towing, heavy lift and marine contracting.

Avondale Industries, Inc., headquartered in metro New Orleans, is one of the nation's leading marine fabricators, with shipbuilding, boat construction and repair operations for the commercial and Navy sectors.

For free literature detailing the vessel building and repair services of Avondale Industries,

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

China's Principal Ports Show 26 Percent Increase In Container Cargo

Officials said recently that China's principal ports handled the equivalent of 1.5 million 20-foot containers (TEUs) last year, the most since it began box container services.

This is nearly 26 percent higher than the ports handled in 1989, according to the Ministry of Communications.

Though the precise figure of overall capacity is not known, the ministry said there are 74,000 container berths. China constantly upgrades ports and adds container facilities.

In the last decade, 20 container berths were added, with aggregate capacity of 1.3 million TEUs. Along with expansion of intermodal and interior land transport, more are scheduled for the five-year plan that recently began.

Pre-Swaging Tool Makes Tube Fitting Installation Easier

A tool for pre-swaging Swagelok tube fitting ferrules prior to actual fitting pull up is available from Swagelok Co., Solon, Ohio.

The pre-swaging tool is especially useful with closely spaced connections, difficult-to-reach installations, and other applications where wrenches are difficult to use.

According to the company, pre-swaging ferrules with the pre-swaging tool is quick and easy. The installer inserts the tubing through the nut and ferrules and bottoms the tubing in the pre-swaging tool. The nut is tightened 1-1/4 turns (3/4 turn for 1/16-inch, 11/8-inch and 3/16-inch size tube fittings), the nut is loosened, and the tubing with the pre-swaged ferrules is removed from the pre-swaging tool. The installer completes the assembly by following the normal Swagelok tube fittings retightening instructions.

The pre-swaging tool is made of heat-treated tool steel and is available for Swagelok tube fitting sizes 1/6-inch through 1/2-inch.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

< Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

MAXIM[®]



DESALINATORS FOR THE ENTIRE MARINE AND OFFSHORE INDUSTRY.

Few names have ever been better known for quality and dependability than MAXIM. A standard that has stood for more than 50 years. Today MAXIM furnishes desalinators to provide fresh water for workboats, offshore platforms, drilling rigs, tankers, submarines and large vessels of all types. . . units designed for optimum space savings and economic operation. Choose from a

wide range of standard designs or let MAXIM design a unit to meet your specific requirements. Also available are reliable MAXIM heat exchangers and deaerators.

Become a part of a legend. . .

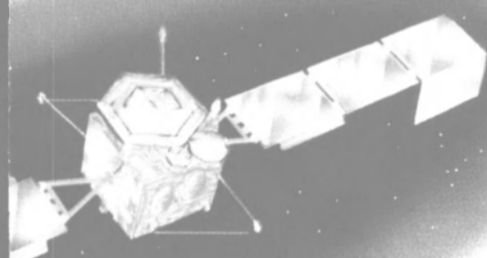
insist on MAXIM, the first name in reliability and service. MAXIM backs it up! Beard Industries, P. O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130-1115. Ph. 318-865-6351.

Fax 318-868-1701.

Nuclear submarine equipped with Maxim desalinator
General Dynamics Photo



IDB Aero-Nautical: High Tech Services For High Seas Savings!

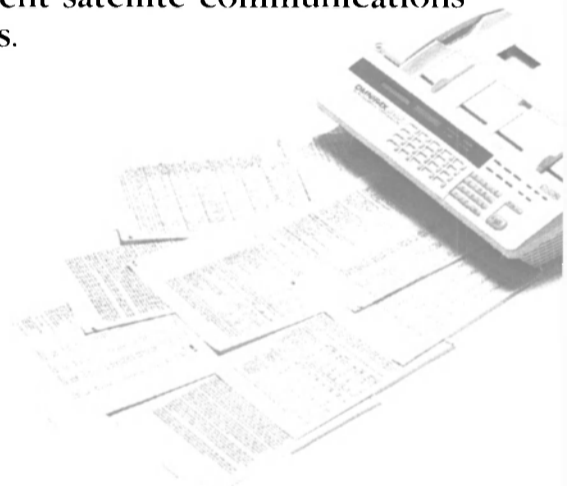


Greater coverage at a lower price... that's the IDB advantage. We offer you the only complete, reliable coverage of all four ocean regions. And, as a member of the IDB family, we can provide you with a comprehensive package of services and equipment at the best prices anywhere.



variety of other satellite services including personal correspondence, entertainment packages, video conferencing, and much more.—All at substantial savings over your current satellite communications costs.

IDB Aero-Nautical can provide your crews with direct access to meteorological and routing information, schedule changes and other critical data. Operational data, including personnel, payroll, and maintenance, will flow via secure channels to the home office. And, when you connect with IDB Aero-Nautical, you'll have access to a large



Call us today. One call to IDB, the one-stop source for maritime communications, will show you how to increase your communications coverage and lower your costs!



Our innovative telecommunications services and state-of-the art equipment include:

- data communications
- global networking
- fax transmissions
- electronic mail
- standard voice service



IDB
AERO-NAUTICAL
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
THE LAST WORD
IN MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS

1-800-IDB-AERO

1-800-432-2376

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

Gulf Crisis Confir

Sealift

Editor's Note: The U.S., like its European Community and Japanese counterparts, is dependent upon the Persian Gulf for a large percentage of its oil needs.

In recently published comments, Commander **W.H. Nelson**, U.S. Navy, a strategic analyst at the Center for Naval Warfare Studies at the Naval War College, Newport, R.I., points out that much of the industrialized West will continue to depend upon Persian Gulf oil reserves to sustain their energy needs. He states that "free and unfettered access" to the region's resources is vital to the West.

"The United States cannot have a complete energy policy without the types of military forces that guarantee regional stability in the Persian Gulf," stated Commander **Nelson**.

"We should sustain some form of multinational naval presence in the Persian Gulf. The current force could be replaced with a multinational squadron much like NATO's Standing Naval Force Atlantic. This 'beefed up' Middle East Force, operating in conjunction with Gulf Cooperation Council navies, would be the most effective way to ensure allied participation while eliminating the problem of a unilateral U.S. presence."

In a recent speech in Virginia Beach, Va., the Honorable **H. Lawrence Garrett III**, Secretary of the Navy, further emphasized the need for the U.S. to maintain a forward-deployable, combat-ready striking force.

The following is an excerpt from that speech.

My overriding concern is to ensure that the Navy and the Marine Corps maintain their ability to defend America's interests in a world that is changing rapidly.

The Cold War—which some say should have been called the Cold Peace—is possibly, all but over. The fall of the iron curtain freed millions from political oppression, but those who expected a bright new world of peaceful commerce and congenial values to immediately follow failed to reckon on **Saddam Hussein's** bid to write his own violent chapter in history.

To its credit, the world community has shown an unprecedented determination—in the current crisis—to defend the self-evident principle

that every nation must live free from the threat of armed aggression by another. Defending that principle, however, depends on the credible will and ability to use military force against an aggressor if and when all other options fail. In this new geopolitical environment, the remote and abstract shadow of a World War III has been replaced by violent, sophisticated, and very real threats to our vital interests around the globe.

To meet such threats, our military will have to concentrate its strategic energy on projecting force—or the threat of force—wherever and whenever needed.

Operation Desert Shield is clearly illustrating the important and complementary force-projection capabilities of all of the services. But—I submit—the Navy/Marine Corps team offers a unique and proven ability to put a comprehensive, self-contained, forward-deployed combat package almost anywhere on the globe within days—even hours.

A carrier battle group in combination with a Marine Expeditionary Unit, for example, is able—with little or no outside support—to establish local air superiority, to deliver ordnance far inland by aircraft and naval gunfire, and put troops ashore covertly or in mass. It possesses, furthermore, the deterring ability to threaten such action—subtly, if desired, or more visibly if necessary—without an enormous, intrusive, and difficult-to-reverse commitment of men and material on the ground.

American naval forces have been called on over 200 times since World War II to employ such capabilities in crises around the world; and Desert Shield has made it clear that their role as an integrated, forward-deployed, combat-ready striking force is going to become even more important over the next few years. Our strategy, our training, and our hardware must reflect that fact.

Our planning must also reflect the fact that we are facing a time of dramatically declining resources. By 1995 America's defense budget is likely to be the smallest—as a percentage of GNP—that it has ever been since 1939.

The enormous investment the American people made over the last decade in their military forces is now paying off in our ability to deploy against Iraqi aggression in the Middle East. But—we must ask ourselves—what if our young people in uniform are called again a decade from now? Will we be prepared as

Photo at left: USS Chancellorsville (CG-62) on training exercises in the Gulf of Mexico firing an SM-1 vertical launch missile.

ms Need For Global Naval Force

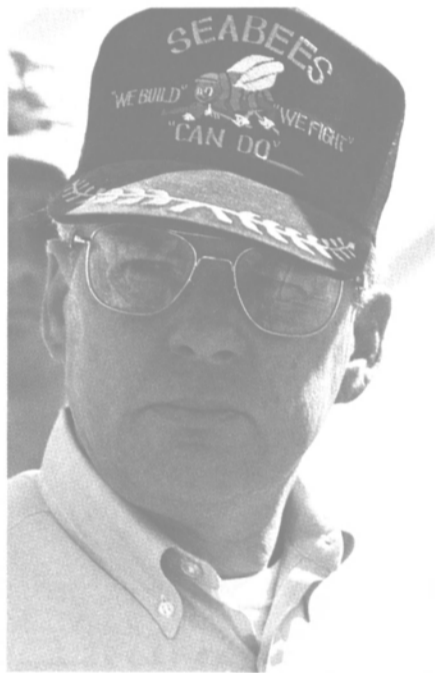
Program Receiving \$1.3 Billion

H. LAWRENCE GARRETT III, Secretary Of The Navy

Born on June 24, 1939 in Washington, D.C., **H. Lawrence Garrett III** became the 68th Secretary of Navy on May 15, 1989. He enlisted in the U.S. Navy in October 1961 and subsequently qualified in submarines as a machinist mate. Mr. Garrett was commissioned in April 1964 upon completion of flight training, serving as a Naval Flight Officer aboard maritime patrol aircraft. He retired from the Navy in 1981.

Most recently, Mr. Garrett was Executive Assistant to the President and Chief Operating Officer of the U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation. In 1983, he was Associate Counsel to the President. Mr. Garrett served as General Counsel of the Department of Defense from February 1986 to August 1987. Prior to his appointment as Secretary, Mr. Garrett served as Under Secretary of the Navy from August 6, 1987.

Mr. Garrett earned a B.S. degree in Business Management from the University of West Florida in Pensacola, and received his J.D. degree from the University of San Diego School of Law, San Diego, Calif., graduating cum laude. A member of the California and District of Columbia Bars, he is licensed to practice before the U.S. Supreme Court, the Supreme Court



Secretary of the Navy **H. Lawrence Garrett III** on a recent trip to Saudi Arabia.

of California, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of California.

constructive growth of the industrial market.

At the same time, our industrial suppliers must react quickly and decisively to the realities of a declining defense budget—they will have to respond by streamlining their processes and maximizing their productivity. The companies that survive into the next century will be the companies that invest in their own long-term viability and not just in short term profits.

Together we have to embrace the obvious truth that a commander's success—at sea or on the battlefield—and a company's success in the marketplace at some point serve the same end. It only makes sense that government and industry build a trusting, innovative and farsighted relationship that will provide for a cost-effective defense of the nation's interests.

But my most important priority is people. Last year, when Soviet naval leaders visited our ships here in Norfolk, they said over and over: "If only I had sailors such as these."

It is a fact—and I state it simply—that the men and women of our Navy and Marine Corps are the finest, best trained, most highly motivated individuals of any maritime force anywhere. They are the Navy and Marine Corps. They are the sailors that saved the Stark and the Roberts. They are the pilots that successfully confronted Khaddafi's jets. They are the Marines that fought door to door in Panama. They are our sons and daughters who serve every day and night, in good times and in bad, in every corner of the world. They willingly put their lives on the line, not just when a **Saddam** rears his ugly head, but

year in and year out, even when the society they serve has forgotten that they are there.

America possesses in these young people an asset beyond valuation—and the nation's continued ability to prevail over thugs like **Saddam Hussein** will depend on this nation's commitment—through its elected representatives—to the morale, education, leadership, and quality of life of our servicemen and women.

I will not take the costs of a declining budget out of the hides of our men and women. We've done that before, and we ended up with a demoralized, hollow Navy with undermanned and barely-functional ships. That will not happen again. . . not on my watch. Our people deserve better, and our nation deserves better.

In concrete terms, this policy mandates that a reduction in the number of our personnel be accompanied by a reduction in our force structure—that is, the numbers of our ships and airplanes. I think it is important for everyone to know and understand—where naval forces are concerned—that we must maintain the proper and effective balance between manpower and force structure.

Sealift is essential both to executing this country's forward-deployment, combat-ready defense strategy. Toward this end, Congress has provided strong support for a sealift program and over the last two years has made over \$1.3 billion available for the acquisition of sealift vessels. Sources within the Department of Defense have indicated plans for additional funding for a five-year program.

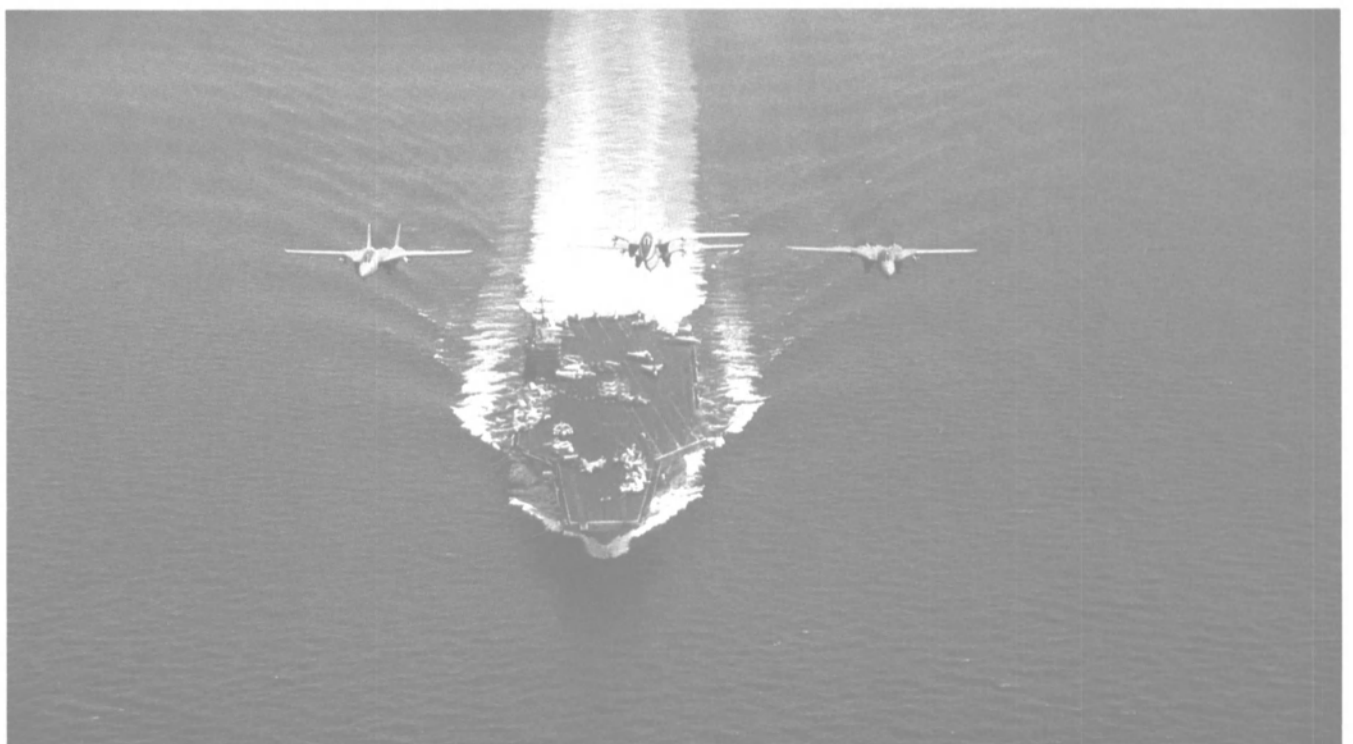
we were in 1990-1991? Will we have the right weapons, incorporating the right technology, and in the right quantities?

Possibly—but only if all of us, in government and in industry, make the kind of smart, hardnosed business decisions now that will preserve as much capability that we as a nation can afford. . . decisions that will protect, to the degree we are able, a healthy, creative, and productive defense industrial base into the 21st century.

Our priority on the government side must be to achieve the greatest possible value for every budget dollar we spend, both on our own internal organization and on the products we buy. Money ill-spent represents a squandered resource. It con-

Aircraft carriers have played a vital role in projecting an American combat-ready striking force in the Persian Gulf. Photo: T.L. Didas

tributes nothing to the material strength of our defense or to the



Land On Your Feet.

Avoid emergencies at sea. Count on the experts who built your original steam turbine system for parts and service.

GE provides Navy and merchant marine ships with more than just parts. Or just repairs. As the leader in steam turbine propulsion and ships service systems, we also furnish integrated parts and service support throughout the life of your ship. Teams of experts are on-call when you need them: design and manufacturing engineers from GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, sales and planning professionals from GE Marine & Defense Facility Sales, engine room service engineers from GE Marine Services and parts specialists from Argo International. They understand your turbine system in exacting detail—its design criteria, its operating history and its parts and service record. It's all part of our commitment to get the job done right the first time.

Parts Built To System Specs

Only GE builds steam turbine and gear replacement parts with total system performance in mind. Our parts are superior because they're supported by material lists, manufacturing records, test results and special processes unavailable to machine shops. New GE parts, in fact, are often better than those they replace because they incorporate advanced technology.

Call The GE Team

More GE experts are ready to serve your needs than ever before. Share your upcoming ship overhaul plans with them. Together, you can outline a timely, cost-effective parts and service program that will send your ships to sea on time, on budget.

Circle 346 on Reader Service Card





GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems

Navy Announces Ship Repair Schedule For FYs 91-92

The U.S. Navy's ship repair schedule was recently released covering an anticipated 356 availabilities for the Fiscal Years (FYs) 1991-92, as well as Phased Maintenance Availabilities (PMA) for amphibious and auxiliary ships for FYs 1993-95. One hundred and ninety-one of the availabilities will be on the East and Gulf Coasts and the remaining 165 will be on the West

Coast. Nine Ballistic Missile Nuclear Submarine (SSBN) Availabilities are also included in the total. No start/stop dates were released for security purposes.

Close examination of the figures in Exhibit 2, "U.S. Navy Availabilities By Region And Ship Type," reveals that the Navy has decreased its frigate availabilities from a scheduled 71 as of the March 1990

Solidur 2090 Dock Fenders...

Fulfill All Requirements And Are Field Proven

■ Solidur 2090, Made of UHMW-PE Offers A Combination of Important Benefits:

- Eases berthing — low friction
- Reduces wear — abrasion resistant
- Protects docks — highest impact strength
- Unaffected by chemicals
- Non-pollutive — will not leak chemicals or splinter and break on impact
- Unaffected by marine organisms
- Will not rot — absorbs no water
- Easy installation — light weight — custom design
- Cost effective



SOLIDUR fender facing on rail ferry terminals.



SOLIDUR fender facing in canal system.

solidur®

200 Industrial Drive • Delmont, PA 15626
1-800-322-8469 • Fax 412-468-4044

Solidur Pacific Co. • 18179 S. W. Boones Ferry Rd.
Portland, OR 97224
1-800-343-0444 • Fax 503-620-9316

Solidur Canada, Inc. • 281 Ambassador Dr.
Mississauga, Ontario L5T2J3
416-564-6870 • Fax 416-564-6901

Exhibit 3—Availabilities For FYs 91-92, By Homeport And Quarter

Location	Fiscal Year 91			
	1st Qtr.*	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
Norfolk, VA	—	2	6	3
Charleston, SC	—	1	1	2
Newport, RI	—	1	1	2
Mayport, FL	—	1	2	2
San Diego, CA	1	7	9	6
S.F., CA	—	1	2	—
Long Beach, CA	1	4	3	—

*Data does not include ships already awarded.

Location	Fiscal Year 92			
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
Norfolk, VA	2	4	3	2
Charleston, SC	1	4	—	3
Newport, RI	—	—	—	2
Mayport, FL	1	1	—	2
San Diego, CA	6	7	6	2
S.F., CA	2	3	1	—
Long Beach, CA	1	4	2	—

Source: Shipbuilders Council of America

ship repair schedule to 57 in its updated schedule. This would indicate that the Navy intends to retire the Knox Class (FF-1052) frigates from active service beginning in 1992. Reportedly eight of the class

will be assigned to the Naval Reserve fleet as training frigates. Of the remaining 38 Knox Class frigates, 32 will be mothballed, while no plans have been revealed for the remaining six ships. Overall, the

VADM. John W. Nyquist Calls For Stable Shipbuilding Budget

Long Range Study—"Revolution At Sea 2020" Will Provide Blueprint For The Future

In an address delivered to the Board of Directors of the Shipbuilders Council of America, VADM. John W. Nyquist, USN, Assistant Chief of Naval Operations for Surface Warfare (OP-03), called for stability in the Navy's Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy (SCN) appropriation. The Admiral, who is the sponsor for the SCN appropriation within the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, stated his concern that fiscal year 1992 and following years would present "tough times" for the industry. In his opinion, shipbuilding and ship repair will take a "disproportionate hit" in the allocation of funds within a reduced Department of Defense budget request. He expressed hope that the decision of the Secretary of Defense to build 1.5 SSN-21s and 4 DDG-51s per year would be sustained. These building rates were determined by the Major Warship Review after intense study and scrutiny "of the present and future world situation, threat and the industrial base."

Adm. Nyquist noted that the Surface Warfare community has commissioned the Center for Naval Analyses to conduct another requirement study to revisit the Surface Combatant Force Requirements Study (SCFRS) in the context of a low intensity conflict environment. In addition, a long range study, "Revolution

at Sea 2020", is also underway. This study will provide the R&D technology blueprint and priority for the Battle Force Combatant of the 21st Century. Adm. Nyquist believes that the Surface Force of the future will have greatly increased commonality in hull design. Ship mission capabilities will be influenced by the combat system loaded into the ship and the "traditional concepts of cruiser, destroyer, frigate and even amphibious ships will become less important."

The Admiral envisions their 21st century combatant will be built with a "generic hull and a baseline combat system." These ships could be built in numbers to ensure economies of scale and will be designed with greater survivability. Hopefully, this ship of the 21st century will incorporate Integrated Electric Drive (I&D) which will permit greatly reduced acoustic signatures, improve fuel economy, provide large amounts of electrical power for the weapons of the future, and permit new and more efficient ship designs.

Adm. Nyquist linked the future of the Navy to the shipbuilding industry. Calling the shipbuilding industry one of the Nation's greatest assets, he said that "there is no Navy without shipbuilding. We must find a way to protect the shipbuilding industry during this period so that there is a Navy of tomorrow!"

**Exhibit 1—U.S. Navy SRAs
For FY91-92 And
PMAs For FY93-95***

Fiscal Year 91	134
Fiscal Year 92	142
Fiscal Years 93-95	71
Total—	347

*Phased Maintenance Availabilities for amphibious and auxiliary ships only.

number of availabilities in the new schedule remains unchanged, except for a substantial increase in amphibious ship availabilities on the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts in FYs 91-92, from 18 to 29, and a drop in submarine availabilities on the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts, from 34 to 24.

**Exhibit 2—U.S. Navy Availabilities
By Region And Ship Type**

Ship Type	Atlantic & Gulf Coasts	Pacific Coast
Amphibious	66 (37)*	53 (22)*
Auxiliaries	35 (1)*	39 (10)*
Carriers	1	5
Cruisers	7	17 (1)*
Destroyers	12	11
Frigates	27	30
Mine/PHMs	19	10
Submarines	24	0
Totals—	191 (38)*	165 (33)*

*Indicates availabilities for FY 93 95

Exhibit 3, "Availabilities For FYs 91-92, By Homeport And Quarter," is based on figures published by the Shipbuilders Council of America (SCA), a national organization representing major U.S. shipbuilders and repairers, in a recent analysis of availabilities reserved for homeports during FY 1991-92. According to SCA, the number do not include ships competed under Phased Maintenance programs, or which are involved in coastwide or extended solicitation area bidding. SCA's analysis does not take into consideration any possible impact of ship movements connected with Operation Desert Shield.

The Shipbuilders Council believes that long-range requirements for Navy depot-level maintenance will decrease over the next five years, and is projecting a 450-ship Navy fleet by FY 95. Also impacting on the number of shipyard mandays that will be required for naval ship maintenance is the Navy's transition from steam propulsion to gas turbine and diesel power. The SCA's projections indicate that the Navy market will decline by 25 percent by the end of FY 95.

**Two Maritime Measures
Revived In New Congress**

Two maritime measures that failed to advance in the last Congress are among those recently reintroduced by legislators.

Michigan Representative **William S. Broomfield** reintroduced his bill to require the government to dispose of the oldest vessels in the

national defense reserve fleet. Last year, the measure stirred controversy and drew the opposition of the Maritime Administration, which maintains the mothball fleet.

A second holdover maritime bill that would levy fines against subsidized foreign vessels that enter U.S. ports was reintroduced by Maryland Representative **Helen Delich Bentley**. It is designed to encourage an end to foreign governments' shipbuilding subsidies.

**Procurement Integrity
Certification Now In Effect**

Suspension of the requirement for procurement integrity certification has now expired, meaning that government contractors will be required to execute a certification for all contracts or modifications in excess of \$100,000 that are awarded or executed on or after December 1, 1990.

This certification affirms that no one affiliated with the contractor in any capacity has directly or indirectly discussed employment opportunities with a government procurement official, except as specifically authorized by law; offered such individuals gifts or gratuities of any type; or solicited proprietary or source selection information regarding such procurement from any officer or employee of the governmental agency.



**Naval
Testing.**

Wyle delivers a full fleet of services.

Wyle delivers the unique environmental testing the Navy demands.

We provide 167 vibration and 901 shock testing, steam testing (NAVSEA QSL), natural environments, acoustic services (including underwater measurements), test tailoring, and dynamic analysis.

We have 40 years of independent test experience and test facilities throughout the United States. We can provide a naval test program that is reliable, on time, and within budget.

For more information on Wyle's full range of test services, call Program Development in Huntsville, AL at (205) 837-4411, Norco, CA at (714) 737-0871 or Hampton, VA at (804) 865-0000.

WYLE SCIENTIFIC SERVICES & SYSTEMS GROUP
LABORATORIES GROUP
Huntsville, AL Norco, CA Hampton, VA

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

NAVY SEALIFT SHIP PROGRAM TO INJECT \$1.3 BILLION INTO U.S. MARITIME INDUSTRY

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT PLANNING 5 YEAR PROGRAM

By Jim McCaul, President, IMA Associates, Inc.

Sealift is essential both to executing this country's forward defense strategy and to maintaining a wartime economy. The United States' national sealift objective is to ensure that sufficient military and civil maritime resources will be available to meet defense deployment, and essential economic requirements in support of the U.S. national security strategy. The broad purpose of the sealift policy is to ensure that the U.S. maintains the capability to meet Sealift requirements in the event of the crisis of war. Congress has provided strong support for a sealift program and over the last two years has made over \$1.3 billion available for the acquisition of sealift vessels. Sources within the Department of Defense have indicated plans for additional funding for a five-year program.

National Security Sealift Policy

The President has approved the following Sealift policy guidelines:

First, the U.S.-owned commercial ocean carrier industry, to the extent it is capable, will be relied upon to provide Sealift in peace, crisis and war. This capability will be augmented during crisis and war by reserve fleets comprised of ships with national defense features that are not available in sufficient numbers or types in the active U.S.-owned commercial industry. The Department of Transportation is responsible for determining whether adequate manpower is available to support the operation of reserve ships during a crisis. In peacetime, the Department of Defense will operate the minimum number of sealift ships, including reserve ships to meet the Joint Chiefs of Staff exercise requirements and shipping requirements that cannot be accommodated by U.S.-flag commercial ocean carriers.

Second, we must be prepared to respond unilaterally to security threats in geographic areas not covered by alliance commitments. Sufficient U.S.-owned sealift resources must be available to meet requirements for such unilateral response.

Third, in addition to the U.S.-flag fleet, we will continue to rely on U.S.-owned and allied shipping resources to meet strategic commitments to our established alliances. The Department of Transportation is responsible for ensuring that the appropriate legal and procedural mechanisms for exerting effective control over "effective U.S. control" ships are in place. The Department of Transportation shall also continue to seek commitment of sealift resources from NATO allies to meet alliance requirements. The Depart-



The Middle East Crisis has shown the importance of sealift in implementing the Navy's forward-deployment defense strategy. Shown above is the prepositioning ship Pfc. Eugene Obregon.

ments of State and Defense shall examine the extent to which agreements with other maritime nations should be negotiated to provide additional sealift.

Fourth, the Department of Defense will determine the requirements for sealift of deploying forces, follow-on supply and sustainment, shipbuilding and ship repair. In coordination with the Department of Defense, the Department of Transportation will determine the capacity of our merchant marine industries to meet these requirements and to provide the sealift required to support essential industrial activity during wartime. Both Departments will promote the incorporation of national defense features in new and existing ships.

Fifth, the Departments of State and Transportation, the Special Trade Representative, and other appropriate agencies shall ensure that international agreements and federal policies governing use of foreign flag carriers protect our national security interests and do not place U.S. industry at an unfair competitive disadvantage in world markets. During peacetime, federal agencies shall promote, through ef-

ficient application of laws and regulations, the readiness of the U.S. merchant marine and supporting industries to respond to critical national security requirements. U.S. Government policies and programs shall provide for an environment which fosters the competitiveness and industrial preparedness of all industries including the maritime industry.

Finally, development and implementation of specific sealift and supporting programs will be made with full consideration of the costs and benefits involved. New programs to enhance our ability to meet national security sealift requirements shall compete for resources with other national security programs.

Progress towards implementation of this policy will be overseen by the Policy Coordinating Committee on Emergency Preparedness and Mobilization Planning. Issues associated with implementation of this policy may be resolved through this structure.

The Iraqi invasion of Kuwait created an urgency previously absent from sealift construction. Suddenly sealift has become a high

priority program. As a result, construction of sealift ships represents one of the best business opportunities available to the U.S. maritime industry.

Mideast Crises Create Impetus For Sealift

It's ironic that two Mideast oil producing countries created the impetus for building sealift ships—on two separate occasions over the past 10 years. Iran created the first impetus, when it seized the U.S. embassy in Teheran and held Americans hostage during late 1979 to 1981.

Iraq provided the second impetus when it invaded Kuwait and created a military stand-off between Iraqi and U.S. forces which has yet to be resolved as of press time. In both cases military planners found lack of adequate sealift to be a serious deficiency.

When Iran took Americans hostage, military planners in this country found a serious shortage of capability to field and support military equipment in the Persian Gulf. While it was possible to get troops to the area quickly by transport aircraft, it was not possible to quickly field tanks, guns, equipment and supplies to support military operations. This serious shortage gained much attention in the Pentagon during the final months of the Carter Administration and initial years of the Reagan Administration.

Period Between Mideast Hostilities

Settlement of the Iranian hostage crisis took the pressure off strategic sealift requirements. The Navy and other DOD planners retreated to a series of studies which examined sealift requirements from every possible point of view. These studies substituted for action.

Iraq Invasion Changes Picture

Iraq's invasion of Kuwait created a flurry of concern about sealift capability. As in the Iranian hostage crisis, sealift suddenly became a priority interest to the military. As a result, Congress injected \$900 million in the FY 1991 budget for sealift ship construction—and told DOD to get on with the program.

House Appropriation Committee Directions

In the October 9, 1990 report accompanying the House defense appropriations bill, the House Appropriations Committee expressed its desire to get on with a new sealift program:

"... The Committee directs the Navy to immediately develop an acquisition plan to build new Roll On/

Roll Off type ships to transport one additional heavy Army division. The Committee notes that the speed of these ships need not be equal to the speed of current SL-7 ships, but in other respects should resemble the existing SL-7 ships. The Committee expects that the ships would be maintained, manned and exercised as is the case with the SL-7 ships. The design should also focus on commercial rather than military standards in order to control cost. The Navy is to provide a report on this aspect of the program by March 1, 1991 and to begin contracting the program 30 days after submitting the report."

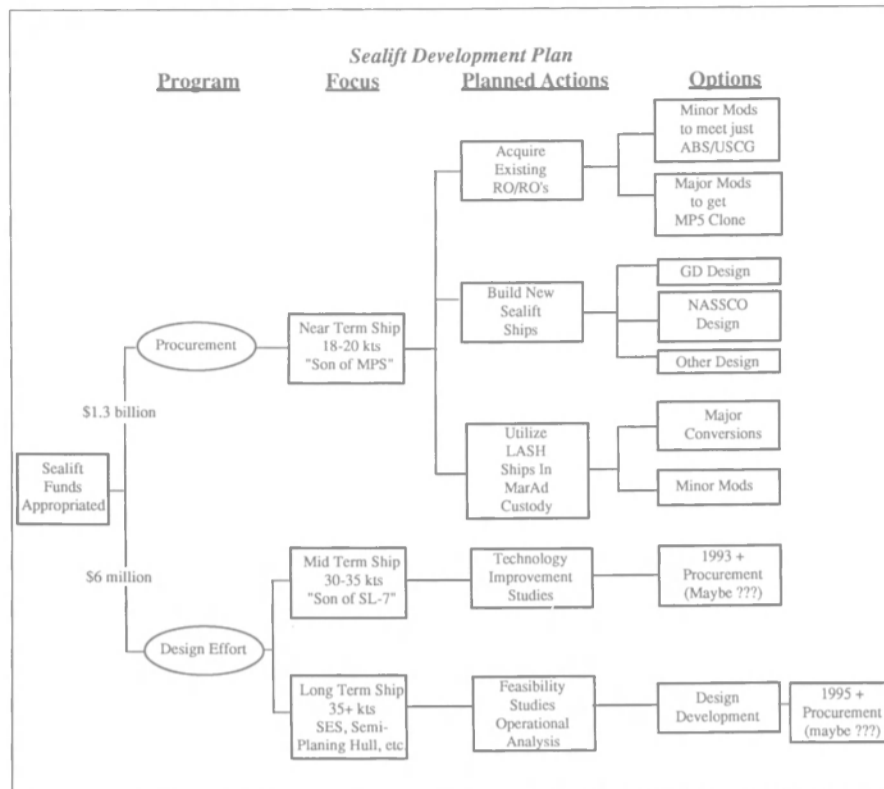
Senate Appropriations Committee Directions

The Senate Appropriations Committee also addressed the sealift issue in the October 11, 1990 report accompanying the Senate defense appropriations bill:

"The Committee believes the Defense Department should use the funds provided for the construction of ships for Maritime Prepositioning (MPS) for Army equipment. It is understood that the funding recommended would be sufficient to provide for at least one additional squadron of MPS ships. Considering that the MPS ships demonstrated their utility in the recent operation, the Committee believes additional ships of this type could provide a much needed capability to deploy equipment rapidly. Furthermore, as equipment is withdrawn from overseas locations, the Committee believes the military departments should examine storing this equipment on prepositioned ships instead of retiring or otherwise disposing of it."

FY 1991 Defense Authorization Bill

In authorizing a new fast sealift



program, the Congress gave loose guidelines to the Navy and required a detailed report be prepared within six months describing how the program will be implemented:

"The Conferees agree to establish a fast sealift program for the construction and operation of cargo vessels that incorporate features essential for military use of the vessels. The Secretary of the Navy would be responsible for the design and construction of the vessels after consultation with the Administrator of the Maritime Administration. Ships constructed under the program could be dedicated to military use if the Secretary of the Navy determines that it is in the national interest for the ships to be immediately available. Ships dedicated to

military use would be required to have a full or partial crew. The Conferees are aware that there may be a number of options for dedicated military use with a full or partial crew and intend that it include operation of ships as is presently done with the prepositioned ship programs and with the SL-7 ship program, in which ships are maintained in a reduced operational status with a nucleus crew and planned to be able to deploy in four days. Ships not dedicated to military use would be leased for commercial operation.

The Conferees agree not to recommend a particular design for ships built under the program.

Scene Is Set

Congress has authorized a new

sealift ship program and has provided funds for this purpose. All that's required is for DOD to get on with the activity. A flurry of activity is now taking place in DOD, Navy and Army to determine the size and composition of future sealift spending.

The Navy now has available substantial funds to initiate the sealift program. Almost \$1.3 billion has been provided by Congress for sealift ship construction. An additional \$500 million is available for ship operation and \$15 million is available for fast sealift technology development.

Two Prong Approach Likely

As shown in the accompanying exhibit, Navy planners have divided sealift activities into near and mid/long term programs. The near term program deals with satisfying the current sealift deficiency by acquiring new ships which are within the state-of-the-art. The mid/long term program seeks to develop new designs and technology which improve strategic sealift mobility.

IMA has just published an in-depth assessment of this new sealift program. The report analyzes options being considered, acquisition planning, likely contracting rules, business situation of likely competitors and identifies points of program responsibility. Over the next 12 months, IMA will update the report with advisory memos as the sealift program matures into ship construction contracts.

The report is available for \$1,200. The price includes the initial report plus 12 months of advisory memos. To order, contact: IMA Associates, Inc., 2600 Virginia Avenue, NW, Suite 901, Washington, DC 20037; telephone: (202) 333-8501; and fax: (202) 333-8504.

MAJOR NAVY CONTRACTS

(Compiled by Maritime Reporter Staff)

Telephonics Corporation, Command Systems Division, Farmingdale, N.Y., was awarded a **\$23,371,700** firm-fixed-price contract for five AN/TPX-42A(V)12 amphibious air traffic control direct altitude and identity readout systems for LHD 2, LHD 3, LHD 4, CVN 74 and various support activities. The work is expected to be completed in May 1994. The Naval Air Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00019-90-C-0219).

General Electric Company, Electronic Systems Department, Moorestown, N.J., was awarded a **\$75,000,000** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for combat system engineering services to assess and evaluate candidate systems, modifications, and equipments for inclusion in potential Aegis weapon system baseline upgrades. The work is expected to be completed September 30, 1995. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-5128).

IBM Corporation, Federal Sector Division, Manassas, Va., was awarded a **\$9,466,709** firm-fixed-price contract modification for the upgrade and conversion of AN/BQQ-5 submarine acoustic 21B64 trainers. The work is expected to be completed in August 1995. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-89-C-6081).

TRW Systems Division, Federal Systems Group, Fairfax, Va., was awarded an **\$87,000,000** (with all options exercised) cost-plus-award-fee contract for systems engineering and integration support services for integrated undersea surveillance programs for the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command's Undersea Surveillance Project Office. The work is expected to be completed September 30, 1995. The Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00039-91-C-0047).

General Dynamics Corporation, Electric Boat Division, Groton, Conn., was awarded an **\$11,060,832** cost-plus-award-fee contract modification for combat control system engineering and technical services for Ohio class submarines. The work is expected to be completed September 30, 1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-90-C-2109).

General Dynamics Corporation, Electric Boat Division, Groton, Conn., was awarded a **\$56,082,270** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract modification for engineering and technical services for Ohio class submarines. The work is expected to be completed September 30, 1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-90-C-2115).

Todd Pacific Shipyard Corporation, Seattle, Wash., was awarded a **\$63,361,566** cost-plus-award-fee contract with options

for the Phased Maintenance Program for fast combat support ships (AOEs) homeported in Seattle, Wash. The work is expected to be completed May 19, 1995. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-8503).

Detyens Shipyards, Mount Pleasant, S.C., was awarded a **\$9,152,126** firm-fixed-price contract for the regular overhaul of USS Oak Ridge (ARDM 1). Work will be performed in Wando, S.C., and is expected to be completed July 5, 1991. The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Charleston, S.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8639).

Raytheon Company, Equipment Division, Wayland, Mass., was awarded a **\$9,891,633** modification to a previously awarded cost-plus-award-fee contract to perform operation and maintenance services for the Relocatable Over-the-Horizon Radar on Amchitka Island, Alaska, and its test bed in Chesapeake, Va. This modification covers the period from December 1, 1990, to September 30, 1991. The work is expected to be completed September 30, 1991. The Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command is the contracting activity (N00039-90-C-0007).

General Electric Company, Machinery Apparatus Operation, Schenectady, N.Y., was awarded an **\$88,328,000** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for naval nuclear propulsion components. The Naval Sea Systems

Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-4007).

Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Plant Apparatus Division, Wilkins Township, Pa., was awarded a **\$76,257,000** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for naval nuclear propulsion components. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-4055).

Techniarts Engineering, Silver Spring, Md., was awarded a **\$14,333,330** firm-fixed-price contract for shipboard information, training and entertainment systems for various ship classes. The work is expected to be completed in July 1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-4157).

North Atlantic Industries, Inc., Hauppauge, N.Y., was awarded a **\$18,491,008** firm-fixed-price delivery order for 1,175 U.S. Navy standard teleprinters for shipboard use. The work is expected to be completed in March 1992. The Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00039-84-D-0192).

Raytheon Company, Missile Systems Division, Bristol, Tenn., was awarded a **\$64,942,180** firm-fixed-price contract to produce and assemble 213 Standard Missile Two (Block III) guidance, control airframe and autopilot battery missile sections for

(continued)

Major Navy Contracts

(continued)

Aegis and Terrier class ships. The work is expected to be completed in December 1992. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-5304).

Swiftships, Inc., Morgan City, La., was awarded a \$13,841,000 firm-fixed-price

contract to construct two 88-foot Route Survey Vessels (RSVs). Also included are training, associated data and technical manuals. Work is expected to be completed June 9, 1992. This contract fulfills a requirement for the Arab Republic of Egypt under the Foreign Military Sales Program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-2205).

Norfolk Naval Shipbuilding and Drydock Corporation, Norfolk, Va., was awarded a \$46,774,732 cost-plus-award-fee contract

including options for the Phased Maintenance Program for tank landing ships (LSTs) homeported in Norfolk, Va. Work is expected to be completed August 25, 1995. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-8505).

Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, Newport News, Va., was awarded a \$26,576,237 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for expanded planning yard services for SSN-688 class submarines. Work is expected to be completed September 30,

1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-2103).

Falcon Carriers Incorporated, Houston, Texas, was awarded a \$9,436,040 firm-fixed-price with reimbursables contract to provide ocean transportation for point-to-point delivery of petroleum products to armed services users throughout the world. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting authority (N00033-91-C-1701).

Texaco Incorporated, Port Arthur, Texas, was awarded an \$11,265,952 firm-fixed-price with reimbursables contract to provide ocean transportation for point-to-point delivery of petroleum products to armed services users throughout the world. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting authority (N00033-91-C-1702).

Philadelphia Tanker Corporation, care of Maritime Overseas Corporation, New York, N.Y., was awarded a \$12,595,736 firm-based-price with reimbursables contract to provide ocean transportation for point-to-point delivery of petroleum products to armed services users throughout the world. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting authority (N00033-91-C-1700).

Ingalls Shipbuilding Incorporated, Pascagoula, Miss., was awarded a \$30,110,620 cost-plus-fixed-fee modification for planning yard services to support the Fleet Modernization Program for DD 963/DD 993 class ships. Work will be completed September 30, 1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-88-C-2081).

General Dynamics Corporation, Electric Boat Division, Groton, Conn., was awarded a \$5,608,300 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for reactor plant planning yard services for nuclear-powered guided missile cruisers. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-4030).

General Dynamics Corporation, Electric Boat Division, Groton, Conn., was awarded a \$9,904,000 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for reactor plant services for nuclear-powered submarines. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-4029).

Hazeltine Corporation, Braintree, Mass., was awarded a \$6,300,538 firm-fixed-price contract to produce 1,382 acoustic device countermeasures for submarines. Work will be completed in November 1993. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-91-C-6201).

Raytheon Company, Equipment Division, Wayland, Mass., was awarded a \$15,260,000 firm-fixed-price contract for 18 transmitters for the MK-92 fire control system and two ordnance alteration (ORD-ALT 15433) New Threat Upgrade (NTU) subkits. The work will be completed June 30, 1993. This contract combines the purchases of the U.S. Navy with the governments of Taiwan and Spain under the Foreign Military Sales Program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-90-C-5634).

Bath Iron Works Corporation, Bath Maine, was awarded a \$5,145,046 cost-plus-fixed-fee option to a previously awarded contract for planning yard services for DDG 51 class Aegis destroyers. Work will be completed September 30, 1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-90-C-2801).



DERBYSHIRE

MACHINE & TOOL CO. EST. 1905 MARINE PRODUCTS DIV.



PERI-JETS & EDUCTORS 3/4" TO 12" SIZES

CUSTOM DESIGNED UNITS TO SUIT ANY CUSTOMER REQUIREMENT INCLUDING PUMPING, MIXING AND DREDGING.

ALL CONFORM TO MIL-E-24127

INSTRUMENTATION VALVES & FITTINGS

GAGE VALVES, ALL END CONNECTIONS, FITTINGS, ADAPTERS, THERMOMETER WELLS & FITTINGS. AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF SIZES AND MATERIALS.

VALVES

EXPERIENCED MANUFACTURER OF GLOBE, ANGLE, CROSS, GATE, STOP, CHECK, SWING CHECK, NEEDLE, BLOW, EXHAUST, FLOW CONTROL, WEIGHT CONTROL, SAFETY RELIEF, SHEAR, FOOT, REGULATING, VENTILATING . . .

FFS FLAT FACE SEALED VALVES & FITTINGS

VALVES AND CARTRIDGES I/A/W MIL-V-24109. IPS FITTINGS & ADAPTERS IN ALL MATERIALS AND END CONNECTIONS.

STRAINERS

"Y", SIMPLEX, DUPLEX, AIR, BILGE, INLINE. SIZES FROM 1/4" TO 8" IN A VARIETY OF ALLOYS, PRESSURES AND CONFIGURATIONS

OD TUBE VALVES & FITTINGS

VALVES, GLOBE AND NEEDLE TO 5/8" OD. FITTINGS AND ADAPTERS TO 2" OD IN ALL MATERIALS AND END CONNECTIONS.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS FOR OVER 80 YEARS, DERBYSHIRE HAS BEEN PROVIDING A MULTITUDE OF PRODUCTS TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE US NAVY AND MARINE INDUSTRY. IN ADDITION TO THE PRODUCTS FEATURED, WE CAN PROVIDE UT FITTINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NAVY DWGS., HRC CRYOFIT SYSTEMS OF FITTINGS AND ADAPTERS. SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS, ACTUATORS, MANIFOLDS, HOUSINGS, SLEEVES, SHAFTS AND RETAINERS TO NAME A FEW. ALL MANUFACTURING DONE I/A/W MIL-I-45208. CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE LITERATURE.

LET OUR EXPERIENCE HELP YOU.

BELFIELD AVE. & WISTER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19144-1788

PH: (215) 844-3200

FAX: (215) 849-8680

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

PROPOSALS/BIDS

The *Commerce Business Daily* lists notices of proposed government procurement actions, contract awards, sales of government property, and other procurement information. The following is a brief listing of some of the proposed government contracts available.

BID DUE DATE TO BE DETERMINED for the restricted availability of YRBM-10. The commencement date will be in the third quarter of fiscal year 1991. Characteristics of the vessel are: overall length, 111 feet 3 inches; beam, 35 feet 3 inches; draft (full load): 3 feet 5 inches; full load displacement: 250 tons; and light load displacement: 230 tons. Contact: Suzanne Kennedy (804) 743-3834, procurement assistant, Janet Lietha, contracting officer, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Naval Base, Charleston, S.C.

PROPOSALS DUE DATE MARCH 12 for drydocking and repair of U.S. tug Stanley. Sol. DACW49-91-B-0005. Contractor to provide all plant, equipment, materials and labor to drydock and repair vessel. Main characteristics: 86-foot 5-inch overall length; 23-foot beam; 10-foot 4-inch depth and 229-ton displacement. Requirement includes towing from Buffalo, N.Y., to drydocks and return to Buffalo. Contact: Richard W. Reffner (716) 879-4250 at Department of the Army, U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo, N.Y. 14207-3199.

PROPOSALS DUE APRIL 23 FOR the restricted availability of the USS Copeland (FFG-25). Sol. N62791-91-B-0035. Replace galley equipment. Work to be performed at Naval Station San Diego. Contract dates are May 6 through June 14, 1991. All San Diego area sources who currently hold, or are qualified for and willing to enter into a Master Agreement for Repair and Alteration of Vessels (DFARS 17.71) prior to award, may submit a bid which shall be considered by agency. Contact: Charlotte Senhen, contract specialist (619) 556-2311, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Naval Station Box 119, San Diego, Calif. 92136-5119.

PROPOSALS DUE FEBRUARY 11 for miscellaneous ship repairs, drydock of YOGN-125. Sol. N47456-91-R-0006. The work to be accomplished on the island of Oahu, Hawaii during the period the period from April to May 3, 1991. The contractor must have (or be able to execute) Master Ship Repair Agreement/Agreement for Boat Repair with the Naval Sea Systems Command, U.S. Navy. Request for copies of the solicitation should be received no later than 10 days prior to the closing date. Contact: Dwight N. Jackson (808)474-5502, contracting officer, Officer in Charge, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, San Diego Detachment, Code 9400, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii 96860-5353.

BIDS DUE FEBRUARY 11 for dockside repairs to the U.S. Coast Guard cutter Escanaba (WMEC-907). Sol. DTCG80-91B-3FA841. Furnish all labor, equipment materials, and services required for the dockside repair at the vessel's home pier in Boston, Mass. The major base items which may be performed include but are not limited to the following: 1. Temporary logistics; 2. Clean/visual inspect DSL/JP-5 tanks; 3. Install gaged Scup. Valve 4. Mod. visual ident. SA29; 5. Clean/inspect sewer tanks; 6. Repair shipboard vent system; 7. Renew engine room machine insulation. Optional items include but are not limited to the following: Work pertaining to: 1. Pre-seal water tank; 2. Pre-Vac collection tank; 3. Pre for grey water tank; 4. Pre Aft grey water tank; 5. Pre seal water tank. The 270-foot vessel's availability is scheduled for March 20, 1991. The proposed contract listed here is part of the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program. Contact: David Bahary, contract specialist (212) 668-3377, Sharon Hunter, contracting officer, at Commander,

U.S. Coast Guard Maintenance & Logistics Command Atlantic (vpl), Bldg. 400, Section M, Governors Island, N.Y. 10004-5085.

PROPOSALS DUE MARCH 12 for restricted availability for the USS Kinkaid (DD-965). Sol. N62791-91-B-0042. Work to be performed at the Naval Station San Diego for the contract dates April 29 to May 19, 1991. All San Diego sources who currently hold, or are qualified for and willing to enter into a Master Agreement for Repair and Alteration of Vessels (DFARS 17.71) prior to award, may submit a bid which shall be con-

sidered by the agency. Contact: Charlotte G. Senhan, contract specialist (619) 556-2312, at Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Naval Station, San Diego, Calif. 92136-5119.

BIDS DUE FEBRUARY 12 for restricted availability of the USS Truxton (CGN-35). Sol. N62799-91-B-0001. Contact: Barbara Huot (206) 526-3315, contracting officer, R.R. Morrison (206) 526-3376.

BIDS DUE FEBRUARY 20 for drydocking selected restricted availability for the USS Flatley (FFG-21). Sol. N62670-91-R-

0006. The work will include hull, machinery, electrical, electronics, and piping work. Referenced plans will be available for pick-up at the Office of the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Jacksonville, Fla., or examined at the Offices of the Supervisors of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair in Jacksonville, Charleston, S.C., Bath, Maine, Boston, Mass., Brooklyn, N.Y., Newport

(continued)

LISTEN



Silent running is the characteristic of the advanced design Type 23 CODLAG Frigate. Its diesel power produces the lowest noise signature available. That power comes from Paxman diesels. For over half a century Paxman has provided power for 50 navies throughout the world. Today our low profile, high performance diesels power the world's top naval craft. Call us for full details today.

PAXMAN
DIESEL POWER

PAXMAN DIESELS LIMITED, PAXMAN WORKS, HYTHE HILL, COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO1 2HW, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: (0206) 575151. FAX: (0206) 761238. TELEX: (GENERAL) 98151, (SPARES/SERVICE) 98152

Circle 22C on Reader Service Card

Proposals/Bids

(continued)

News, Va., New Orleans, La., Pascagoula, Miss., and Portsmouth, Va. Offers restricted to holders of Master Agreement for Repair and Alteration of Vessels. Solicitations are being extended to bidders in the East and Gulf Coast areas of the continental U.S. Contact: William T. Show (904) 246-5741,

Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Mayport Naval Station, Jacksonville, Fla. 32228-0158.

BIDS DUE FEBRUARY 15 for the **dry-docking selected restricted availability for the USS Spruance (DD-963)**. Sol. N62670-91-R-0007. The project will include hull, machinery, electrical, electronics, and piping work. Referenced plans will be available for pick-up at the Office of the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Jacksonville, Fla. This data may also be examined at the Office of the Supervisor of Ship-

building, Conversion and Repair, Jacksonville, Charleston, S.C., Bath, Maine, Boston, Mass., Brooklyn, N.Y., Newport News, Va., New Orleans, La., Pascagoula, Miss., and Portsmouth, Va. Offers restricted to holders of Master Agreement for Repair and Alteration of Vessels. Solicitation is being extended to bidders in the East and Gulf Coast areas of the Continental United States. Contact: William T. Show at (904) 246-5741, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, P.O. Box 20158, Mayport Naval Station, Jacksonville, Fla. 32228-0158.

Litton Wins \$28.7-Million Contract To Overhaul Navy Destroyer

Litton's Ingalls Shipbuilding division, Pascagoula, Miss., has won a \$28.7-million U.S. Navy contract for the regular overhaul of the Spruance-class multimission destroyer USS Peterson (DD-969).

The Peterson, in service since 1977, is the seventh of 31 Spruance-class ships built by Ingalls in the 1970s and early 1980s.

The 563-foot, 8,800-ton ship is slated to arrive at Ingalls in March 1991 for the 13-month overhaul. Work will include combat systems upgrades, general machinery refurbishment and drydock work on the hull.

ABS Signs Contracts With U.S. Navy And NSF

A three-year contract with the U.S. Navy, Naval Sea Systems Command for engineering analysis and survey services totaling \$7,600,000 was recently signed by the ABS Government Services Unit. The contract will include work on combatant and noncombatant vessels. ABS work for the Navy in the past has involved research vessels, torpedo test craft, assault landing vessels, helicopter support vessels, special mission and service ships, tankers, drydocks and other auxiliary-type vessels of all kinds.

A four-year contract from the National Science Foundation (NSF) was also received by the ABS Government Services Unit for a detailed ship inspection program of up to 12 vessels owned by the U.S. Government and operated by oceanographic research institutions. The program provides for vessel material-condition surveys on an annual basis covering structural, mechanical, and electrical systems as well as at-sea surveys of scientific instrumentation and laboratory equipment.

Persian Gulf Merchant Shipping Threatened By Drifting Mines

A new threat to Persian Gulf shipping may be posed by drifting mines near Saudi Arabia's offshore oil fields. Western naval sources are unclear whether the mines are freshly sown or left over from the Iran-Iraq war.

Sailors in the busy waterway, which is conduit for two-thirds of the Western world's oil, were worried over the discovery of at least six mines off the kingdom's northern gulf coast during December.

Shipping executives said the number of mines and the short period of time in which they were discovered suggested they were new.

Coast guard patrols from northern gulf states have spotted and destroyed only a few isolated mines before this discovery.

Saudi and American disposal teams dealt with the six floating mines last month, U.S. Navy sources said, but their origin and age were not known.

INTRODUCING ORCA IIA

Marine Sanitation Device

- New Control Panels
- Simpler Operation
- Just 2 Pumps
- Improved Macerator System
- Fully Automatic Hands-off Operation
- New Improved Microprocessor Control and Monitoring System
- Compact and Lightweight
- Designed Specifically for the Marine Industry
- U.S.C.G. Certified and IMO Approved

12-36 people

Model	Capacity		Weight			Dimensions				
	No. of People	Per Day	Dry	Wet	Width	Height	Depth			
		gals	liters	lbs	kgs	in	mm	in		
ORCA IIA-12	12	360	1363	400	181	615	43.2	1097	20"	508
ORCA IIA-24	24	720	2725	510	231	790	43.2	1097	20"	508
ORCA IIA-36	36	1080	4088	630	285	1005	43.2	1097	20"	508

ENVIROVAC INC.

1260 Turret Drive
Rockford, IL 61111 U.S.A.
Toll Free: 800/435-6951
IL: 815/654-8300
FAX 815/654-8306 • TELEX 257-415

43.2'

min. 29" max. 42"

20"

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

The Seaward Marine Fender Protecting Vessels and Port Facilities Worldwide For Over 15 Years

Seaward International is the world's largest manufacturer of foam filled marine fenders and flotation products. Our reputation for delivering the highest quality, best performing products to serve the military and commercial marine industry is unequalled.

Seaward Products and Services include:

- Dock Fenders
- Ship Fenders
- Lightering Fenders
- "Donut" Pile Fenders
- Foam Filled Marine Buoys
- Flotation Products
- Urethane Marine Coatings
- Specialty Elastomeric Materials

As an elastomer technology corporation solving the problems of fendering, flotation, energy absorption, abrasion and corrosion, Seaward International has the experience and resources needed to solve your problems.

For information contact Seaward International, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, Virginia 22624. Telephone: (703) 667-5191, Fax: (703) 667-7987.



Circle 250 on Reader Service Card



ASSESSMENT OF THE U.S. NAVY SEALIFT SHIP PROGRAM

Report No. 7116 -- \$1,200 per copy
January 1991

NO AVAILABLE

Navy has \$1.3 billion available to procure sealift ships. Construction and/or conversion of these ships represents one of the best near term business opportunities available to shipbuilders, equipment manufacturers and other firms in the maritime industry.

A new, in-depth report by IMA assesses Navy's plans and options for sealift ship procurement. The report provides information needed to develop a business strategy and plan of action for involvement in the sealift program.

* * * * *

----- OUTLINE OF REPORT -----

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Evolution of the Sealift Program
- Sealift Development Plan
- Hurdles Remaining
- Design Features
- Acquisition Actions
- Contracting Policies
- Industry Situation
- Program Responsibility

2. EVOLUTION OF THE SEALIFT PROGRAM

- Iranian Hostage Crisis
 - T-ship Program
 - Creative financing
 - Results
- Period Between Mideast Hostilities
 - Sealift Planning
 - Spending for sealift capability
 - Studies
 - 1990 DOD sealift strategy report
 - Navy position on sealift
 - Impact of funding constraints
 - Congress gets in the act
 - FY 90 sealift funds withheld by DOD
- Iraq Invasion of Kuwait Changes the Picture
 - House Appropriation Committee Directions
 - Senate Appropriation Committee Directions
 - FY 1991 Defense Authorization Bill
- The Scene is Set

3. SEALIFT DEVELOPMENT PLAN

- Available Funds
- Two Prong Approach Likely
 - Near term program
 - Mid and long term program
- Next Steps
 - Congressionally mandated mobility study
 - Operational requirements
 - Ship Characteristics Improvement Board
 - Defense Department review
 - Sequence of events

4. HURDLES REMAINING

- Defense Spending Constraints
 - The growing budget crunch
 - Budget outlook
 - Reductions in defense spending
 - Impact on Navy shipbuilding
 - Impact on sealift program
- Other Hurdles
 - Program focus could change
 - Activities could be diverted to R&D effort
 - Navy apathy could hamper program
 - Navy position on long term technology
- FY 1992 Budget Will Set the Picture

5. DESIGN FEATURES

- Near Term Ship
 - GD prepositioning ship clone
 - Existing RO/RO acquisition and conversion
 - MarAd multimission ship
 - Matson variant
 - Seaworthy sealift ship
 - LASH conversion
- Mid Term Design
 - Design characteristics
 - Power and machinery
 - Status
- Long Term Design Concepts

6. ACQUISITION ACTIONS

- Available Acquisition Options
 - Standard ship acquisition process
 - Circular of requirements procurement
 - Build or convert/charter
- Acquisition Procedures Used in Earlier Sealift Programs
 - SL-7 procurement
 - MPS procurement
- Likely Acquisition Actions in Planned Program
 - Near term sealift ships
 - LASH conversions
 - Mid and long term sealift ships

7. CONTRACTING POLICIES

- Type Contract to be Awarded
 - Near term ship construction
 - Mid and long term ship design
- Standards to be Specified
- Buy American Restrictions
 - Burns-Tollefson amendment
 - Special ship construction/conversion limitations
 - Component sourcing limitations
 - Sourcing restrictions in previous sealift ship contracts
 - Likely rules for the new sealift program
- Specialty Metals Restriction

8. INDUSTRY SITUATION

- Shipbuilders
 - Avondale
 - NASSCO
 - Bethlehem Steel
 - Tampa/AmShip
 - Bath Iron Works
 - Newport News
 - Ingalls
 - Other shipyards
- Major Component Manufacturers
 - Propulsion plant
 - Gensets
 - Cargo access equipment
 - Cranes

9. PROGRAM RESPONSIBILITY

- Department of Defense
 - Reporting relationship
 - Joint Chiefs of Staff (J-4)
 - Under Secretary of Defense (Acquisition)
 - DOD Comptroller
- Department of the Army
 - Army reporting relationships
 - DCSLOG
- USTRANSCOM
- Department of the Navy
 - Office of the CNO (OP 04)
 - Assistant Secretary of the Navy (RD&A)
 - Naval Sea Systems Command (SEA 05, PMS 377)
 - Military Sealift Command
- Maritime Administration

10. APPENDICES

- A - T-Ship Acquisition Strategy
- B - Excerpts from the Report of the National Security Sealift Strategy Task Force
- C - Circular of Requirements for Previous Maritime Prepositioning Ships
- D - Reaction to Previous Built/Charter Acquisitions

As the program is still in a formative stage, advisory memos will be sent to subscribers over the next 12 months. These memos will report and analyze all major sealift program developments as they occur.

To order please contact: IMA Associates, Inc. - 2600 Virginia Avenue, NW - Suite 901 - Washington, D.C. 20037 - Telephone (202) 333-8501 - Fax (202) 333-8504. Telephone or telefax orders will be accepted.

Lasers For Ship Defense Examined By U.S. Navy

The U.S. Navy is examining lasers for detection, identification and destruction of targets in light of more stealthy and speedy threats, according to **Aaron Budgor**, former Navy program manager for the SDI Firepond laser radar program, who is doing long-range plan-

ning for the Naval Research Laboratory.

Navy researchers contend lasers could have a lower cost per engagement than tactical missiles. Mr. **Budgor** said the cost of tactical defensive missiles have risen from \$50,000 to \$250,000 a shot. The cost of a chemical laser has been estimated at \$5,000 to \$10,000 per engagement, after factoring in hardware and crew training, he said.

Mr. **Budgor** noted that proposals for all-electric ships are calling for 50- to 100-megawatt power supplies. "With that kind of power it is not hard to envision using a free-electron laser" for shipboard defense. He added there are research opportunities in examining nuclear reactor-pumped lasers, "which in principle would have an unlimited magazine."

Williard Marine Wins U.S. Navy RIB Contract

Williard Marine, Inc., a leading manufacturer of rigid inflatable boats (RIBs) and other ship's boats, was recently awarded a contract for the 24-foot RIB, MKII. The award was made by the Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., for the construction of 41 RIBs. The contract also contains options for up to 65 additional boats for FY92. Williard Marine built 34 of these boats for NAVSEA in 1990 under a previous contract. The RIB is designed for service as a standard ship's boat for general purpose use.

Williard Marine produces RIBs for commercial and military markets in 18-, 22- and 24-foot sizes at its manufacturing plant in Anaheim, Calif. The RIBs are available with various diesel inboard and outboard power options.

For free literature detailing Williard Marine RIBs,

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

TMSA Holds Annual Naval Outlook And Assessment Conference In Washington

"The Technical Marketing Society of America (TMSA) held its Annual Naval Outlook and Assessment Conference on December 3-5, 1990, at the Ritz-Carlton Pentagon City Hotel in Washington, D.C. The event, attended by more than 100 government and industry professionals, was highlighted by presentations from 11 industry executives and 10 high-ranking Navy officials.

The conference was organized for dissemination of information, and provided attendees the chance to ask questions and interact with the presenters and colleagues.

For more information regarding TMSA, call (714) 821-8672.

J.D. Bolger & Associates Expands Services

J.D. Bolger & Associates of Virginia Beach, Va., recently announced the addition of marketing and sales support to the list of management support efforts now offered to the marine industry. This expanded service allows them to more fully assist their clients.

J.D. Bolger & Associates was started in 1989 by **James Bolger**. Its first contract provided support to SPAR Associates on their Proof-of-Concept contract. Work on this contract included planning, scheduling and cost schedule control implementation for DSRAs on the USS Virginia (CGN-38) at Norfolk Naval Shipyard and the USS Hawes (FFG-53) at the Charleston Naval Shipyard.

Prior to the inception of J.D. Bolger & Associates, Mr. **Bolger** had been the assistant general manager of marketing, estimating and planning at Colonna's Shipyard, Inc., Norfolk, Va.

J.D. Bolger & Associates can be reached at (804) 498-2776 or by fax: (804) 479-3497.

SEA SYSTEMS Inc.
 "Original Equipment Manufacturers"
 P.O. Box 8379, 65 Avco Rd., Ward Hill, MA 01835-0679
 Tel. (508) 521-4610 FAX (508) 521-2416

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

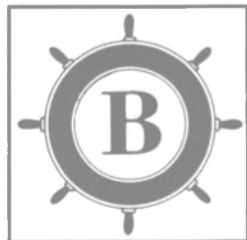
BOLLINGER SHIPYARD

A Work Horse for the Work Boat

The "work horse" ... strong, efficient and versatile. That's Bollinger Shipyard. For over forty years, Bollinger has served the marine industry by building, repairing and servicing a wide variety of work boats.

We build vessels of up to 500 feet in length and we build in aluminum, steel and GRP (glass reinforced plastic). We do our own outfitting and we guarantee our work. Most work is done indoors in several fabrication shops that together cover over 100,000 square feet. We almost never experience weather delays. We will build to your design or we will design to your requirements.

Top notch people combined with superb facilities producing vessels and equipment that provide maximum service to the marine industry — That's Bollinger — "the work boat's work horse."



Bollinger
 S.H.I.P.Y.A.R.D. I.N.C.

POST OFFICE BOX 250
 LOCKPORT, LOUISIANA 70374-0250
 PHONE (504) 532-2554 • TELEX 58 4127 • FAX (504) 532-7225

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

Bath Iron And Ingalls Win Contracts Worth Over \$500 Million Each

Navy contracts worth over \$500 million each were recently won by Bath Iron Works and Ingalls Shipbuilding Inc.

Bath Iron Works was awarded a \$513.5 million contract to build two DDG-51 missile destroyers.

Also, Ingalls Shipbuilding Inc., a unit of Litton Industries Inc., won a \$500.9 million contract for two DDG-51 missile destroyers.

Nuclear Sub Launched Using NEI Syncrolift For First Time Ever

The U.K. nuclear hunter killer submarine HMS Triumph was recently launched at the Devonshire Dock complex of Vickers Shipbuilding and Engineering Ltd. (VSEL), Barrow-in-Furness. This was the first time a nuclear submarine had ever been launched using an NEI Syncrolift.

This event represents another major achievement for NEI Syncrolift of Miami, Fla., which designs and builds the articulated shiplifts, platforms and transfer systems.

The Barrow Syncrolift was commissioned in December 1986 as part of the massive modernization of the Vickers shipbuilding facilities. It is sized to handle the extensive range of submarine designs which VSEL offers, including the very largest, and will be used to launch the HMS Vanguard, first of the U.K.'s Trident submarines.

NEI Syncrolift is a business unit of NEI Clarke Chapman Ltd., itself part of Northern Engineering Industries plc, the major energy conversion, materials handling and project management company based in Newcastle-upon-Tyne. NEI is a member of the Rolls-Royce plc Group.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

U.S. Government Awards Ship Repair Contracts

Several small contracts were recently awarded to U.S. shipyards for various ship repair and overhaul work.

Merce Industries, Inc., Toledo, Mich., was awarded a \$304,200 contract to repair three ships by the U.S. Army Engineer District, Detroit, Mich.

Detyens Shipyards, Inc., Mt. Pleasant, S.C., was awarded a \$781,959 contract for the regular overhaul of the non-self-propelled open lighters YC-360, YC-1444 and YC-1553. The contract was awarded by the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Jacksonville, Fla.

Furthermore, Detyens was also

awarded a \$297,578 contract for the post shakedown availability and drydocking of the USS Relentless (T-AGOS-18).

Continental Maritime, San Diego, Calif., received a \$155,382 contract from the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, San Diego, Calif., for the regular availability of USS Berkley (DDG-15).

In addition, Continental Maritime was also awarded a \$428,276

contract for work on the USS Ranger (CV-61).

Comar Industries, Inc., Charleston, S.C., was awarded a \$200,659 contract for various repairs on the USS William V. Pratt (DDG-44). The contract was awarded by the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Charleston, S.C.

Reedsport Machine & Fabrication, Reedsport, Ore., was recently

awarded a \$346,979 contract for haulout and repairs of U.S. Coast Guard 44-foot motor lifeboats.

Pacific Dry Dock & Repair Co., Oakland, Calif., was awarded a \$288,350 contract for the drydocking and repair of the U.S. Coast Guard cutter Sherman. The contract was awarded by the Commander (vpl), Maintenance and Logistics Command Pacific, Coast Guard Island, Alameda, Calif.

FR-8000D



Furuno decided long ago that the best commercial radar should start out as a commercial design, based on practical, proven concepts and built to provide top performance in a very cost-conscious marketplace. Today, the Furuno FR-8000D, FR-1500D and FR-2000 Series radars are just this. Radars with all the advanced performance

FURUNO COMMERCIAL RADAR

Simply Better.

features necessary, yet built from designs proven at sea, where it counts.

These units are all the basic radar most people will ever need. They're available in both X- and S-band models, with choice of high resolution 12 to 20" raster scan CRT's, antennas from 4' to 12', outputs from 10 to 30 kW, and input voltages as low as 12 VDC. All feature Furuno's well known low noise MIC receivers, multilevel quantization, dual EBL's and EVRM's offcentering, echo averaging, echo stretch, variable echo trail length, and built-in interface to give on-screen readout of navigation data.

You also get to choose the system complexity you need. Our optional RP series video plotter adapters and ARP

series auto tracking adapters both put all the nav info right on the radar CRT and employ convenient RAM cards to store user data or ROM cards with factory digitized NOAA electronic charts.

Furuno commercial radars. Simply better because they're simply commercial. No high-cost military designs, no unproven technology. See all the Furuno radars at any of our more than 200 authorized dealer outlets, or write for complete information today.

FURUNO U.S.A., INC.

P.O. Box 2343, South San Francisco, CA 94083

Furuno. Choice of the professionals.

12' ANTENNA



FR-2020 with ARP-2



6.5' ANTENNA



FURUNO



© 1989 Furuno U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card



The USS Chosin, the 13th of 19 Ticonderoga Class Aegis guided missile cruisers built for the U.S. Navy by Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton in Pascagoula, Miss., sails through the Gulf of Mexico during predelivery sea trials.

USS Chosin Joins Pacific Fleet —13th Aegis Cruiser By Ingalls

The USS Chosin (CG 65), the 13th Aegis guided missile cruiser to be built for the U.S. Navy by Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton, recently joined the U.S. Pacific Fleet after being commissioned at the shipyard last month.

The Navy and Ingalls invited the general public to attend the ceremony, and to participate in guided tours aboard the CG 65 immediately following the commissioning at the company's facilities on the west bank of the Pascagoula River.

Gen. **Raymond G. Davis**, USMC (ret.), delivered the principal address at the commissioning. General **Davis** earned the Congressional Medal of Honor as a lieutenant colonel during the 1st Marine Division's historic fight to breakout, during the bitter-cold winter of 1950, from a Chinese Communist encirclement at the Chosin Reservoir during the Korean War, the battle for which CG 65 is named.

There, against overwhelming odds, he led his battalion in a four-day battle which saved a rifle company from annihilation, and opened a mountain pass for the escape of two trapped Marine regiments. Some 400 members of "The Chosin Few," an organization of the survivors of the breakout at Chosin, were on hand for the commissioning. The

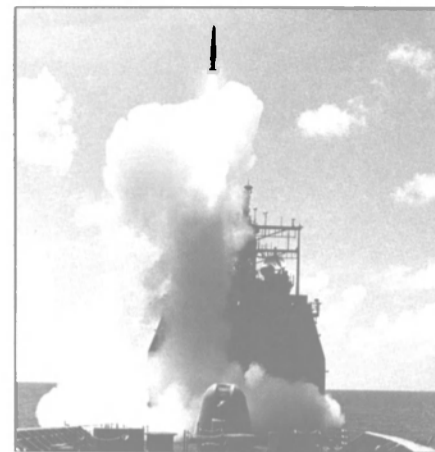
general's wife, **Willa**, served as ship's sponsor for the USS Chosin, and participated in the commissioning ceremony. As sponsor, Mrs. **Davis** christened the ship with the traditional bottle of champagne during ceremonies at Ingalls in October 1989.

Also participating in the commissioning were Adm. **John W. Nyquist**, USN, Assistant Chief of Naval Operations, Surface Warfare; Vice Adm. **Peter M. Hekman Jr.**, USN, Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command; Vice Adm. **David M. Bennett**, USN, Commander, Naval Surface Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet; Rear Adm. **John T. Hood**, USN, Aegis Shipbuilding Program Manager; Capt. **R. Bruce Woodruff**, USN, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Pascagoula; and **Jerry St. Pe**, senior vice president of Litton Industries and president of Ingalls Shipbuilding. Col. **Charles R. Frissell**, USAF, Staff Chaplain, Keesler Air Force Base in Biloxi, Miss., offered the invocation.

Capt. **Martin J. Mayer**, USN, assumed command of the USS Chosin, with Lt. Comdr. **Michael A. LeMieux**, USN, as his executive officer.

The CG 65 joins the fleet as one of the U.S. Navy's most capable battle group surface combatants. Her Aegis Combat System is an extensive integration of electronic detection, engagement and control equipment, which provides the ship with truly multimission capabilities. Four fixed array radar antennae, mounted on the ship's superstructure, replace conventional rotating radars, enabling the ship and her crew to scan in all directions simultaneously. The CG 65 is also equipped with the MK 41 Vertical

Launching System (VLS). Four GE LM2500 gas turbine engines power the 9,500-ton ship to speeds in excess of 30 knots. The vessel is 567 feet long, with a 55-foot beam.



BIRD AWAY—A standard surface-to-air missile is fired from the forward missile magazine aboard the USS Chosin during predelivery sea trials.

Ingalls, lead shipbuilder for five of the latest classes of Navy surface combatants, has delivered 54 major warships into the Navy's Fleet since 1975, a major portion of the surface combatants delivered during the period. Twelve Ingalls-built Aegis cruisers have preceded the USS Chosin into the U.S. Navy's Fleets since 1983. Following CG 65, Ingalls has six additional Aegis cruisers and six Arleigh Burke (DDG 51) Class Aegis destroyers in various stages of production.

USS **Wasp** (LHD 1), first of a new class of multipurpose amphibious assault ships being built by Ingalls, was commissioned in July 1989, and construction is well under way on three additional ships of the class, **Essex** (LHD 2), **Kearsarge** (LHD 3) and **Boxer** (LHD 4).

Ship after Ship...

For more than 35 years, ship after ship has been fitted with Loeffler valves, deck drains and bells. The reason? High quality products at a good price.

Loeffler still offers high quality products at competitive prices ... and maintains a substantial inventory to meet your needs.

Get all the details. Ask for your FREE CATALOG today.

CALL 800-752-7595.

**Quality Products,
Fast Delivery,
Good Prices.**



LoefflerTM
CORPORATION

FORMERLY LOEFFLER MACHINE CORPORATION

201 East Lincoln Hwy, Pennel, PA 19047-4097
CALL 215-757-2404 • FAX 215-757-7105

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

GIBBS & COX INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

50 WEST 23RD STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10010
212-366-3900

1235 JEFFERSON DAVIS HIGHWAY
ARLINGTON, VA 22202
703-979-1240

1166 CHURCH ROAD
BRUNSWICK, ME 04011
207-721-8200

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

A/S Deif Offers Automatic Control For Auxiliary Engines

A few years ago, the Danish manufacturer of control systems, A/S Deif, introduced its Delomatic automatic control system for ships auxiliary engines capable of controlling up to four diesel alternators, a turbo alternator and a shaft alternator. The system automatically shares the load between operating generators and in one operating mode two operating machines are asymmetrically loaded for 12-hour alternative periods for the most economical manner of operation.

The Delomatic system is characterized by being especially designed for marine and rugged, modular construction of high flexibility. So that the system can easily be adapted to almost all common types of maritime electric power generating plants.

Physically, the Delomatic system consists of a common control panel for the system and a diesel control panel for each diesel generator set, all designed for desk mounting.

The common control panel has been equipped with auto/manual switch for changeover between automatic operation and manual operation via push-buttons on the diesel control panels.

For further information and free literature from A/S Deif,

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

FCC Proposes New Ship Distress System

The Maritime distress and safety system will be modernized by a Federal Communications Commission proposal which will also phase out the use of the Morse code.

The new system will change international distress communications from the manual ship-to-ship system based on Morse code telegraphy to a fully automated ship-to-shore distress alerting system based on satellites and digital technology.

During the 1992-99 transition period, both the current manual Morse code system and the new equipment will be permitted.

Under the proposal, all cargo vessels 300 tons and over and all passenger ships that carry over 12 passengers must be equipped with the new system by February 1, 1999.

Benmar Offers New Fuel Management System To Commercial Industry

Benmar Marine Electronics, Santa Ana, Calif., which has supplied the pleasure boat market with reliable fuel management systems over the last five years, is now offering a commercial grade system.

Benmar's FMS-300 fuel management system was recently interfaced

with several satellite transmitted vessel position tracking systems to report fuel consumption, vessel speed, and engine revolutions per minute back to the homeport for cost savings analysis. Because of the many variables involved, such as load and trim and engine, bottom and sea conditions, it can sometimes be hard to determine which throttle settings are best for optimum performance. Benmar uses durable

stainless steel temperature compensated turbine type fuel flow transducers to measure both supply and return fuel flow rates up to 750 gph. Its advanced microprocessor computes engine burn rates, rpm, vessel speed through the water and will even receive speed over the ground from a loran, as well as many real time computations such as time to destination and fuel to destination. FMS-300 also provides an excellent

monitoring source for engine operating conditions to help identify a problem before it causes a costly failure and reduces valuable operating time.

Benmar offers the system for both gasoline- and diesel-powered vessels.

For free literature detailing Benmar Marine Electronics' FMS-300,

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card



Now that it's been to hell and back,
feel free to take it anywhere.

©1991 Caterpillar Inc.

Venture at full load into the most hostile marine environment in the world, and you still haven't come close to what Caterpillar[®] Marine Engines endure in the test lab.

Take the Cat thermal cycle test. We start by superheating each engine, then quickly cool them down to ambient air temperature. Repeated 4,000 times, this is a sure-fire test of an engine's ability to withstand thermal stress.

We also knew your need for an efficient—yet durable—heavy fuel engine was nothing to take lightly. So we tested our 3600 engine's performance on fuels up to 700 cSt while spiking the fuel with 5% sulfur and 600 ppm vanadium just to make things even tougher. Ten years and 80,000 hours later, we're finally satisfied.

Of course, the majority of our customers would never demand this much from a marine engine. So why then, does Caterpillar?

It's our way of assuring you that when you purchase a Cat Marine Engine, you're getting the most reliable and efficient engine money can buy. And that's something we put to the test every day.

For your free brochure on the full spectrum of Cat[®] Marine Engines, call 1-800-321-7332 (U.S.A. or Canada). Or write Caterpillar Response Marketing, 100 W. Harrison, South Tower, Suite 500, Seattle, WA 98119-9911.

CATERPILLAR[®]

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

**QUICK SHIP
JOINER MATERIALS
IN STOCK INVENTORY**

**CAPE MARINE
MODULUX SYSTEMS**

CAPE MARINE joiner panels satisfy the most stringent specifications in terms of safety, sound attenuation, design & economy.

Sole U.S. Distributor

**MARITIME
SERVICES
CORPORATION**

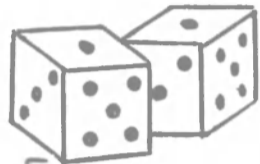


- ideal for shipboard & offshore
- U.S.C.G. approved
- super lightweight
- complete systems
- competitively priced
- hard core, soft core, ceilings
- doors, flat pack furniture in stock

3457 Guignard Dr. • Hood River, OR 97031 • PH: 503-386-1010 • FAX: 503-386-2269

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

WHY "GAMBLE" WITH DEPENDABILITY . . .



**FERNSTRUM
GRIDCOOLER**

**EFFICIENT
ECONOMICAL
KEEL COOLING**

is a "SURE THING"!

- Safeguards Engine Performance
- Factory-Tested
- Computer-Designed to Your Specific Needs
- Completely Assembled
- Easy to Install

Call or Write

R. W. FERNSTRUM & CO.

Menominee, MI 49858

(906) 863-5553
Telex: 26-3493
FAX: 906-863-5634

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

**Just a
minute now!**

If you've got a minute, WATERCOM® has a new money-saver for you: a lowering of the call minimum from three minutes to one.

This new minimum can let you get a lot of work done . . . and save a lot of money in the bargain. Think about it. In one minute, you can verify your vessels' locations; call in a pickup or drop-off change; report on river conditions; confirm fueling arrangements; and save as much as \$2 on your one-minute daytime calls.

But if nighttime is still the right time, WATERCOM can help you save even more. Send your facsimiles and other data transmissions at night. Rates drop drastically from 8 p.m. to midnight (EST), and plunge even lower from midnight to 5 a.m. (EST).

It's as plain as night and day. WATERCOM, the direct-dial telephone network, offers you clarity, privacy and—with the new one-minute minimum—economy. So you can talk when you want, the way you want.

WATERCOM®
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR VESSELS AND SHORE.

Waterway Communications System, Inc.
453 East Park Place
Jeffersonville, IN 47130
812-288-0300

WATERCOM® is a registered trademark of Waterway Communications System, Inc.

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card



LARGEST CLEAN PRODUCT CARGO THROUGH PANAMA CANAL—The M/T Zidona passing through the Pedro Miguel Locks of the Panama Canal in mid-November. She carried a cargo of 53,100 tons of Jet A1 aviation fuel from Texas City/Houston to the Far East. According to Shell, the vessel's operator, this is thought to be the largest clean product parcel ever to transit the canal. The Zidona is one of the series of 17 sister vessels built by Burmeister & Wain Shipyard in Denmark and was delivered in late 1989. She is a Panamax double-hull design, type CPT 54E, and has proved to be very successful for the company. The vessel is one of four ships from the series bareboat chartered by Shell International Marine Ltd., in London. For further information on B&W Shipyard,

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

**Jurong Shipyard Signs
Norwegian Contract Deal**

An exclusive long-term repair agreement with Westfal Larsen & Co. AS of Norway has been signed by Singapore' Jurong Shipyard Ltd.

The company is a joint venture between Temasek Holdings Ltd., a government investment agency, and Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co. of Japan, which holds 30 percent.

No fixed monetary amount was attached to the contract. A spokesman said it will depend on the vessels that come for repairs.

Similar long-term agreements are held by Jurong with Chevron Shipping unit of Chevron Corp., San Francisco; Stolt Nielsen Inc., Panama City, Fla.; Indonesia's state energy monopoly Pertamina, and Jo Management, a chemical carrier operator based in Norway.

**Simrad To Supply Electronic
Equipment For Advanced
Ocean Research Vessel**

Simrad has signed a contract with Mjellem & Karlsen A/S for delivery of electronic equipment for an ocean research vessel being built in Bergen, Norway, for Korean Oceanographic Research and Development Institute (KORDI). The value of the contract is approximately NOK17 million (about \$2.9 million).

The delivery consists of an advanced data management system integrating the research vessel's total instrumentation. The object is to achieve maximum efficiency of data collection and data utilization.

The contract also embraces equipment for navigation, dynamic positioning, fishery research, hydrographic seabed analysis and communication.

This contract confirms Simrad's strong position as a supplier of instrumentation systems for ocean research vessels. It also confirms the trend of integrating various instrumentation in advanced vessels.

For free literature giving more information on products from Simrad,

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Gretna Machine Awarded Contract To Build RO/RO Barge For Matson

Matson Navigation Co. has been awarded a \$9 million contract by Matson Navigation Co. to design and build a 345-foot, roll-on/roll-off barge. The barge will be employed by Matson in its Hawaii Neighbor Islands service.

Det Norske Veritas Moves N.Y. Regional And Survey Office

The New York Regional and Survey Office of Det norske Veritas recently relocated its headquarters from Teaneck, N.J., to River Edge, N.J. The new address for the company is 80 Grand Avenue, Suite 201, River Edge, N.J. 07661; telephone: (201) 488-0112; telex: 139072 (W.U.) Veritas NYK; and facsimile: (201) 488-1778.

Oil Spill Response Center To Be Set Up At Port Hueneme

Marine Response Corporation, Washington, D.C., will set up the first U.S. marine spill response center funded by the oil industry in the Port of Hueneme, Calif., following a recent lease agreement.

The Marine Spill Response Corp., a non-profit organization funded by oil companies, shippers, receivers of oil and others, is designed to respond to oil spills which exceed the local capability to clean up.

Under a 20-year lease signed with Oxnard Harbor District, which is in charge of the Port of Hueneme, Marine Spill Response Corp. will pay the port \$1.03 million annually to lease about 4 acres of office, warehouse and pier space.

The California facility, just one of five planned along the coasts of the U.S., will be fully operational in 1993. It will have a staff of 68, as well as crews and several ships.

Other facilities are planned for the New York area, Port Everglades, Fla., Seattle, Wash., and Lake Charles, La.

PSRY Contractors Complete Busy Year —Literature Offered

As 1990 drew to a close, the Portland Ship Repair Yard (PSRY) counted still another year of solid performance as one of the West Coast's leading commercial shipyards.

PSRY is now handling approximately 50 percent of all commercial ship repair on the coast as well as projects for the Navy and Coast Guard, Military Sea Lift Command, Maritime Administration, and other government ship repair customers.

PSRY and its three ship repair contractors—Cascade General, Inc. (Cascade), Northwest Marine, Inc.

(Northwest), and West State, Inc. (WSI)—and its oil module fabricator Wright, Schuchart Harbor Co., registered more than \$200 million in gross sales during the past year.

Employment at PSRY soared during 1990 to a peak total of 3,470 jobs and an average job rate of 2,222 workers. This is the highest employment in 45 years at the Swan Island ship facility.

Wright Schuchart Harbor Com-

pany completed the biggest oil modules ever fabricated for ARCO Alaska Inc., which were part of a \$40 million project sealifted from PSRY to the Alaskan North Slope oil fields.

A major activity during the year was the breakout and activation of four Ready Reserve Force ships lay-berthed at PSRY by Cascade and Northwest for Persian Gulf service.

With the rehabilitation of Berth

301 at PSRY late in the year, all five of the original repair berths have been upgraded and are ready to serve today's vessels.

About \$8.8 million has been invested from shipyard revenues in the rehabilitation program which started in 1981.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of PSRY,

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

THE TRIPLE THREAT



NOW HAS A TRIPLE SOLUTION

3 NEW TRAINING VIDEOS YOU CAN'T BE WITHOUT!

*For additional information and pricing on these other pertinent videos to your industry,
contact us at*

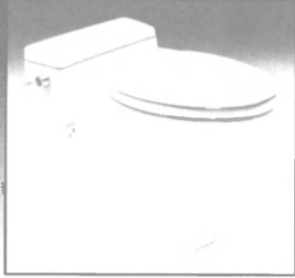
WUSA
WALPORT USA

OFFICIAL US DISTRIBUTOR OF VIDEOTEL PRODUCTS

840 Bond Street • Elizabeth, NJ 07201 • 1-908-527-1223 • TELEFAX: 908-527-8772 • TELEX: 13 9381 WALPORT USA



SHIP'S STORES



Marine Head



Oily Water Separator

Quality Products For The Worldwide Marine Industry

Microflush Marine Heads in stainless steel or vitreous china use only two quarts of water per flush. Options include rear or downward discharge, internal or remote flush activators.

Marine Sanitation Devices have no moving parts, no power requirements and low maintenance. Discharge by gravity or sump/pump. Accommodates crews from 3 to 100 men. IMO approved. USCG certified.

Oily/Water Separators in seven models: .15-5.0 cu. meters per hour. Coalescing technology means no replacement filters required.

MICROPHOR Quality Products

Microphor, Inc.
PO Box 1460, 452 E. Hill Rd
Willits, CA 95490, U.S.A.
Telephone: (800) 358-8280
In California: (707) 459-5563
Telex: 271283 (MICROPHOR WLLT)
FAX: (707) 459-6617

Microphor Export Corp.
2 South Street
Hythe
Southampton, SO4 6EB
England
Telephone: 703/849495
Telex: 47288 (PCSUPP G)

Microphor Europe GmbH
Postfach 80 03 59
Huttenstrasse 45
4320 Hattingen
West Germany
Telephone: (0 23 24) 29-5449
Telex: 8229974 (THH D)

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

BAIER HATCHES

A WISE BUYER BUYS
BAIER HATCHES
tested and guaranteed watertight



OVER THE YEARS, WE HAVE
LEARNED THAT PRODUCING
A GOOD PRODUCT AND
GIVING CUSTOMER SERVICE
IS THE BEST ADVERTISING.

- Material: aluminum, bronze, galvanized steel.
- SAFETY: never iced in as the t wrench is removable.
- TAMPER PROOF: you lock it and it stays locked until you unlock it.
- MAINTENANCE: only two moving parts.
- APPROVED AND USED: ABS, USCG, US Navy, Corps of Eng., Canadian Dept. of Transport.
- SHAPES AND SIZES: flush round 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, ovals flush plain or hinged, 13 1/2 X 20 1/2, 15 X 24. Coamings available for all sizes.

We take this means of thank
ing our many customers for
their past business and trust
we can continue to serve you.
For a free engineering
catalogue write or phone:



7527 NE 33rd Dr
Portland, Oregon 97211
503 287-8885 Fax (503) 281-5091

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Sonsub Services Receives Letter Of Intent To Supply Two ROVs

Sonsub Services, Inc., Houston, Texas, has received a letter of intent from Coflexip Services to provide two remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) aboard the M/V Flex Service Three. The ROVs will be employed to support the laying of electric power cable for the SYU Harmony and Heritage jackets off the West Coast of California. Sonsub's ROVs will perform construction tasks. Work is expected to take place in the fall of 1991.

Sonsub is a leader in the development and operation of remotely controlled underwater vehicles and specialized tooling systems, and owns and operates a variety of ROV systems. The company maintains offices in the U.S., Australia and Southeast Asia.

HMS Marine Appointed East Coast Representative By Aluma*Feather

HMS Marine Hardware, Inc., Valley Stream, N.Y., now represents the Marine Interiors Division of Aluma*Feather from Maine to New Jersey, including New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut and New York.

Marine Interiors Division designs and manufactures lightweight aluminum shipboard furniture products including interior and exterior

seating, tables, dining tables and seats, storage lockers, seat-lockers, and crew bunks. These products are designed to meet U.S. Coast Guard standards. Additionally, special configuration requirements are typically provided for by Aluma*Feather.

The use of lightweight aluminum furniture offers fuel-cost savings and greater payloads. In addition, aluminum construction offers higher reliability and reduced maintenance costs.

For further information and free literature,

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

VIS Appoints Frank L. Beier Radio As Authorized Dealer

Vessel Information Systems, Inc. (VIS) recently announced the appointment of Frank L. Beier Radio, Inc. as an authorized dealer of their Vessel Instrumentation and Alarm System—VIAS System-128. The computer-based instrumentation and alarm system is now available at Frank L. Beier Radio.

Frank L. Beier Radio specializes in marine electronics packages for the commercial vessel market.

VIS selected Frank L. Beier Radio because of their outstanding performance in the marine electronics field.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Specializing in

- Water Transportation of General Cargo, Chemicals and Bulk Petroleum
- Sales, Charters and Brokerage of Marine Equipment and Vessels
- Vessel Design, Construction and Repair

ZIDELL
MARINE GROUP

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 228-8691 (800) 547-9259
RCA Telex 283985 FAX: (503) 228-6750
Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

BALLAST-CRETE ENGINEERED TO BE BEST!

For all Marine Fixed Ballast Operations
Densities to 450+ pcf (S.G. 7.2+)

- Safe
- Quick installation
- Non-Shifting
- Pre-mixed
- Removable

GENSTAR
Genstar Stone Products Company
Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031 USA
(301) 682-5985 FACS No. (301) 682-5700

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

COAST MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
398 JEFFERSON ST. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94133

COMAR/MARK I PILOT LADDER

BEST MARINE LADDERS IN THE WORLD

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON ALL
COMAR PRODUCTS

DECK • SHIP CHANDLER • ENGINE

LIFERAFT SALES & SERVICE
SURVIVAL GEAR - PYROTECHNICS
RIGGING LOFT - MARINE HARDWARE

• 1-415-673-1923 •

1-800-433-8050 FAX 1-415-673-1927

Johansen Appointed GM Of McAllister Towing Of Baltimore



Edward T. Johansen

Brian A. McAllister, president of McAllister Towing and Transportation Company, Inc., New York, N.Y., has announced the appointment of **Edward T. Johansen** as general manager of McAllister Towing of Baltimore, Inc., formerly The Baker-Whiteley Towing Co. Mr. **Johansen**, whose appointment follows the recent retirement of **Richard C. Gross**, was operations manager.

Mr. **Johansen** has spent most of his professional career with Baker-Whiteley/McAllister, and brings to his new position an extensive background in the maritime industry, including all phases of tug and barge operations.

McAllister Towing and Transportation, Inc. is one of the oldest and largest tugboat companies on the U.S. East Coast, servicing the ports of Baltimore, New York, Philadelphia, Hampton Roads, Wilmington, N.C., Charleston, and Jacksonville, and port in Puerto Rico.

Marine Electronic Dealers Honor Robertson Shipmate With NMEA Autopilot Award

Robertson Shipmate has been honored for the sixth consecutive year with the National Marine Electronics Association (NMEA) 1990 Autopilot Award for "Product Excellence."

Robertson-Shipmate was cited for its extensive line of autopilots for power and sail boats from small recreational boats to the largest oceangoing vessels. The award is determined through voting by the 500 NMEA members around the U.S. who sell, install and service autopilots.

The NMEA annually honors marine electronic manufacturers and distributors in 27 categories of marine electronics.

New Decrees Will Free Brazilian Ship Operators From Previous Regulations

Brazilian infrastructure minister **Ozires Silva** recently signed decrees freeing Brazilian ship operating companies from regulations that previously limited their activities in international and cabotage, or

coastal, transport, in port services and in offshore oil platform support services. The deregulating decrees should lower the current high transport costs for Brazil's exports and imports.

Rules that formerly limited ship operators to certain types of cargoes and services and to specific routes with prescribed vessels were ended with the signing of the decrees.

Paulo Cotta, director superintendent of Alianca Navegacao, the

dominant private Brazilian operator serving the conference routes between Brazil and Europe, said the new rules will favor private ship operators willing to make investments.

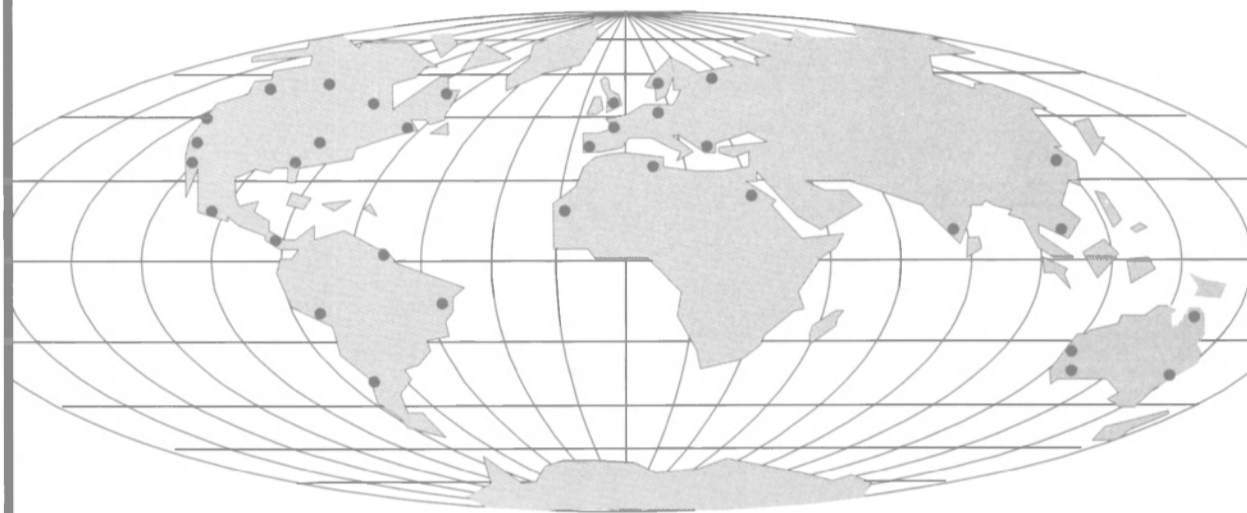
Some private Brazilian ship operators are already planning to diversify activities and increase their share of conference trade between Brazil, the U.S. and Europe.

Constitutional backing of the state oil monopoly is sidestepped in

the new rules by redefining it, limiting it to petroleum of domestic origin. The new rules also recognize ship operators working as unscheduled outsiders in trades served by ship conferences, in effect opening the trades to newcomers.

Fifty percent of all conference cargoes reserved for Brazilian-flag carriers were assured to state-owned general cargo carrier Companhia de Navegacao Lloyd Brasileiro under the previous legislation.

Connect the dots.



When it comes to finding or selling marine parts and equipment, Inventory Locator Service, Inc. (ILS) can put you in touch with the world. We list the inventories of suppliers industry-wide on our data base for easy access by buyers in need of marine equipment.

Ship owners and managers use ILS to locate equipment around the clock, improve logistical support and reduce communication costs.

Marine industry suppliers use ILS to open new markets, find new customers, and increase sales.

As a subscriber to our service, you can search the inventories of marine industry suppliers worldwide in seconds with a single call. The ILS data base can tell you:

- **Who has the equipment you need**
- **Quantity on hand**
- **Condition - whether it is new, used or overhauled**

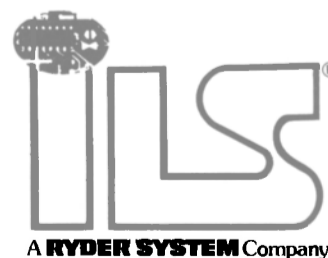
And we give you the information to contact the seller directly. As an independent provider of information, we do not take part in the sales transaction.

There's never been an easier way to find or sell marine parts and equipment.

Investigate now! Call or write:

Inventory Locator Service, Inc.
3965 Mendenhall Road
Memphis, TN 38115 - U.S.A.
901/794-4784 • 800/233-3414
Fax 901/794-1760

Intralink Service (Europe) Ltd.
Crawley, West Sussex, UK
0293-562011 • Fax 0293-562066



Shipbuilders Council Announces 1991 Legislative Agenda

The 1991 legislative agenda of the Shipbuilders Council of America will emphasize the following, in addition to supporting a strong Navy shipbuilding and repair budget in FY 1992:

- Passage of a trade bill to discipline international shipbuilding subsidy practices—The SCA will urge the Senate Finance and House Ways and Means Committees to hold hearings early in the year on the status of the trade negotiations to end foreign ship construction and repair subsidy practices.

- Implementation of a sealift program—The SCA will urge Congress to keep pressure on the Administra-

tion to respond to the nation's sealift shortfall by providing additional sealift monies in the fiscal year 1992 budget.

- Provision of government-supported export financing for commercial ships—The Council will urge Congress to explore with the Export Import Bank the possibility of a comparable ship export finance program for U.S. yards to match the government programs available to

shipyards in Europe, Japan, and Korea.

- Revival of the U.S. cruise ship industry—Congressman **Gene Taylor** of Mississippi intends to reintroduce legislation in the 102nd Congress to amend current law to allow gambling on U.S. ships.

Boni New Director Of Maritrans GP Inc.

Robert E. Boni was recently elected a director of Maritrans GP Inc., an operator of tugs and tank barges on the U.S. Gulf and Atlantic Coasts.

Mr. Boni was the former director of Armco Inc. He retired from that post in November 1990 after 34 years with the company.

Subsidized Shipowners Use Foreign-Flag Bulk Under MarAd Waiver

Special waivers have been granted by the Maritime Administration so that nine U.S. companies being paid operating-differential subsidies (ODS) by the U.S. Government to operate U.S.-flag ships in foreign commerce can use foreign-flag bulk vessels as well.

The approvals by MarAd do not include the right to divert ODS payments to operate the foreign-flag ships.

Esso International Installs AMOS-D On Board Tanker Fleet

John Avila, president of SpecTec General, Inc., recently announced that the AMOS maintenance software system will be used for all ships in the Esso International Shipping fleet. The contract was awarded to SpecTec General's Benelux (economic union comprising Belgium, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg) allied company, SpecTec Consult B.V.

Mr. Avila stated, "The Esso International Shipping (Bahamas) Co. Ltd., operating out of their Schiedam, Netherlands, office, selected AMOS-D from a number of international competitors for spare part control and administration of maintenance history on board their ships.

AMOS-D will be installed on all 27 Esso crude oil tankers ranging from 25,000 dwt to more than 300,000 dwt. The construction and installation of all databases for the six different classes of ships will take 22 months and will be performed by Esso engineers under supervision of SpecTec Consult B.V. More than 60 engineers and superintendents will be trained in the use of PCs and AMOS-D.

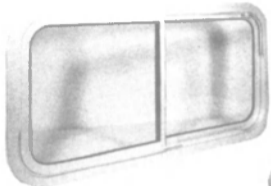
For further information and free literature,

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

Proven Engineering and Dependability

stand behind the world's finest shipboard windows, windshield wipers and doors by...

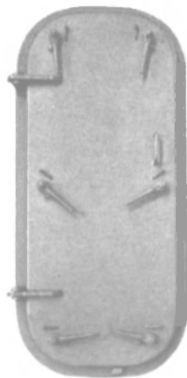
ES MARINE SYSTEMS CORP.—Formerly Singer Kearfott



Sliding Window



Hatch



Water Tight Door



Hinged and Fixed Ports



Window Wiper and Fixed Window



Clear View Screen

WINDOWS: heated, fixed, double sash, sliding and crank-operated.

PORTLIGHTS: hinged and stationary in aluminum or bronze.

WINDOW WIPERS: heavy-duty

DOORS: watertight, individually dogged or quick-acting.

HATCHES: quick-acting or dogged.

SCUTTLES: quick-acting or dogged.

CLEAR VIEW SCREENS.

Write for catalog:

ES Marine Systems Corporation

550 South Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10550

Telephone: 914-664-6033

FAX: 914-667-2311

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

NEW IN MARINE HYDRAULICS

ZSi

**CUSHIONED CLAMPING MEANS
LONGER LIFE FOR PIPE, TUBE AND HOSE.**



CUSH-A-CLAMP®

OMEGA SERIES

U-BOLT SERIES

FIND OUT WHY!

ZSi

Cush-A-Clamp® ...
the only name you
need to know.

32497 Schoolcraft Road • Livonia, Michigan 48150
(313) 427-2210 • Outside Michigan 1-800-323-7053

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

Wilson & Hayes

Quality Workmanship

Marine Furniture • Habitability



Pre-production
Drawings

Interior Design

Joiner Installations



EXPERIENCE—Since 1935, Wilson & Hayes has developed the experience, knowledge and capability to manufacture and install the finest in marine joiner furnishings.

We specialize in manufacturing berths, cabinets, lockers, modular units, bookracks, desks, tables, chairs, gallery equipment, custom metal joiner trim, book cases, safes, secretary bureaus, wardrobes.

REHABILITATIVE PROGRAM—Rehab your old furniture to near new condition. Give new life to your aging furniture. Replace hardware, repaint, replace plastic laminate, reupholster.

REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR FURNITURE PARTS—Northampton berth replacement hardware and parts. Locker door repair kits complete custom replacement program capable of providing you with all of your reliability needs in replacing locker doors, drawers, lids, locks, latching devices, locking rods, handles, keeper hasps, hinges and any other specialty hardware items.

U.S. Navy
U.S. Coast Guard
Maritime Administration
NOAA
Commercial

WILSON & HAYES, INC.
1601 Eastlake Avenue E.
Seattle, WA 98102
Telephone (206) 323-6758
FAX (206) 323-6908



Mail or FAX For Free Catalogs

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

Bender To Overhaul, Drydock Patrol Hydrofoil

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc., Mobile, Ala., was recently awarded a base contract worth \$1.3 million for the overhaul and dry-docking of the USS Gemini (PHM-6), a patrol hydrofoil based at Key West, Fla.

The Gemini was scheduled to arrive at Bender's facility in Mobile in mid-January. The work is expected to take 100 days.

Solidur Plastics Offers 16-Page Brochure Titled 'Fendering Solutions'

"Fendering Solutions," a 16-page brochure that provides product descriptions and application drawings necessary to select a specific component and grade of Ultra-High Molecular Weight Polyethylene (UHMW-PE), is available from Solidur Plastics Co., Delmont, Pa.

Typical applications include dock fenders, rub rails, sealing strips for lock gates, bushings for pivots, spud well linings and guides, wear bars and slides, among others.

Solidur's PFG (Premium Fender Grade) and 2090 components are made from a specially formulated grade of UHMW-PE which, according to the manufacturer, meets all the requirements for impact strength, wear and corrosion resistance and service life needed in the maritime industry.

Selection guides and ordering details highlight the brochure.

For a free copy of "Fendering Solutions" from Solidur Plastics,

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

Sulzer Diesel Changes Name Following Majority Stock Transfer

Following the transfer of the majority of shares in the company to a group of shareholders, Sulzer Diesel Ltd. will now be known as New Sulzer Diesel Ltd.

The group of shareholders is comprised of Fincantieri Cantieri Navali Italiani SpA of Trieste, Bremer Vulkan AG of Bremen, Germany, and Deutsche Maschinen- und Schiffbau AG of Rostock. The remaining shares are to be held by Sulzer Brothers Ltd. and the management of New Sulzer Diesel Ltd.

The agreement for this transfer was announced in the summer of 1990. It is an important development for New Sulzer Diesel Ltd. The new shareholder structure provides a stable, long-term solution to the maintaining of the New Sulzer Diesel marque as a leading force in the world market for low-speed and medium-speed diesel engines for marine propulsion, marine auxiliary and stationary power plant applications. The shareholding structure is strong and will be capable of providing the continuity required in an industry whose products are expected to have a long service life.

Although the company name has

been changed to New Sulzer Diesel Ltd., the company will retain the use of the trade name Sulzer for its diesel engine products, which will thus be referred to as Sulzer diesel engines.

Based in Winterthur, Switzerland, New Sulzer Diesel Ltd. has the following subsidiary companies:

- New Sulzer Diesel France SA, with offices and works in Mantes, France;

- New Sulzer Diesel Japan Ltd., Kobe;

- New Sulzer Diesel Hong Kong Ltd.;

- New Sulzer Diesel U.K. Limited, Farnborough and London;

- New Sulzer Diesel US Inc., New York, Savannah, Ga., Fremont, Calif., and Wilmington, Calif.;

- and associated companies in Germany and Korea.

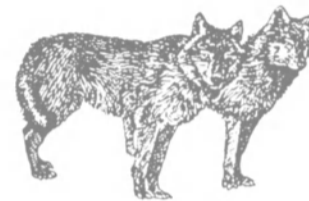
The New Sulzer Diesel Group

employs some 900 people and the worldwide order intake for 1990 is anticipated to be more than \$304 million. This figure, however, excludes orders received by the licensees of New Sulzer Diesel Ltd. in 18 countries around the world.

For free literature detailing the low-speed and medium-speed diesel engines offered by New Sulzer Diesel Ltd.,

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

The Seawolf Team...



GD/Electric Boat Division and Newport News Shipbuilding are using the latest technology to build a new class of submarine (SSN 21, Seawolf) based on enhanced performance, maintainability and cost effectiveness.

Marotta is proud to have been selected as a team member with the opportunity to help advance submarine science into the next century.

Marotta's alliance with these two companies dates back to the late 1950's with the Skipjack class - 585 and 591 - right on through to today's Trident missile carrying Ohio class of submarines.

So, when you need a reliable team member to supply hydraulic or pneumatic valves and control systems with proven performance... call upon Marotta!

 **marotta**®

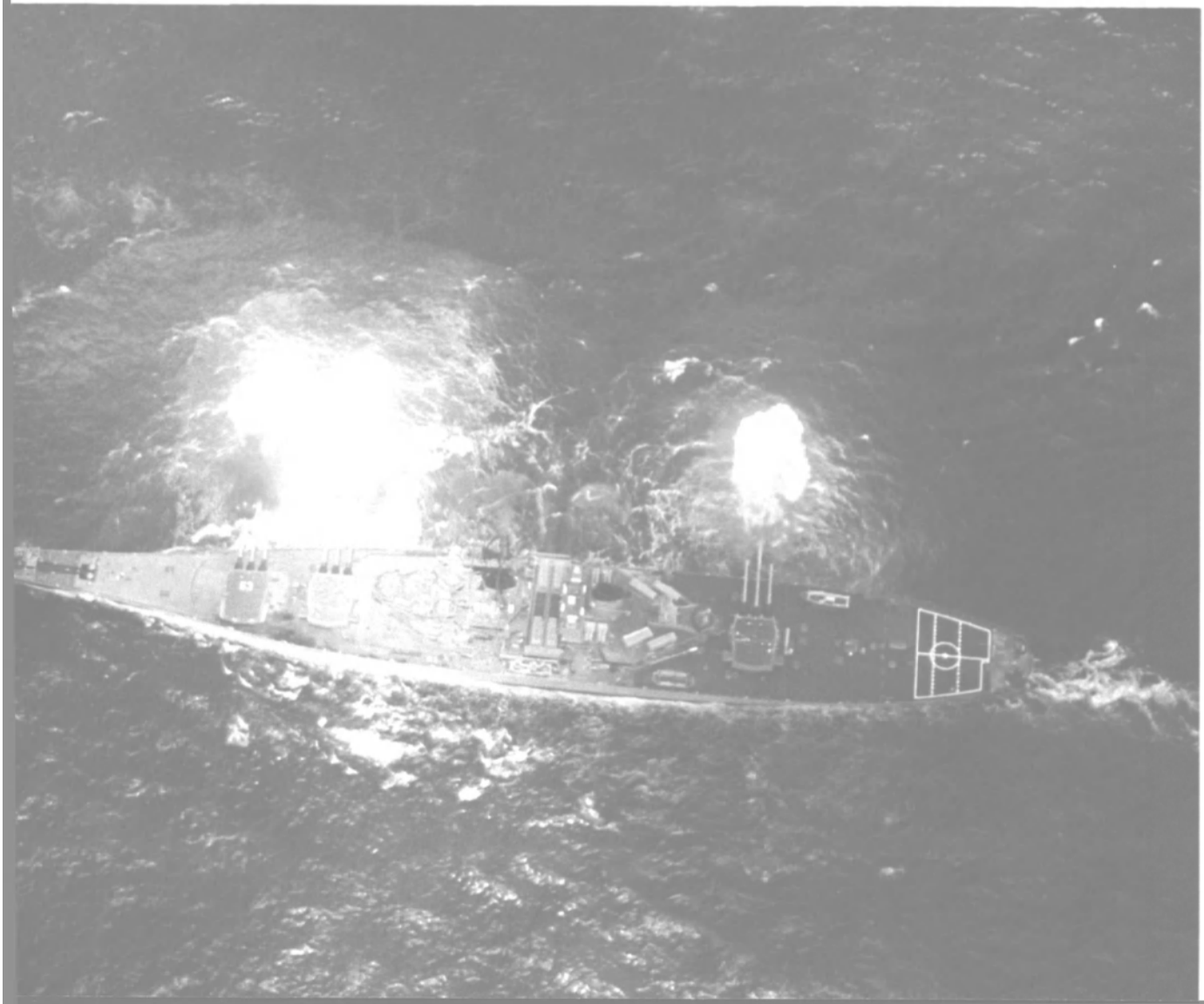
Marotta Scientific Controls Inc., 78 Boonton Ave., P.O. Box 427, Montville, NJ 07045
TEL: 201-334-7800 FAX: 201-334-1219

MONTVILLE, NEW JERSEY

HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card



With C
You c

T PI MAR

will receive E

Preview Article—The
Technology Confer

More than 50,000 en
of the worldwide of
pipelining and supp

AS

A premier Navy eve
needs. A prime cont
and maintain and r
leading Navy suppl
Double issue of MA

This April Double Show is
complete preview feature
conferences and shows.
MARITIME REPORTER's u
ership of marine/Navy/c
weeks before the conferen
will receive extra bonus dis
events.

RESERVE YO THE BIG APR

Advertising clo

**E Advertisement . . . At ONE Cost
Be There AT TWO BIG SHOWS**

THE BIG APRIL PREVIEW ISSUE OF TIME REPORTER

FREE BONUS DISTRIBUTION at both . . .

OTC '91

Houston—May 6-9

April Double Issue will feature a comprehensive preview of the Offshore Conference in Houston, Texas.

Executives, engineers, scientists and dignitaries are expected at OTC '87. These leaders from the offshore industry will discuss all aspects of offshore drilling, production, and exploration. The April Double issue of MARITIME REPORTER will be there . . .

and

NAVAL ENGINEERING DAY '91

Washington, DC—May 2-3

April Double Issue is sponsored by the highly respected American Society of Naval Engineers. It is a must-read for both civilian and Navy decision-makers who now design, build and maintain the world's most powerful Navy. Exhibits representing the world's most advanced naval technology . . . attended by the world's most influential Navy buyers. The April Double Issue of MARITIME REPORTER will be there . . .

April Double Issue will contain articles on both OTC '87 and Naval Engineering Day '91. The April Double Issue will reach an unequalled readership of offshore buyers, executives, and . . . April Double Issue distribution at both

MARITIME REPORTER has a circulation to marine industry buyers thousands larger than any other marine magazine in the entire world. Your April Double Show Issue advertisement will reach all these decision makers . . . plus . . . enjoy extra sales building distribution at two of the most important industry events of 1989.

“BE THERE” . . .

**YOUR ADVERTISING SPACE NOW IN
THE APRIL DOUBLE SHOW PREVIEW ISSUE**

Starting date for the April Double Show Issue is March 5.

**ONLY
MARITIME REPORTER
GIVES YOUR ADVERTISING
THESE POWERFUL
SALES-BUILDING
ADVANTAGES**

- **WORLD'S LARGEST** TOTAL MARINE INDUSTRY CIRCULATION
- **U.S. CIRCULATION** THOUSANDS LARGER THAN ANY OTHER MARINE MAGAZINE
- **THOUSANDS** MORE BUYING INFLUENCE READERS
- **THOUSANDS** MORE U.S. NAVY BUYERS
- **“NAVAL TECHNOLOGY & SHIPBUILDING”** SIX SPECIAL PULL-OUT MAGAZINE SUPPLEMENTS
- **100% REQUESTED CIRCULATION** . . . in writing . . . by each individual reader
- **100% ADDRESSED TO INDIVIDUAL PEOPLE** . . . by name and title
- **BEST READ AND MOST WANTED**—MR is asked for, requested, by thousands more marine industry readers than any other marine magazine in the world.
- **UNEQUALLED PASS-ALONG READERSHIP** . . . 5.5 readers per copy . . . over 140,000 monthly readership.
- **MOST SALES LEADS FOR ADVERTISERS**—more than any other marine magazine



MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700
FAX (212) 254-6271

THE ADVERTISING LEADER in 1990, a larger number of advertisers placed more pages of advertising in MARITIME REPORTER than in the No. 2 magazine.

**MOST SALES LEADS
FOR ADVERTISERS**

Advertisers report MARITIME REPORTER produces more sales leads than any other marine magazine in the entire world . . . two times to five times more sales leads than the next nearest marine publication.



CANADIAN MARITIME INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION'S 43RD ANNUAL TECHNICAL CONFERENCE

FEBRUARY 12-13, 1991, OTTAWA, CANADA

Arrangements are being finalized for the Canadian Maritime Industries Association's 43rd Annual Technical Conference, which will be held at the Ottawa Congress Center and the Westin Hotel, Ottawa, Ontario, on Monday, February 11 and Tuesday, February 12, 1991.

"As a result of the resounding success of the Canadian Shipbuilding & Offshore Exhibition, we have decided to include the Canadian Shipbuilding and Offshore Exhibition (CSOE '91) on the program for our 1991 Conference," said Canadian Maritime Industries Association (CMIA) president **James Y.**

Clarke. "This added feature has resulted in a tremendous interest in the conference, the largest technical marine conference held in Canada. CSOE '91 will be a major component of the conference."

Mr. **Clarke** pointed out that the technical conference's open sessions, which begin at 9 a.m. on February 12, will be presented in adjacent rooms on the Capital Hall level at the Ottawa Congress Center. The preliminary list of technical presentations is attached.

CSOE '91 will be located in the Congress Hall at the Ottawa Congress Center. Exhibitions such as CSOE '91 help bring together all interested parties in the marine industry. Some 150 booths are available and it is expected that they will

all be occupied.

Exhibition hours will be 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Monday, February 11 and 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. the following day.

Mr. **Clarke** noted that the 1990 technical conference and exhibition (CSOE '90) attracted over 900 persons from across Canada and around the world, including international media and government officials.

For registration or exhibit information, contact: Mrs. **Joy MacPherson**, director, administration & finance, Canadian Maritime Industries Association, P.O. Box 1429, Station B, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1P 5R4; telephone: (613) 232-7127; telex: 053-4848; fax: (613) 232-2490.

TECHNICAL CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

"Combined Propulsion Plants for Fast Vessels. Realization Through Advances in Diesel Technology," by a representative from MTU.

"Hybrid Propulsion for Ongoing Submarines," by **Carel A. Prins**, RDM, and **Douwe Stapersma**, NEVESBU.

"Canadian Research on Ship Capsizing in Severe Seas," by **Stefan Grochowalski**, National Research Council, Institute for Marine Dynamics.

"Build It or Buy It," by Lt. Comdr. **Douglas V.P. Thoreson**, Maritime Combat Systems National Defense.

"Canadian Naval Initiatives in

Aerial view of the Lauzon, Quebec, shipyard of MIL-Davie, Inc.

**CSOE '91
Exhibitors**

Alfa-Laval Ltd.
ARMX '91
CAE Electronics
Canadian Shipbuilding & Engineering
Canadian Welding Bureau
John Crane Canada
Deutsch Metal Components
DHB Resources
Fenco Engineers
Fleet Technology Ltd.
Hamworthy Canada Ltd.
IMO Industries (Canada)
Indal Technologies
Industry, Science & Technology Canada
National Research Council—
Institute for Marine Dynamics
International Paints (Canada) Ltd.
Jastram Ltd.
Jeumont Schneider & Merlin Gerin
Jordair Engineering
JSC

Key Marine Industries
Krupp MaK Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Canada
The MIL Group
Montreal Valve Reseating Ltd.
Paramax Electronics
Patlon Aircraft & Industries Ltd.
Peacock
Pol-E-Mar
Pumps & Power Ltd.
RDM Naval Engineering
Saint John Shipbuilding Ltd.
Siemens Electric Ltd.
St. Lawrence College
Stone Marine Canada Ltee.
Thomson-Gordon Ltd.
United Marine Electronics
& Communications
Verreault Navigation
Vickers Shipbuilding & Engineering Ltd.
Westinghouse Canada

Environmental Engineering and the Associated Business Opportunities," by **Cmdr. R.K. Johnson**, Marine and Electrical Engineering, National Defense.

"NRC Hull Form Series for Surface Ships," by **I. Datta** and **W.D. Molyneux**, National Research Council, Institute for Marine Dynamics.

"Ship Trials Capabilities of the Institute for Marine Dynamics," by **D. Cumming**, **J.P. Millan**, and **F.M. Williams**, National Research Council, Institute for Marine Dynamics.

"Alfa-Laval Transfers ALCAP

Technology to New LOPX Lube Oil Separation System," by a representative from Alfa-Laval Limited.

"Coast Guard—A Pollution-Free Stern Sealing System," by **Brian Rowland**, Deep Sea Seals Ltd.

"High Speed Vertical Pump Drive Motors for Offshore Platforms," by **P.D. Richardson**, Siemens Electric Limited.

"Large Scale Military Software Development in Canada," by **Alan Steele**, Paramax Electronics Inc.

"The Why, What and How of Ada Software Development," by **Paul D. Hamilton**, Paramax Electronics Inc. ■

FELS Negotiating To Build \$250 Million Floating Platform For Petrobras

Far East-Levingston Shipbuilding (FELS), a Singapore shipyard, is negotiating to build a \$250 million floating production platform for Brazil's national oil company Petrobras, it was recently reported by the *Business Times*.

FELS signed a letter of intent several months ago with its engineering partner Tenege, the paper said.

When concluded, the contract will be the largest FELS has won so far.

AT&T Radiotelephone Service Helps Keep In Touch On The High Seas

AT&T High Seas Radiotelephone Service is a two-way operator-handled service that provides voice communications between ships on the high seas (or aircraft) and land telephones or other mobile single-sideband radio stations. The communications link between ship and shore is via high-frequency (HF) single-sideband radio with coast station equipment provided and operated by AT&T, and ship equipment provided and operated by the customer or agent.

AT&T Radiotelephone Service provides passengers on cruise ships (and other ships and aircraft with SSB radio), via the ship's radio room, a way to keep in touch with friends, relatives and associates ashore.

With a ship-to-shore call, a passenger may pay for the call on board the ship, place the call collect, charge the call to a third number (i.e., residence, business, etc.) provided someone answers for verification billing, or preregister prior to sailing for billing to home, business or AT&T Card by dialing 1-800 SEA CALL (732-2255).

Cruise passengers are encouraged to utilize preregistration without cost or obligation. It is for their convenience.

Cruise ships are using AT&T's Radiotelephone Service and thousands of commercial and private boats, including U.S. Navy vessels are registered for the service.

The service is generally used when a ship is more than 30 miles offshore, where other forms of short-range radio transmission begin to fail. However, the service can be used even while docked.

AT&T provides free weather broadcasts through the service and gives special priority to calls from ships in distress, making fast connections to rescue authorities and holding the line until all is safe.

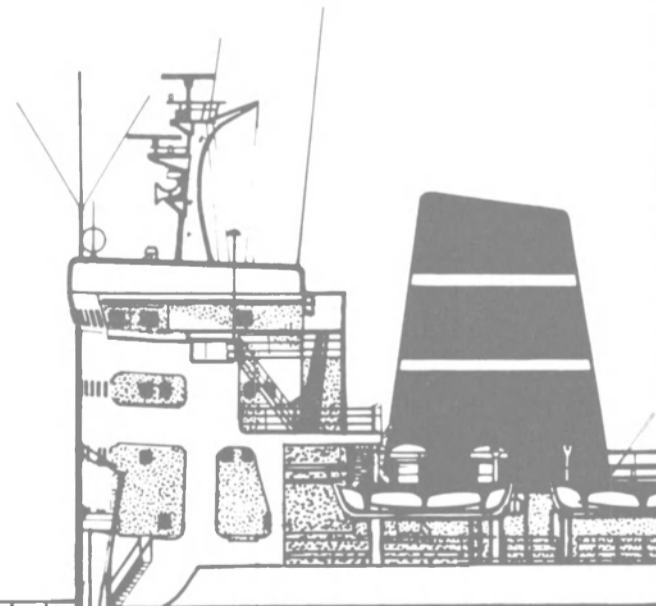
For free literature about AT&T's High Seas Radiotelephone Service,

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

**Fast
delivery
when you
need it.**

Shiprepair, conversions, new construction.

High capacity, latest technology,
skilled personnel, guaranteed on-time
delivery at a competitive price.



MIL Davie

MIL Davie Inc., Post Office Box 130, Levis, (Que), Canada G6V 6N7 Tel.: (418) 837-5841

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

AESA To Build Car/Passenger Ferry For Moroccan Owner

Moroccan shipowner Limadet (Lignes Maritimes du Detroit) has ordered a car/passenger ferry from Spanish shipbuilder Astilleros Espanoles, S.A. (AESA) for service between Morocco and Spain across the Strait of Gibraltar.

The ferry, which will be built by H.J. Barreras, the Vigo-based yard of the AESA Group, will have capacity to carry 1,300 passengers and 283 cars or 29 trucks.

The contract was signed by **Farid Dellerio**, chairman of Limadet, and **Juan Saez**, chairman of AESA, at the shipbuilder's office in Madrid.

Limadet has been planning to offer a wider range of services across the Strait of Gibraltar with a new ferry since 1986, as demand has been consistently increasing over the last few years.

Limadet placed its order with AESA after evaluating offers from several shipyards. Talks between Limadet and AESA have gone on for more than a year.

For free literature detailing the full shipbuilding and ship-repair services of AESA,

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

World Shipyards Capable Of Producing 'Only 40 VLCCs A Year'

According to a new Japanese survey, the world shipbuilding industry is capable of producing only 40

VLCCs a year because of capacity restrictions, workforce ability, technological standards and price competition.

Thirty-seven shipbuilding berths around the world capable of producing in theory 70-110 VLCCs a year were identified by the Tokyo-based Japan Maritime Research Institute (Jamri).

"We can easily find out, however," the survey noted, "that in reality they can construct only 40 VLCC-class tankers today when we take their workforces' ability, technological standards and price competition into consideration."

Given present circumstances, construction of more than 30 VLCCs a year is undesirable, according to the survey. Shipowners are asked to place orders "in a disciplined, orderly fashion without disrupting the supply-and-demand situation of VLCCs in the world market."

The 37 berths identified by Jamri include docks measuring 57 meters (about 121 feet) in width, capable of building the new generation of "wide" VLCCs.

Drewry Study Concludes Era Of Cheaply Acquired And Run Ships Has Ended

In a recent study titled "Ship Costs: Their Structure and Significance," by Drewry Shipping Consultants of London, Drewry argues that cost-cutting for shipowners has gone as far as it can go. As a result, "the outlook is for an end to cheaply acquired and cheaply run ships, as both the marketplace and environmental concerns exert potentially

irresistible pressures."

Indirect costs have been pruned by flagging out to new registers, hiring third-world crews and increasing the use of automated equipment to cut down on crew numbers. Although operators are still focusing on cheap labor, the focus will soon have to turn to labor per se. According to the report, "Staff shortages will increase the market muscle of the various manning agencies, and perhaps, create a new power base within the shipping industry. This, plus a need to cover the cost of training commitments, could fuel the pace of cost increases.

Transportation costs had already risen before the latest Persian Gulf crisis, predicting that repair and maintenance costs are likely to double by the year 2000. Insurance costs are also likely to rise as a result of higher repair and maintenance costs, pollution liabilities and increased hull values. Also, Bunker costs could increase by 50 percent over early 1990 levels.

Dixie Machine Appoints Roussel New President

Dixie Machine Welding & Metal Works, Inc., New Orleans, La., recently announced the appointment of **Carl M. (Dick) Roussel** as president. Mr. Roussel has been with the firm for 35 years in various capacities, most recently as executive vice president. The announcement was made by chairman **H.D. Hughes**, and **E.T. Motter**, vice president, Marine Division of Diversified Group Incorporated, parent company of Dixie Machine.

Global Maritime Fabricates First Swirling Flow Research Combustor

Global Maritime Services, Inc. (GMSI), Fort Lauderdale, Fla., a ship repair, machine shop, welding and fabrication facility, has completed the fabrication and assembly of the first Swirling Flow Research Combustor for Florida Atlantic University.

This stainless steel combustor will determine the effects of swirling air flow on a combustion process such as fuel-air mixing, flame stability and the reduction of pollutant formation. The research results will help in the design of more efficient combustion devices such as furnaces, gas turbines and ramjet engines.

The combustor will be used at the Transport Phenomena Laboratory of the mechanical engineering department at Florida Atlantic University (FAU) in Boca Raton, Fla. Dr. **Davood Moslemian**, assistant professor of mechanical engineering, will head the project and work along with **Ceji Li**, the graduate student who designed the combustor.

It took more than a year to design the combustor and four months to build it using type 316 stainless steel and various state-of-the-art certified welding techniques. GMSI also supported FAU with the final assembly design methods which resulted in the efficient construction and testing procedures.

For more information on Global Maritime's capabilities and services,

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

JACKSONVILLE SHIPYARDS, INC.

•VETERAN CRAFTSMEN
•FULL SERVICE SHOPS



•TWO DRYDOCKS
•30,000 AND 33,000 TONS
LIFTING CAPACITY

WE'RE BACK

WE'RE BETTER

WE'RE HERE TO STAY.

In Our Second Century of Service

TEL: (904)798-3700 TLX 5-6284 FAX (904)798-3706

750 EAST BAY STREET, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32202

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

MANLY TOUGH.

The Manly Hatch is one tough marine closure

- 22" x 22" clear opening
- Quick acting, watertight, spring loaded
- Aluminium or steel lid
- Stainless steel springs and bolts
- Aluminium or bronze handwheel and dogs below
- Wheel, key or lever operated top
- Steel or Aluminium coaming. Height to suit location.
- Approved: International Loadline Convention 1966, Position 1 and 2.
- Built to: A.B.S. and C.S.I., Lloyd's standards

MANLY DOORS Dutch & Wheelhouse

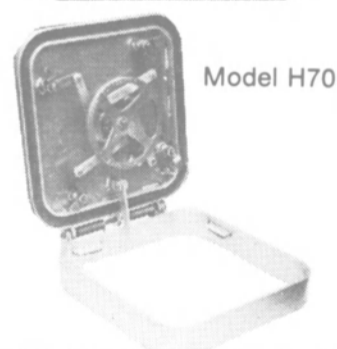
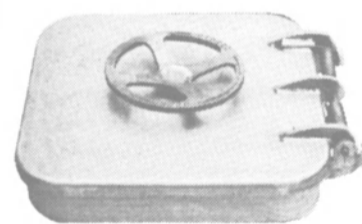
- Aluminium & Steel panels and frames
- Watertight doors, marine & construction
- Joiner doors, B-15 fire rating • Airlock doors

MANLY HATCHES Escape • Access

- Fish hold covers • Manholes

MANLY WINDOWS Aluminium & steel frames

- Fixed, full drop, half drop and horizontal sliding
- Radius & mitered corners • Portlights



for information call, write, or fax:

West Coast Manly Closures

DIVISION OF RIVTOW MARINE LIMITED
1652 West 5th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6J 1N8
Tel: (604) 736-2319, Fax: (604) 736-2856

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

**CISOE '91
Exhibitors**

Alfa-Laval Ltd.
ARMX '91
CAE Electronics
Canadian Shipbuilding & Engineering
Canadian Welding Bureau
John Crane Canada
Deutsch Metal Components
DHB Resources
Fenco Engineers
Fleet Technology Ltd.
Hamworthy Canada Ltd.
IMO Industries (Canada)
Indal Technologies
Industry, Science & Technology Canada
National Research Council—
Institute for Marine Dynamics
International Paints (Canada) Ltd.
Jastram Ltd.
Jeumont Schneider & Merlin Gerin
Jordair Engineering
JSC

Key Marine Industries
Krupp MaK Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Canada
The MIL Group
Montreal Valve Reseating Ltd.
Paramax Electronics
Patlon Aircraft & Industries Ltd.
Peacock
Pol-E-Mar
Pumps & Power Ltd.
RDM Naval Engineering
Saint John Shipbuilding Ltd.
Siemens Electric Ltd.
St. Lawrence College
Stone Marine Canada Ltee.
Thomson-Gordon Ltd.
United Marine Electronics
& Communications
Verreault Navigation
Vickers Shipbuilding & Engineering Ltd.
Westinghouse Canada

Environmental Engineering and the Associated Business Opportunities," by **Cmdr. R.K. Johnson**, Marine and Electrical Engineering, National Defense.

"NRC Hull Form Series for Surface Ships," by **I. Datta** and **W.D. Molyneux**, National Research Council, Institute for Marine Dynamics.

"Ship Trials Capabilities of the Institute for Marine Dynamics," by **D. Cumming**, **J.P. Millan**, and **F.M. Williams**, National Research Council, Institute for Marine Dynamics.

"Alfa-Laval Transfers ALCAP

Technology to New LOPX Lube Oil Separation System," by a representative from Alfa-Laval Limited.

"Coast Guard—A Pollution-Free Stern Sealing System," by **Brian Rowland**, Deep Sea Seals Ltd.

"High Speed Vertical Pump Drive Motors for Offshore Platforms," by **P.D. Richardson**, Siemens Electric Limited.

"Large Scale Military Software Development in Canada," by **Alan Steele**, Paramax Electronics Inc.

"The Why, What and How of Ada Software Development," by **Paul D. Hamilton**, Paramax Electronics Inc. ■

FELS Negotiating To Build \$250 Million Floating Platform For Petrobras

Far East-Levingston Shipbuilding (FELS), a Singapore shipyard, is negotiating to build a \$250 million floating production platform for Brazil's national oil company Petrobras, it was recently reported by the *Business Times*.

FELS signed a letter of intent several months ago with its engineering partner Tenege, the paper said.

When concluded, the contract will be the largest FELS has won so far.

AT&T Radiotelephone Service Helps Keep In Touch On The High Seas

AT&T High Seas Radiotelephone Service is a two-way operator-handled service that provides voice communications between ships on the high seas (or aircraft) and land telephones or other mobile single-sideband radio stations. The communications link between ship and shore is via high-frequency (HF) single-sideband radio with coast station equipment provided and operated by AT&T, and ship equipment provided and operated by the customer or agent.

AT&T Radiotelephone Service provides passengers on cruise ships (and other ships and aircraft with SSB radio), via the ship's radio room, a way to keep in touch with friends, relatives and associates ashore.

With a ship-to-shore call, a passenger may pay for the call on board the ship, place the call collect, charge the call to a third number (i.e., residence, business, etc.) provided someone answers for verification billing, or preregister prior to sailing for billing to home, business or AT&T Card by dialing 1-800 SEA CALL (732-2255).

Cruise passengers are encouraged to utilize preregistration without cost or obligation. It is for their convenience.

Cruise ships are using AT&T's Radiotelephone Service and thousands of commercial and private boats, including U.S. Navy vessels are registered for the service.

The service is generally used when a ship is more than 30 miles offshore, where other forms of short-range radio transmission begin to fail. However, the service can be used even while docked.

AT&T provides free weather broadcasts through the service and gives special priority to calls from ships in distress, making fast connections to rescue authorities and holding the line until all is safe.

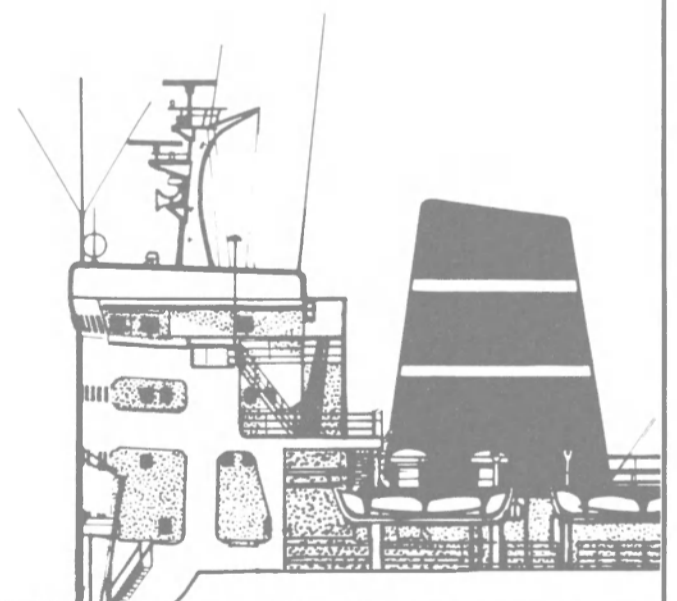
For free literature about AT&T's High Seas Radiotelephone Service,

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

**Fast
delivery
when you
need it.**

Shiprepair, conversions, new construction.

High capacity, latest technology,
skilled personnel, guaranteed on-time
delivery at a competitive price.



MIL Davie

MIL Davie Inc., Post Office Box 130, Levis, (Que), Canada G6V 6N7 Tel.: (418) 837-5841

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

AESA To Build Car/Passenger Ferry For Moroccan Owner

Moroccan shipowner Limadet (Lignes Maritimes du Detroit) has ordered a car/passenger ferry from Spanish shipbuilder Astilleros Espanoles, S.A. (AESA) for service between Morocco and Spain across the Strait of Gibraltar.

The ferry, which will be built by H.J. Barreras, the Vigo-based yard of the AESA Group, will have capacity to carry 1,300 passengers and 283 cars or 29 trucks.

The contract was signed by **Fa-rid Dellerio**, chairman of Limadet, and **Juan Saez**, chairman of AESA, at the shipbuilder's office in Madrid.

Limadet has been planning to offer a wider range of services across the Strait of Gibraltar with a new ferry since 1986, as demand has been consistently increasing over the last few years.

Limadet placed its order with AESA after evaluating offers from several shipyards. Talks between Limadet and AESA have gone on for more than a year.

For free literature detailing the full shipbuilding and ship-repair services of AESA,

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

World Shipyards Capable Of Producing 'Only 40 VLCCs A Year'

According to a new Japanese survey, the world shipbuilding industry is capable of producing only 40

VLCCs a year because of capacity restrictions, workforce ability, technological standards and price competition.

Thirty-seven shipbuilding berths around the world capable of producing in theory 70-110 VLCCs a year were identified by the Tokyo-based Japan Maritime Research Institute (Jamri).

"We can easily find out, however," the survey noted, "that in reality they can construct only 40 VLCC-class tankers today when we take their workforces' ability, technological standards and price competition into consideration."

Given present circumstances, construction of more than 30 VLCCs a year is undesirable, according to the survey. Shipowners are asked to place orders "in a disciplined, orderly fashion without disrupting the supply-and-demand situation of VLCCs in the world market."

The 37 berths identified by Jamri include docks measuring 57 meters (about 121 feet) in width, capable of building the new generation of "wide" VLCCs.

Drewry Study Concludes Era Of Cheaply Acquired And Run Ships Has Ended

In a recent study titled "Ship Costs: Their Structure and Significance," by Drewry Shipping Consultants of London, Drewry argues that cost-cutting for shipowners has gone as far as it can go. As a result, "the outlook is for an end to cheaply acquired and cheaply run ships, as both the marketplace and environmental concerns exert potentially

irresistible pressures."

Indirect costs have been pruned by flagging out to new registers, hiring third-world crews and increasing the use of automated equipment to cut down on crew numbers. Although operators are still focusing on cheap labor, the focus will soon have to turn to labor per se. According to the report, "Staff shortages will increase the market muscle of the various manning agencies, and perhaps, create a new power base within the shipping industry. This, plus a need to cover the cost of training commitments, could fuel the pace of cost increases."

Transportation costs had already risen before the latest Persian Gulf crisis, predicting that repair and maintenance costs are likely to double by the year 2000. Insurance costs are also likely to rise as a result of higher repair and maintenance costs, pollution liabilities and increased hull values. Also, Bunker costs could increase by 50 percent over early 1990 levels.

Dixie Machine Appoints Roussel New President

Dixie Machine Welding & Metal Works, Inc., New Orleans, La., recently announced the appointment of **Carl M. (Dick) Roussel** as president. Mr. Roussel has been with the firm for 35 years in various capacities, most recently as executive vice president. The announcement was made by chairman **H.D. Hughes**, and **E.T. Motter**, vice president, Marine Division of Diversified Group Incorporated, parent company of Dixie Machine.

Global Maritime Fabricates First Swirling Flow Research Combustor

Global Maritime Services, Inc. (GMSI), Fort Lauderdale, Fla., a ship repair, machine shop, welding and fabrication facility, has completed the fabrication and assembly of the first Swirling Flow Research Combustor for Florida Atlantic University.

This stainless steel combustor will determine the effects of swirling air flow on a combustion process such as fuel-air mixing, flame stability and the reduction of pollutant formation. The research results will help in the design of more efficient combustion devices such as furnaces, gas turbines and ramjet engines.

The combustor will be used at the Transport Phenomena Laboratory of the mechanical engineering department at Florida Atlantic University (FAU) in Boca Raton, Fla. Dr. **Davood Moslemian**, assistant professor of mechanical engineering, will head the project and work along with **Ceji Li**, the graduate student who designed the combustor.

It took more than a year to design the combustor and four months to build it using type 316 stainless steel and various state-of-the-art certified welding techniques. GMSI also supported FAU with the final assembly design methods which resulted in the efficient construction and testing procedures.

For more information on Global Maritime's capabilities and services,

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

JACKSONVILLE SHIPYARDS, INC.

•VETERAN CRAFTSMEN
•FULL SERVICE SHOPS



•TWO DRYDOCKS
•30,000 AND 33,000 TONS
LIFTING CAPACITY

WE'RE BACK

WE'RE BETTER

WE'RE HERE TO STAY.

In Our Second Century of Service

TEL: (904)798-3700 TLX 5-6284 FAX (904)798-3706

750 EAST BAY STREET, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32202

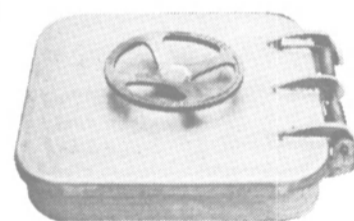
Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

MANLY TOUGH.

The Manly Hatch is one tough marine closure

- 22" x 22" clear opening
- Quick acting, watertight, spring loaded
- Aluminium or steel lid
- Stainless steel springs and bolts
- Aluminium or bronze handwheel and dogs below
- Wheel, key or lever operated top
- Steel or Aluminium coaming. Height to suit location.
- Approved: International Loadline Convention 1966, Position 1 and 2.
- Built to: A.B.S. and C.S.I., Lloyd's standards

- MANLY DOORS** Dutch & Wheelhouse
- Aluminium & Steel panels and frames
 - Watertight doors, marine & construction
 - Joiner doors, B-15 fire rating • Airlock doors
- MANLY HATCHES** Escape • Access
- Fish hold covers • Manholes
- MANLY WINDOWS** Aluminium & steel frames
- Fixed, full drop, half drop and horizontal sliding
 - Radius & mitred corners • Portlights



for information call, write, or fax:

West Coast Manly Closures

DIVISION OF RIVTOW MARINE LIMITED
1652 West 5th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6J 1N8
Tel: (604) 736-2319, Fax: (604) 736-2856

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

South Korean Yard Orders Boosted By 40 Percent

South Korean shipyard orders soared by more than 40 percent last year.

According to the Korea Shipbuilders Association (KSA), foreign and domestic orders placed with the country's yards during 1990 increased by 42.4 percent to 4.94 million gross tons, while the value of contracts showed an increase of 18 percent at \$4 billion compared with 3.39 billion last year.

Value of ships constructed last year increased 68.3 percent to \$2.59 billion as the effect of increased shipbuilding prices began to be felt.

South Korean yards had a backlog of 7.26 million tons valued at \$6.29 billion by the end of the year, up sharply from the previous year which stood at 5.89 million tons worth \$4.83 billion.

Novatech Designs Introduces New 'Oil Spill Tracker'

Novatech Designs Ltd. of Canada recently introduced the RF 700C/OS200 Oil Spill Tracker. It is a unique instrument for tracking and predicting the position of marine oil spills.

The Oil Spill Tracker is a battery powered VHF radio transmitter in an aluminum case; fitted to the case is an oil spill tracking skirt.

The RF 700 C/OS 200 provides oil spill response teams with a simple and reliable method of keeping track of an oil spill. It is especially useful as a spill approaches the shore when little time is left for containment and clean-up. Time lost looking for the spill during that critical period can be greatly reduced simply by deploying several Novatech Oil Spill Trackers from aircraft or vessels. Once on the oil spill, the Trackers drift with the oil. Aircraft or vessels then home in on the radio signal from up to 20 miles away, ensuring quick relocation of the oil spill.

For details on Novatech's Oil Spill Tracker,

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

Ship Safety Achievement, Jones F. Devlin Awards Announced By AIMS

The American Institute of Merchant Shipping (AIMS) has announced the 1991 kickoff for two contests designed to publicly recognize high achievements in safety at sea, the Ship Safety Achievement and the Jones F. Devlin Awards. Announcements for each contest, which cover safety achievements in calendar year 1990, have been mailed to chief executives and safety directors of U.S.-flag merchant shipping companies. The awards are sponsored by AIMS and the Marine Section of the National Safety

Council (NSC). The Ship Safety Achievement Awards are conferred on vessels representing all segments of the U.S.-flag merchant marine which have performed outstanding feats of rescue or seamanship illustrative of the high safety standards in the nation's fleet. Such feats may include, but are not limited to: rescue; assistance to distressed vessels; transfer of ill or injured persons under difficult sea conditions; and outstanding demonstrations of safe-

ty and ship operation which contributed to saving a life or a ship.

The Jones F. Devlin Awards are given to any self-propelled U.S.-flag vessel which operates for two consecutive years without a crew member losing a full turn at watch because of an occupational injury. Higher honors are given to vessels completing four accident-free years, and special awards are given for vessels exceeding five years.

These awards have the endorse-

ment of AIMS and NSC, and are supported by the U.S. maritime industry and the federal agencies concerned with safety at sea.

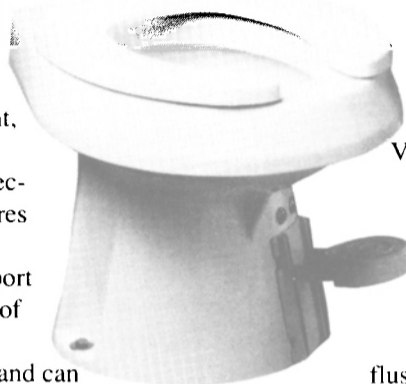
Entries should be submitted as soon as possible, but not later than March 31, 1991. All entries should be sent to: **Renee H. Estep**, Coordinator of Public Relations, American Institute of Merchant Shipping, 1000 16th Street, N.W., Suite 511, Washington, D.C. 20036-5705, phone (202) 775-4399.

1 liter flush vacuum toilet

Save water, save space, save weight, and reduce costs with Jered Brown Brothers all new Vacuum Sewage Collection System and vacuum operated fixtures for ships and boats.

Using vacuum to collect and transport waste dramatically reduces the volume of waste water generated.

Vacuum piping is smaller, lighter, and can be run in any orientation. This means significantly lower material costs, easier installation, and more design flexibility.



Jered Brown's new line of compact Vacuum Collection Units (of standard or custom design) provides highly reliable and energy efficient vacuum service, and can interface with most types of waste treatment equipment, of our supply or yours.

Jered Brown's newest vacuum flush toilet is simple in design, rugged in construction, and highly reliable in service. It recently passed a 250,000 cycle test without a single failure.

50 years as a marine equipment supplier.
20 years experience in providing Vacuum Sewage Collection Systems.



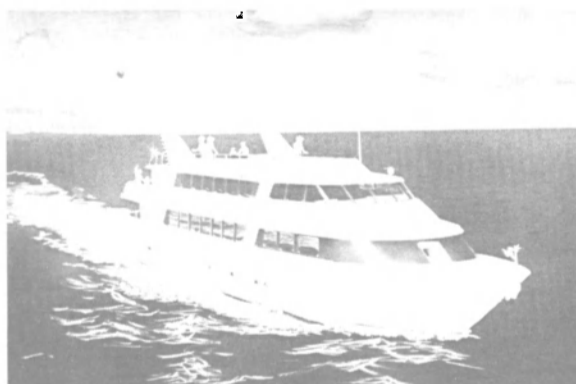
Jerred Brown Brothers

A Vickers P.L.C. Company

56 S. Squirrel Rd., Auburn Hills, Michigan 48057 USA Tel: (313) 852-5114; Fax: (313) 852-5386

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

140' Passenger Yacht



For Information Contact:

**FREEMPORT SHIPBUILDING
& MARINE REPAIR, INC.**

P.O. BOX 49
FREEMPORT, FL 32439

PHONE: (904)835-4125
FAX: (904)835-4873

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card



Both Onshore and Offshore
ON THE GULF COAST
For Over 20 Years

STAN-BLAST

Abrasives Co., Inc.

Wherever Your Work is — Our Silica-Safe Abrasives
Will Help You Maintain a Safer Workplace
and Cleaner Environment

Less than 0.1% free silica
Meets Navy's Standard MIL-A-22262A (SH)
Approved by California Air Resources Board
NIOSH Tested

A Few of Our Customers Reaping the Benefits of our
Products are ... Avondale, Chevron U.S.A., Pennzoil
and EXXON Company U.S.A.

NOW WITH LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE

1 (800) 783-1777

FAX: (504) 341-0455 New Orleans (504) 341-0451 CANADA: (514) 677-6333

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

Impact Of Lifting Alaskan North Slope Oil Export Ban On The U.S. Maritime Industry

G.A.O. Assesses Nation's Energy Security And The Negative Effect On Maritime Industry

The Export Administration Act of 1979 places restrictions on the export of Alaskan North Slope crude that effectively ban its export. The act states that "no domestically produced crude oil transported through the Alaska pipeline may be exported from the United States." The purpose of this ban was to restrict "the export of goods where necessary to protect the domestic economy from excessive drain of scarce materials and to reduce the serious inflationary impact of foreign demand." This provision of the law was part of the compromise that permitted the construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. The act allows the ban to be lifted only upon the President's certification that the export of Alaskan oil is in the national interest and meets several other specified conditions.

If the ban on exporting Alaskan North Slope crude oil remains in place, Alaskan North Slope production will, of course, continue to go to U.S. ports. However, because of declining Alaskan North Slope production, shipments to eastern U.S. ports, i.e., those on the East Coast, the Caribbean, and the Gulf of Mexico, will probably cease at some time in the next several years. Producers of Alaskan North Slope crude prefer to sell their crude to West Coast refiners, given the cost of transporting it to East Coast refiners.

If the ban on exporting Alaskan North Slope crude oil is removed, some of it is likely to be exported to Pacific Rim countries. Since transportation costs to Pacific Rim ports are much less than those to eastern U.S. ports, oil that is currently transported to the eastern United States is likely to be exported. In addition, some Alaskan North Slope crude that would have gone to the U.S. West Coast may also be exported, since the cost of transporting oil to some Pacific Rim destinations is comparable to, if not lower than, the cost to U.S. West Coast ports. In this regard, the heavier weight of Alaskan North Slope crude is more likely to be attractive to refiners in Pacific Rim countries than it is to U.S. West Coast refiners, who refine more of their oil into light products, such as gasoline.

The probable economic effects of lifting the ban on Alaskan North Slope crude (as compared with leaving it in place) will be to

- increase the price of Alaskan North Slope crude at the wellhead—because of the reduction in transportation costs and the attractiveness of Alaskan North Slope crude to Pacific Rim refiners—and, consequently, the price that West Coast refiners pay for crude oil;
- promote economic efficiency by reducing transportation costs in the Alaskan North Slope crude oil trade, increasing domestic oil production, allowing better use of refinery processing resources, and ensuring that Alaskan North Slope oil is allocated to its highest valued uses; and
- accelerate the decline in tanker demand and hurt the U.S. maritime industry because Alaskan North

decreasing Alaskan North Slope production and increasing West Coast consumption. Because transportation costs to eastern ports are considerably higher than those to the West Coast, Alaskan producers sell most of their oil to West Coast refiners.

This trend is expected to continue, so that in the near future Alaskan North Slope crude shipments to eastern ports will cease. The exact timing of this development will depend to a large extent upon the rate of decline of Alaskan production. Using the Energy Information Administration's (EIA) base case assumption of Alaskan production, shipments to eastern ports could cease by 1992, even if West Coast demand for Alaskan production remains constant.

If the ban on exports of Alaskan

oil used by integrated oil companies, that is, those that produce oil in Alaska and transport it to their own refineries on the West Coast. In 1989, these companies used around 570 mbd of Alaskan North Slope crude.

Impact On U.S. Shipping

The U.S. maritime industry also stands to lose from lifting the ban on Alaskan North Slope crude exports. As a result of the Jones Act (the Merchant Marine Act of 1920), U.S.-flag tankers transport virtually all Alaskan North Slope crude. In 1989, U.S.-flag tankers transported 93.4 percent of all Alaskan North Slope crude oil loaded at Valdez, Alaska. If the ban is lifted and some of this oil is exported, foreign-flag tankers, because their costs are lower, are likely to transport that oil. This will

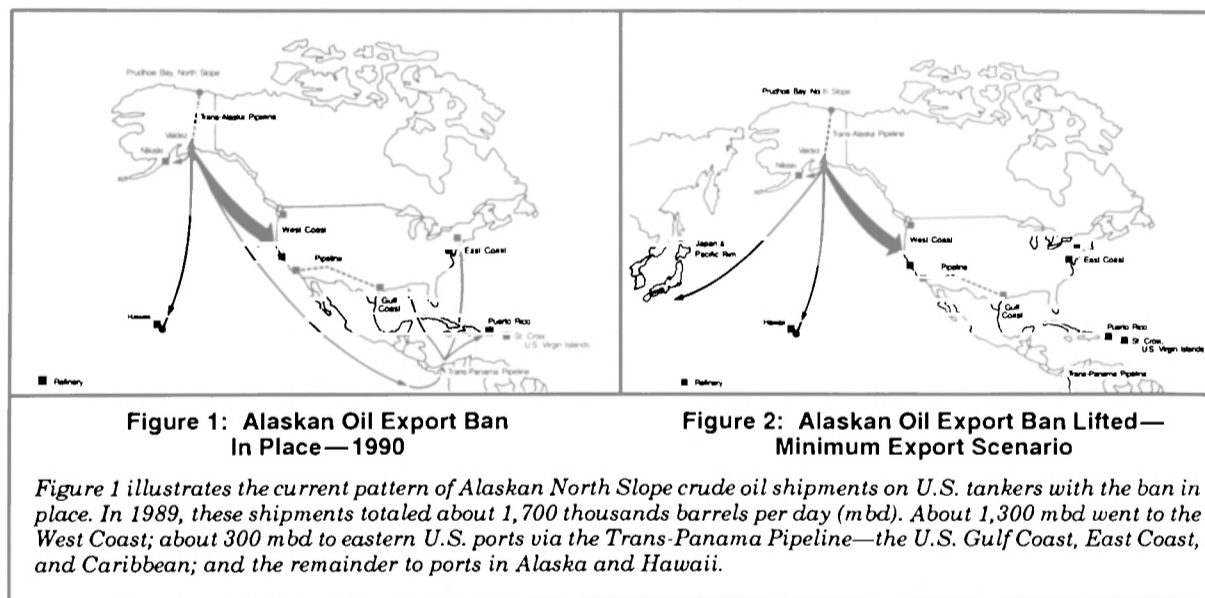
accelerate the loss of U.S. ships, which will be laid up, scrapped, or sold anyway as Alaskan North Slope production decreases.

Between 1989 and 1995, the Maritime Administration (MarAd) estimates that 32 ships will be lost because of declining Alaskan North Slope production, even if the ban stays in place. However, if the ban is lifted and exports begin in 1991, the same losses occur as in the minimum exports case, but earlier. An additional seven ships are lost if there are maximum exports.

The loss of these ships would also affect the national defense through reduced availability of U.S.-flag, "militarily useful" tankers; the federal budget through possible guaranteed loan defaults; and national unemployment by threatening seafarers' jobs.

Lifting the ban on Alaskan crude exports would affect U.S. energy security in three ways. First, it would increase total, or gross, U.S. imports. Second, it would possibly lead to a decrease in net imports. Finally, in an integrated world oil market, U.S. energy security depends in large part of this market's smooth and efficient functioning.

Lifting the ban would probably lead to gains in economic efficiency. However it would also have a negative effect on independent refiners on the West Coast and certainly on the U.S. maritime industry.



Slope exports are likely to be transported on foreign-flag rather than U.S.-flag tankers.

The energy supply disruption resulting from Iraq's invasion of Kuwait has focused attention on U.S. energy security and, in particular, our reliance on imported oil. From an energy security standpoint, the effect of lifting the Alaskan North Slope export ban would probably be to increase total U.S. oil imports but possibly decrease net imports (total imports minus exports) to the extent that refinery efficiency is improved and Alaskan North Slope oil production increases in response to higher prices. Finally, lifting the ban could also contribute to the integrated world market's smooth and efficient functioning.

Since 1987, the amount of Alaskan North Slope oil shipped to eastern ports has declined as a result of

North Slope crude is lifted, industry and public authorities generally agree that the oil now shipped to eastern U.S. ports—about 300 mbd—will be exported to Pacific Rim countries. This will occur, to a large extent, because such action would reduce transportation costs by a considerable amount. This reduction in transportation costs would increase the amount Alaskan North Slope producers receive for the oil. Figure 2 illustrates the resultant pattern of oil distribution. Conceptually this figure illustrates the minimum impact of lifting the ban.

In addition, some of the oil that is now shipped to the West Coast may also be exported, but opinions vary on how much. A possible maximum impact of lifting the ban might be one in which the only Alaskan North Slope oil that would continue to be shipped to the West Coast would be

Bender To Construct Two Jackup Vessels For Work In Gulf Of Mexico

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc. of Mobile, Ala., has received an order from Nolty J. Terriot, Inc. of Golden Meadow, La., for two 175-foot class self-elevating workboats designed for maintenance of offshore production platforms.

The order calls for the first vessel to be completed by midyear 1991, and the second vessel by late summer.

The self-elevating workboats, commonly called jackup vessels, will be used for maintenance work on production platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. In these maintenance programs, the vessels are positioned beside the platform and can jack up next to it for repairs and maintenance.

Powered by Caterpillar engines, the vessels are being designed to work in waters in excess of 100 feet and will be equipped with one 60-ton crane and one 15-ton crane.

Bender Shipbuilding was also recently awarded a \$350,000 contract for the topside repair and modification of the USNS Lynch (AGOR-7). The Lynch is a 207-foot-long oceanographic research vessel operated by MAR Ship Operators, Rockville, Md., for the U.S. Navy.

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co. is a full-service shipyard that builds, converts and repairs vessels for commercial and government owners and operators. Founded in 1919, Bender is a major supplier of offshore supply vessels for use in the Gulf of Mexico.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Bender Shipbuilding and Repair,

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Air-Independent Mini-Sub Designed By Thyssen

Thyssen Nordseewerke GmbH of Germany has designed a new submarine capable of extended underwater endurance using a closed-cycle diesel engine.

The 98.4-foot-long by 18.7-foot-beam mini-sub, dubbed the TR-300, would displace 300 tons submerged and carry a crew of eight sailors. The dimensions give a 5:1 length-to-beam ratio which is traditional in modern German submarines.

The design would use a closed-cycle diesel running on oxygen drawn from a cryogenic tank. Thyssen is known to have signed an agreement with Cosworth Deep Sea Systems of Britain to use its patented gas management system.

The Cosworth system eliminates exhaust compressors which in the past limited the depth a submarine could operate with a closed-cycle diesel.

The TR-300 would have only a 45-nautical-mile (nm) range when running submerged on batteries, but a 2,000-nm submerged range when running on closed-cycle diesel.

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card →

New Diesel Engine Maintenance Tool Brochure Offered By Chris-Marine

Chris-Marine, a world leader in diesel engine maintenance equipment, has published a full-color brochure on diesel engine maintenance tools for large-bore, medium-speed and auxiliary diesel engines.

Solving the emerging problems of diesel engine maintenance has been the main drive at Chris-Marine in developing new equipment. Research and development is carried out in close cooperation with the major engine builders.

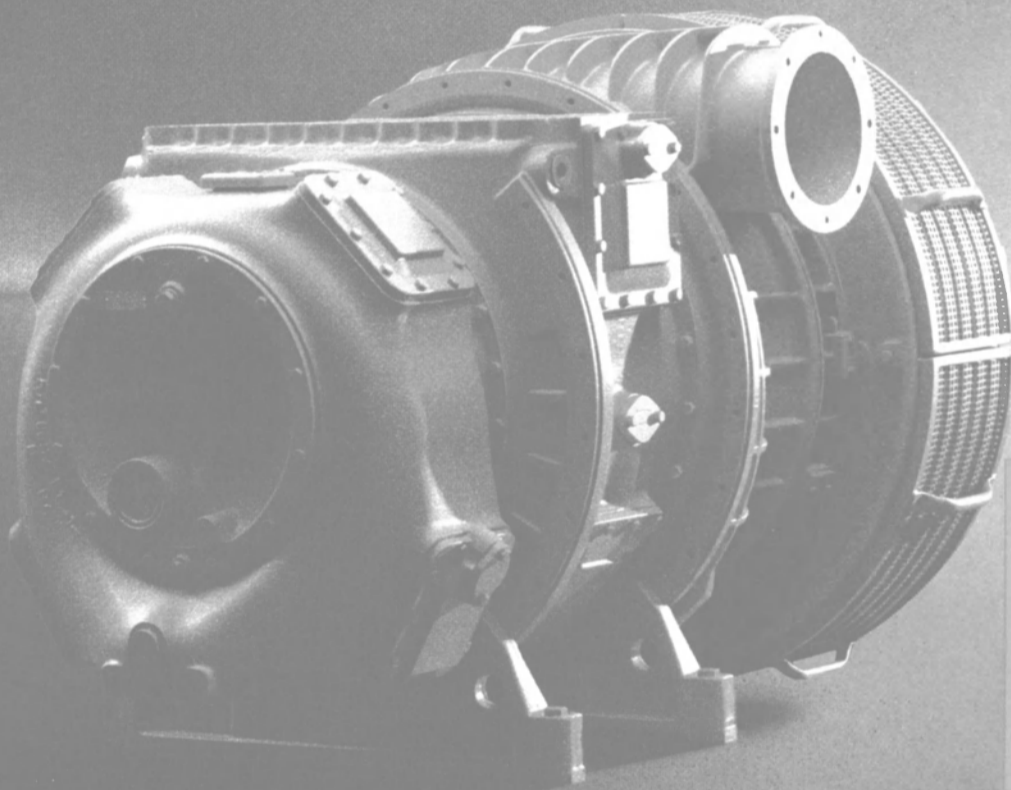
The product range at Chris-Marine includes exhaust valve grinding machines, valve spindle grinding machines, cylinder liner and cover grinding machines, valve seat grind-

ing machines, valve spindle grinding machines, and piston ring groove grinders. Special equipment includes pocket grinders for fuel valve pockets, etc., side impact wrenches, hydraulic nuts and tools, and scaffolding.

For further information and a free copy of the brochure on diesel engine maintenance tools from Chris-Marine,

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Asea Brown Boveri service has the speed and skill to keep the ball in the air.



The great majority of diesel engines over 500 kW have BBC turbochargers, so an extraordinarily wide-spread, fast and efficient service organization to spare you nasty surprises will come as no surprise.

From the first (which we were) our aim has been to lead (which we do) in achieving the highest benefits at the lowest costs. And we do it most effectively. It's been proved by experience.

Every year we train over a hundred technicians in providing fast, flawless service at minimum cost. They are based at service centers strategically located all over the world. And backed by a central register containing instant, precise details about your turbocharger. Their job is to keep things running. To keep the ball in the air.

Authorized BBC Turbocharger Service Centers in the USA.

ABB Turbocharger Co.
SALES, SERVICE, PARTS, REPAIR
& APPLICATION ENGINEERING
Telephone 201-932-6241
Fax 201-932-6378

Golden Service Co. Inc.
Miami, Florida 305-576-4410
Karl Senner, Inc.
New Orleans, LA 504-469-4000
Ciserv—San Francisco
San Francisco, CA 415-655-7377

ABB TURBOCHARGER CO.
1460 Livingston Ave.
North Brunswick, New Jersey 08902
Telephone 201-932-6241

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI

First for heavy-duty turbochargers



Principals at the recent Avondale Industries' pre-fabrication ceremony for the USS Harpers Ferry (LSD-49) are (L to R): **David Gordon**, Avondale Industries Inc., program manager; Lt. Commander **B. Martinez**, SSNO, Program Manager's Representative; Lt. Commander **R. Bryant**, NAVSEA, Business Manager, PMS-377E; **E.E. Shoultz**, NAVSEA, Program Manager, PMS-377; Colonel **W. Harley**, USMC, Liaison/Advisor, PMS-377M; **Carey Agreggaard**, Avondale Industries, Inc., program manager; **Chris Sprague**, Avondale Industries Inc., configuration manager; **Mike Lusick**, NAVSEA, Acquisition Manager, PMS-377G; **George Bryan**, NAVSEA, Director Operations Dis., PMS-3773; **Paul Neely**, SSNO, Program Manager; Lt. Commander **W.A. Dicken**, SSNO, Project Officer; and **Gary Smith**, NAVSEA Assistant Acquisition Manager, PMS-377G.

Avondale Begins Construction Of Cargo Variant Ship

In a brief ceremony recently, Avondale Industries' Shipyards Division began construction of the first LSD-41 Class, Cargo Variant Ship (LSD-49) to be named USS Harpers Ferry.

Scheduled for delivery in November 1993, the USS Harpers Ferry is the first of a five-ship contract awarded by the U.S. Navy on June 17, 1988. These ships are similar to the LSD ships 41 to 48, but have been reconfigured to accommodate a different cargo mix.

Avondale Industries is one of the nation's leading marine fabricators. In addition to its shipbuilding operations, the company specializes in boat construction and is a major repair contractor for commercial and Navy ships. It is also involved in modular construction of plants and components for a variety of land-based industries.

For free literature detailing the shipbuilding and repairing facilities and capabilities of Avondale, Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Ships Built With Foreign Subsidies Might Face Sanctions

After 18 months of talks, the international negotiators have failed to meet their own deadline for a trade agreement to end shipbuilding subsidies, the Shipbuilders Council of America (SCA) recently announced.

"We are extremely disappointed," said **John Stocker**, president of the SCA, the national trade association for the country's major private shipyards. "We are now going to pursue more aggressive courses of action, such as the sanctions legislation against ships built with foreign subsidies."

The final round in the subsidy talks conducted under the auspices of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) was supposed to take place in December 1990. The negotiations were scheduled to culminate on December 14, 1990 in a signed agreement among 16 nations to terminate government support of commercial

shipbuilding and repair activities. However, the parties continued to be unable to resolve their differences.

While Japan and European Community yards continue to benefit from subsidy programs, U.S. yards have received no subsidies since 1981. As a consequence, there have been no ships ordered from foreign commerce since that time. Ironically, the lack of U.S. shipbuilding aid programs has seriously hampered

the American negotiators in the OECD talks precisely because they have so little to give up.

One of the SCA's next actions will be to press for quick passage of the sanctions bill when Congress reconvenes. This bipartisan legislation, introduced in both houses of Congress on July 25 of this year, provides for fines to be levied against subsidized foreign ships that enter U.S. ports. The penalty would end when the subsidizing government terminated all shipbuilding-related aid.

Mr. **Stocker** emphasized that the SCA is not abandoning the OECD negotiations, but made it clear that U.S. shipbuilding and repair industry can no longer depend solely on the trade talks to bring a satisfactory resolution to the subsidies problem. "Three deadlines have come and gone," he declared. "That's 18 months in which our shipyards have continued to suffer damage from foreign subsidies which shut us out of the commercial marketplace."

Demand For LPG Carriers To Continue Into Mid-90s

A recent report issued by the Japan Maritime Research Institute indicates that Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) Carrier demand will be sustained into the mid-1990s.

According to the report, there will be a demand for 35 additional LPG carriers of 60,000-cubic-meter capacity on top of the vessels already on order. The world order book at the end of September 1990 stood at 42 vessels of 15,000-cubic-meter or more capacity, with a total volume of 2.32 million cubic meters—a near record level.

Japan Maritime Research Institute statistics show that of the 88 vessels of 30,000-cubic-meter capacity and above in service, almost half were built from 1976 to 1980.

Replacements for some of those ships and 20 others built earlier are now being sought.

Because of an anticipation in rising construction prices, a number of owners are expected to place their orders early.

Juan Saez Elected President, European Shipbuilders Associations

Juan Saez, chairman of the Spanish state-owned shipbuilder

Astilleros Espanoles, has been unanimously elected president of the Committee of European Shipbuilders Associations (CESA) at their last meeting in Brussels. His election came about after he was proposed for the post for the next two years.

CESA represents the interests of the shipbuilders of the European Community with the European Commission.

Mr. **Saez** was vice president of this body over the last year and his election as president reflects the continuity of the policy of increasing cooperation among the European shipbuilders not only to face competition from the Far East but also to contribute to the creation of a new Europe.

Shipbuilders Council Of America Seminar On Ship Marketing, Finance To Be Held February 12-13

As a follow-on to last year's marketing conference on international shipbuilding and repair, the Shipbuilders Council of America is planning an expanded 1-1/2 day seminar to be held on February 12-13, 1991, at the Capital Hilton in Washington, D.C.

The seminar will be divided into three half-day segments on commercial shipbuilding, ship repair and ship financing. Among the invited speakers will be **Dennis Stonebridge**, director of Drewry Shipping Consultants; **Paul Slatner**, chairman of the First International Financial Corp.; and **Andy Penfold** or **Steve Hanrahan**, directors of Ocean Shipping Consultants.

This conference will be of interest to all shipbuilding, shipowning, and ship financing executives, as well as U.S. Government officials who are or may be potentially involved in the U.S. shipbuilding industry.

The registration fee for non-members of the Shipbuilders Council of America is \$450. The fee includes the first day luncheon and cocktail party, and continental breakfast for both days. To register, contact: **Rita Sloan**, Shipbuilders Council of America, 1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; phone: (202) 775-9060; or fax: (202) 775-9066.

PERMA BALLAST

Ballast Installation Systems

Minerals Research & Recovery provides all materials, equipment, manpower for ballast installation

- Civilian or Military
- Applications Guaranteed
- Fastest Installation Available
- Uninterrupted Installation 24 hrs. a Day

FAST • SAFE
CONVENIENT

- Safe, Approved Materials-- Natural Mineral
- Shipyard Compatible
- Permanent and Fixed Ballast Requirements
- Removable

MINERALS RESEARCH & RECOVERY, INC.

4565 S. Palo Verde, Suite 203
Tucson, Arizona 85714
1-800-528-7086 • 602-748-9362
Telex. 165-550 • FAX 602-748-9364

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Skaarup Announces Personnel Changes

Ole Skaarup, chairman of Skaarup Shipping Corporation of Greenwich, Conn., has announced that **William O. Gray** has been appointed president of Skaarup Oil Corporation and that **Capt. Lawrence Tzou** has assumed full responsibility for ship operations and management for Skaarup Shipping Corporation.

Mr. Gray assumes the position of president after several years as executive vice president of Skaarup Shipping Corporation, and 23 years with Exxon. He will continue to develop Skaarup Oil Corporation's historic businesses as well as explore oil and gas tanker shipping opportunities. **Mr. Gray** is also currently vice chairman of the National Academy of Sciences Committee which is studying the technical issues involved in tanker designs, including double bottoms and other alternatives.

Captain Tzou maintains operational control of the Skaarup owned and managed fleet from the Group's headquarters in Greenwich, Conn.

The Skaarup group of companies own, charter and manage vessels providing professional and innovative cargo transportation services to the industrial sector. The personnel moves are unrelated to the recently announced union of Mitsui O.S.K. Lines Ltd. and Skaarup Shipping Corporation.

Lips Offers New Brochure On Marine Propellers And Steerable Thrusters

Lips Thrusters B.V. of the Netherlands, one of the world's leading manufacturers of marine propellers, has published a full-color, 24-page brochure on marine propellers and steerable thrusters.

Since its founding in 1928, Lips has supplied over 45,000 fixed-pitch propellers, with sizes up to 11 meters diameter, and over 3,000 controllable-pitch propellers, for powers up to 48,000 kw, totaling in excess of 6,500,000 kw.

Of the latter, more than 300,000 kw is in transverse thrusters.

From its head office and main production facilities at Drunen in the Netherlands, Lips B.V. coordinates additional manufacturing plants, which it operates either as wholly owned subsidiaries or as joint ventures with local companies, in a number of important shipbuilding countries. In addition, the company maintains a worldwide network of agents and service/repair workshops.

The well-illustrated brochure contains descriptions of the thrusters offered by Lips, such as modular, can-mounted, containerized, retractable, and thrusters for underwater mounting. Also included is a discussion of technical features as well as other information.

For a free copy of the full-color, 24-page brochure from Lips,

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Symposium Set For Houston, April 4-5

The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME) has scheduled the 2nd Offshore Symposium, Design Criteria and Codes, for April 4-5, 1991, at the Westchase Hilton Hotel in Houston, Texas.

The event, which is being spon-

sored by the Texas Section of the society, will feature 22 papers and three panel discussion topics. Presented over two days, the papers will focus on the following areas of interest: "Mobile Offshore Drilling"; "Floating Production"; "Design Criteria Issues"; "Marine Operations"; and "Risk and Reliability."

The panel discussion presented on the afternoon of Friday, April 5, will focus on "The Offshore Code

Development Process: Committees and Classification"; "The Role of Regulatory Agencies"; and "Internationalization of Design Codes."

For further information on the symposium, contact: **John J. Filson**, chairman, Second Offshore Symposium, C/O Omega Marine Engineering Systems, Inc., 11757 Kathy Freeway, Houston, Texas 77079; telephone: (713) 870-1111; or fax: (713) 531-9306.

BUYING OR SELLING A COMMERCIAL VESSEL?

At Diversified Marine Brokerage, Ltd., we presently maintain an exclusive worldwide database of over 25,000 prospective buyers and sellers of commercial marine vessels. This represents the largest available audience of its kind anywhere.

Our customer base includes all types of vessels from Barges, Tugs, Dry Docks, Passenger Boats, Ferries, Crew Boats, Supply Boats, etc ... to the largest Ocean-Going vessels.

Present market conditions have created a growing demand. So whether you are considering buying or selling, now is the time to contact us to discuss your needs.



DIVERSIFIED MARINE BROKERAGE, LTD.

1201 Northern Boulevard, Manhasset, New York 11030

Telephone: (516) 365-5650 Fax: (516) 627-5329

Contact: Gil Castro - President

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Trinity Marine To Build Fourth Supply Boat For U.S. Owner

Oil & Gas Rental Services, Inc., Morgan City, La., has exercised its option with Halter Marine, Inc., Lockport, La., to build a fourth 220-foot all-steel offshore supply boat. Construction and delivery of the \$5-million-plus boat will be in 1991.

In June 1990, the two companies announced a three-vessel contract, saying that they would be the first of their type designed and built from the keel-up since the downturn in the offshore energy industries in the early 1980s.

John Dane III, president of the Trinity Marine Group, which includes Halter Marine, said, "The exercise of this option is encouraging because it is a sign of a return to a more normal pattern of commer-

cial shipbuilding activity."

Like her sisters, the new vessel will have an overall length of 220 feet, beam of 44 feet and 16-foot depth. She will be powered by two GM EMD 16-645-C diesel engines, rated at 1,950 hp each at 900 rpm.

For free literature detailing the full vessel building and repair services offered by the Trinity Marine Group,

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

Oceanering Awarded Mobile Offshore Production Systems Contract

Oceanering Production Systems, Houston, Texas, recently announced that Amoco-Gabon Gomme Marin Company, a subsidiary of Amoco Production Company, has awarded Oceanering International Services Limited a contract to provide a Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) system to be installed in the Gomme-Beta Field offshore Bagon.

Oceanering will provide and operate a 78,000-dwt FPSO, including the hookup to the wells and offloading systems for the shuttle tankers. The system, which will be installed using a disconnectable six-point spread mooring, will be able to process up to 15,000 barrels of oil per day and will handle production from two wells in the field. Oceanering will serve as the production contractor, responsible for all engineering, vessel conversion, procurement, project management, installation, operation, and removal of the system following expiration of the least period. The system will then become available for leasing to other operators.

Oceanering International, Inc., together with its affiliate companies, is one of the world's largest underwater services companies.

Marine Industries Northwest Repowers Washington State Ferry

Marine Industries Northwest, Inc., of Tacoma, Wash., recently repowered the 124-foot car ferry M/V Guenemes for Skagit County, Washington.

The primary conversion work on the double-ended ferry consisted of removing two existing skid-mounted angle drive propulsion units and related steering systems. The new propulsion units consist of GM-Detroit Diesel 12V 92 turbo-charged engines powering Ulstein Maritime outboard type right angle Z drive with 360-degree rotatable steering system. The power upgrade installation required engine foundation fabrication, strengthening of hull brackets for outdrive attachments, extension of engine jacket water skin coolers, sea chest upgrades, and modifications to fuel, hydraulic, cooling, and ballast piping systems.

The pilothouse control console was rebuilt to accommodate a new control panel for the propulsion/steering units.

The Guenemes, with a capacity for 19 vehicles and 102 passengers, provides service between the city of Anacortes and Guenemes Island.

For free literature detailing the services of Marine Industries Northwest,

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

1991 MARITIME DIRECTORY & WORLDWIDE INDUSTRY CENSUS

**ORDER NOW!
OVER 500 PAGES**

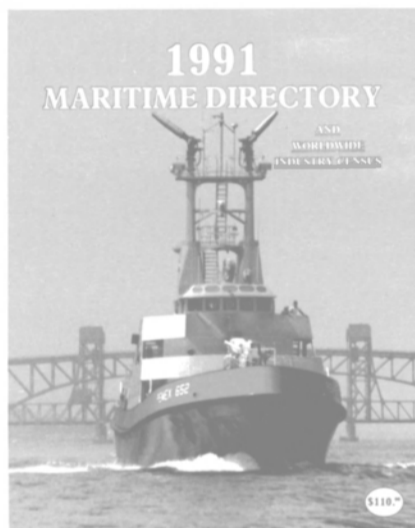
**IT'S ALL HERE!
Thousands of
Vessel Owners
WORLDWIDE**

- Merchant Ships
- Tugboats
- Towboats
- Barges
- Passenger Vessels
- Ferries
- Crew/Supply Boats
- Offshore Drilling Rigs

Names and Titles of Key Personnel, complete with address, telephone, telex, fax numbers, fleet sizes and more . . .

PLUS!

Ship and boat building and repair companies worldwide . . . From the smallest inland repair yards to the world's largest commercial and naval shipbuilders . . . all the details you need . . .



**PLUS!
THE WORLDWIDE
INDUSTRY CENSUS**

Thousands of statistics and details critical to your business

- Merchant Fleets of the World
- World Ship Order Book
- Vessel Ownership
- Leading Shipbuilding Countries
- Ship Completions
- U.S. Naval Fleet
- Classifications of U.S. Naval Ships and Crafts
- U.S. Foreign Flag Merchant Ships and More . . .

LIMITED EDITION

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER — 20% DISCOUNT

ONLY \$88.00 per copy

Limited copies of the all new '91 edition will be published. Once these are sold out, no directories will be available until 1992.

Please order NOW and guarantee your own personal copy while the limited quantity lasts.

YES!

Please send _____ copies

of the **NEW Annual 1991 Maritime Directory & Worldwide Industry Census** at only \$88 per copy.

Enclosed is my remittance for \$88.

Bill me.

Bill my company.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Signature _____

**IN CIRCULATION
WORLDWIDE**

**SPECIAL OFFER
ONLY \$88.00**
(Limited Quantity)

MARITIME DIRECTORY

MARITIME REPORTER/ENGINEERING NEWS, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone: (212) 477-6700 - Fax: (212) 254-6271

Bethlehem Steel Sells Two Ore Carriers To Oglebay Norton

Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, Pa., recently announced it has completed the sale of two of its Great Lakes ore vessels, the Lewis Wilson Foy and the Sparrows Point, to Oglebay Norton Company, a Cleveland, Ohio-based raw materials and Great Lakes marine transportation company.

The Foy, built in 1978, is a 1,000-foot-long, self-unloading vessel, which can carry more than 61,000 tons of iron ore pellets. The Sparrows Point, built in 1952, is 698 feet long with an iron ore pellet capacity of almost 22,000 tons.

With the sale of the Foy and the Sparrows Point, Bethlehem Steel's Great Lakes fleet consists of two 1,000-foot vessels, the Stewart J. Cort and the Burns Harbor, which are used to transport iron ore pellet from Minnesota to Bethlehem's Burns Harbor, Ind., plant on Lake Michigan.

Bethlehem said the sale of the two vessels is in keeping with its overall strategy of selling assets not required to support its core steel business. Bethlehem will recognize a gain in the fourth quarter of 1990 as a result of the sale.

Tidewater To Supply 41 Tugs, Barges Under Two Multiyear Contracts

Tidewater Inc., New Orleans, La., recently announced that its marine service division, Tidewater Marine Service, Inc., has signed two multi-year contracts that will place 41 pieces of inland towing equipment in service in West Africa.

The first contract signed with Noble Bawden Drilling (West Africa), Ltd., calls for Tidewater to provide 31 tugs and barges to service four marsh drilling rigs. The second contract, with Sedco Forex International Inc., provides 10 tugs and barges to service one marsh rig. All five rigs are contracted to Shell Oil of Nigeria under long-term arrangements.

According to Tidewater chairman, president and chief executive **John P. Laborde**, the two contracts involve a total of 15 tugs and 26 barges. "The equipment will come from a group of recently acquired tugs and barges and from Tidewater's Gulf of Mexico-based inland towing operations, Tidewater Marine Towing," said Mr. Laborde. "But," he added, "Tidewater fully intends to remain active in inland towing operations on the Gulf Coast."

Rauma Yards Launches Luxury Cruise Ship

The Rauma shipyard of Finnish builder Rauma Yards Oy recently launched a luxury expedition cruise ship for the German company Discoverer Reederei GmbH.

At the ceremony, the vessel was christened M/S Society Adventurer by Ms. Ursel Klein, wife of the president of Discoverer Reederei.

The vessel is due for completion this summer, following which she will begin expeditions of two to four weeks duration. Her destinations will include the Arctic and Antarctic, the Northwest and Northeast Passages, Indonesia, the Indian

Ocean and the rivers and jungles of South America.

Marketing and sales, principally to American customers, will be handled by the owner's sister company, Society Expeditions in Seattle.

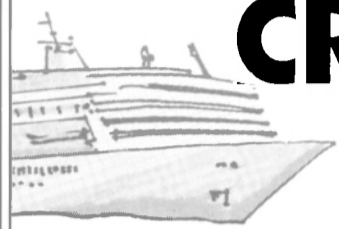
The ship has a length of 403 feet, breadth of 59 feet and draft of about 15 feet. She will accommodate 188 passengers in suites.

Other orders currently held by

Rauma Yards include a sister ship to the Society Adventurer, as well as orders by Finnish owners for a 350-berth SSC cruiser for Diamond Cruise Ltd. and a 1,400-berth cruise liner for Oy Sally Line Ab.

For free literature detailing the shipbuilding capabilities of Rauma Yards,

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

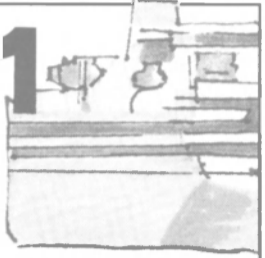


CRUISE+FERRY 91

OLYMPIA 2

CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION CENTRE

LONDON 29-30-31 MAY 1991



Event Programme

Day 1 May 29

Cruise + Ferry Exhibition Opens 09.00h
 Conference Registration 09.00 - 12.00h
 Cruise + Ferry Conference Opens 14.00h

Session 1: Markets and Marketing
 Session 2: Destination Development

Welcome Reception for all Delegates and Exhibitors

Day 2 May 30

Cruise + Ferry Exhibition open 09.00 - 18.00h

Session 3: Shipboard Revenue
 Session 4: Interior Design

Lunch for Registered Delegates

Session 5: Operational Efficiency
 Session 6: Fast Ferries

Official Evening Reception for Delegates and Spouses

Day 3 May 31

Cruise + Ferry Exhibition open 09.00 - 17.00h

Session 7: Passenger Terminals and Handling
 Session 8: Ship Design and Regulations

Conference Sessions end: 12.30h
 Lunch for Registered Delegates

Please note that the conference sessions may be expanded and their order amended.

Exhibitors

(As at 12th December 1990)

Colmer & Co (Fabrications) Ltd Rockment A/S Oceanclean Ltd Desso Aero & Marine Carpets Firth Carpets Ltd Chantiers de l'Atlantique C-Tech Systems Jade Werft McNeece TrioVing AS Safeware Ltd BPS Brand -u. Personenschutz Tankard Carpets Ltd Dampa A/S Casino Coin Vulkan Kupplungs-und Getriebau Portland Design Associates Oliver Design Solaglas Blohm + Voss Ruston Diesels Ltd Deerberg-Systeme Maine Engineering Ltd Marinteknik Verkstads AB Societa' Esercizio Cantieri (SEC) FBM Marine Ltd Neue Flensburger Skopos Fabrics Ltd NQEA Australia Pty Ltd Primo Furniture Resopal GmbH Merlin Gerin Architects Group Practice Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd Gaylord Industries (Europe) Ltd Marlow Ropes Bolidit Kunststofteopassing BV Flakt Marine Stal Refrigeration EMS International Jos L Meyer GmbH & Co Kværner Fjellstrand Cirrus KMV-Westamarin Batservice Industrier Ulstein Norsk Hydro Hydro Alumunium Wartsila Diesel Carlton Building Services Ste Brissonneau et Lotz Marine Bidnell Phillips Associates NKK Siemens-Nixdorf Alba International A/S Edco Ekenes Industrier Follo Industier Teleste Marine Communication Kamewa Stena Data Studio Acht USON Marketing	Maritime Progress Limited MTU Hugh MacKay Plc SWATH Ocean Ltd HMS Castrol Overseas Ltd Port of London Authority Bremer Vulkan AG Kelvin Ross Engineering Ltd Royal Schelde Port of Canaveral Deep Sea Seals Ltd Schichau Seebeckwerft Regency Marine APS-Material Services Oy Brian Shaw Management Brodosplit Shipbuilding Industries Port of Tilbury Aldo-Manta Ltd Brax Shipping AB TNT Shipping Aqua Signal AG Advanced Multi-Hull Designs RFD Ltd Comsat World Systems CLC Marine Services Lloyd Werft Metro Marine Ross Services Polyrey Marine Trading Varialine Metallprofile und Systeme Svensk Sjöfarts Tidning Trimline Ltd Port of Genoa MacGregor Navire Centrex Gudbrandsdalens Uldvarefabrik Frydenbø-Mjølnier Heien-Larsen Lyngsø-Valmet Marine Sea Services International Selantic Industrier Scanrope Tenfjord Moland Automation The Waugh Company Shoreside Consultants/Tiber Viking Dwinger Marineconsult Hervis Electronics DMT Marinetechnik Flenderwerft Dansk Wilton Ødegaard & Dannekoild-Samsøe Cherryforetagen Neue Flensburger Electrolux Marine Marks Pelle Vavare
--	--

Advance Registration

The conference advance registration fee of £348.00 (inclusive of £38.00 VAT) per person applies to registrations received up to 1 February 1991. After that date the full fee is £382.00 (inclusive of £42.00 VAT). Conference fee includes conference papers, participants lists, exhibition catalogue, lunches, coffee breaks and invitations to the Welcome Reception and the Official Evening Reception.

Name _____
 Position _____
 Company _____
 Address _____

Tel: _____ Fax: _____

To register for the conference send fee with above form to:
Cruise + Ferry Secretariat, 2 Station Road, Rickmansworth, Herts WD3 1QP, England
 Tel: (0923) 776363 Fax: (0923) 777206 Telex: 924312

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT CIRCLE /SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT CIRCLE /SERVICE NO.
ALLIED SIGNAL	MARINE ROPES 210	LOEFFLER	BELLS/DECKS DRAINS/VALVES 288
AMERON	MARINE COATINGS 205	McELROY	DECK MACHINERY 251
ASEA BROWN BOVERI	TURBOCHARGERS 226	MAN B&W DIESEL	HOLEBY GENSETS 302
ASTILLEROS ESPANOLAS	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR 350	MMC INTERNATIONAL	LEXI-DIP TRIMODE GAUGING TAPE 233
AVONDALE	SHIPBUILDING 203	MACKAY	EB NERA SATURN C 292
L.S. BAIER	HATCHES 213	MARINE GEARS	PNEUMATIC HYDRAULIC GEARS 223
BEAIRD INDUSTRIES	MAXIM DESALINATORS 212	MARITIME SERVICES	JOINER PANELS 291
BOLLINGER SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD 269	MARKETEC	WINDSHIELD WIPERS 272
JERED BROWN BROS.	VACUUM SEWAGE SYSTEM 257	MAROTTA SCIENTIFIC	VALVES/CONTROLS SYSTEMS 286
CATERPILLAR	DIESEL ENGINES 214	MICROPHOR	HEADS/SANITATION DEVICES/OIL, WATER SEPARATORS 281
CENTRICO	WESTFALIA OIL PURIFIERS 234	MIL DAVIE	SHIPBUILDING 252
CHESAPEAKE SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	METgrain STEEL ABRASIVES 238	MUNSON MANUFACTURING	BOATBUILDING 275
CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS	MOTOR OPERATED VALVES 215	NAUTILUS EQUIPMENT	MARINE SEARCHLIGHT 230
COAST MARINE	LADDERS/LIFERAFTS/SALES/SERVICE 247	NON-FEROUS BOLT	FASTENERS 277
CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT	CRUISE & FERRY 91 216	NORDIC MACHINE	ANCHOR WINCHES 218
CONSOLIDATED SWITCHGEAR	MARINE ELECTRICAL EXCHANGERS 241	NORGES VAREMESSE	NOR-SHIPING 91 236
DEL GAVIO	HYDRAULICS 228	NORTH FLORIDA SHIPYARD	SHIP REPAIR 271
DERBYSHIRE MACHINE & TOOL EDUCTORS/STRAINERS/VALVES FITTINGS 259		OVAKO STEEL	SHAFT COUPLINGS 219
DIVERSIFIED MARINE BROKERAGE	BROKERS 225	PACIFIC RIM DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES 274
L.C. DOANE	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT 242	PAXMAN DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES 220
DUPONT	ROPE/FIBERS 221	PETTIBONE-TIFFIN	CRANES 231
ES MARINE	SHIPBOARD WINDOWS/WINDSHIELD WIPERS/DOORS 267	QUALITY SHIPYARD	SHIP REPAIR 313
ELECTRO-SIGNAL LAB	SMOKE DETECTORS 253	ROBERTSON MARINE	CONTROL SYSTEMS 276
ENVIROVAC	E-VAC SEWAGE SYSTEM 321	SEA RECOVERY	WATER DESALINATORS 256
ENVIROVAC	ORCA SEWAGE SYSTEM 201	SEA SYSTEMS	GANGWAYS/LADDERS 261
ESGARD	BALLAST/VOID TANK COATINGS 244	SeaArk	BOATBUILDING 338
FANA	ARMORSHIELD SHRINK WRAP PROCESS 229	SEAWARD	DOCK FENDERS 250
FERNSTRUM	GRIDCOOLERS 245	KARL SENNER	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT 217
FREEPORT SHIPBUILDING	SHIPBUILDING 270	SIGMA COATINGS	MARINE COATINGS 204
FURUNO	COMMERCIAL RADARS 243	SINGAPORE TELECOM	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS 317
FURUNO	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS 266	SOLIDUR	FENDERS 258
GENERAL ELECTRIC, NAVAL	PROPULSION SYSTEMS 346	SOUNDCOAT	NOISE CONTROL PRODUCTS 260
GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS	BMEP BALANCER 273	STAN-BLAST ABRASIVES	ABRASIVES 325
GENSTAR STONE	BALLAST-CRETE 255	TELEFLEX	RTVA VALVE ACTUATOR SYSTEM 319
GIBBS & COX	NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS 294		RMVA VALVE ACTUATOR SYSTEM 320
GLOBAL MARITIME	SHIP REPAIR 211	TEXACO	MARINE OILS 227
GULF CRAFT	BOATBUILDING 305	TRINITY	SHIPBUILDING 197
CWF HAMILTON	PROPULSION SYSTEMS 224	WALPORT WUSA	TRAINING VIDEOS 299
IDB AERONAUTICAL	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS 232	WARTSILA	DIESEL ENGINES 254
IMA	MARKETING INFORMATION 235	WATERCOM	TELECOMMUNICATIONS 237
IMO, GEMS	TANK INDICATORS 222	WEST COAT MANLY CLOSURES	HATCHES 268
IN-PLACE MACHINING	REPAIR/SERVICES 297	WILSON & HAYES	MARINE FURNITURE 290
INVENTORY LOCATOR	PART LOCATORS 344	WYLE LABORATORIES	ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING 349
JACKSONVILLE SHIPYARD	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR 202	ZSI	CUSHION & CLAMPING 285
JIM'S PUMP	PUMP REPAIR/SERVICE 332	ZIDELL	BARGE BUILDING/LEASING/BUNKERING/VALVES/FITTINGS 246

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

SITUATION WANTED INSURANCE

Over 15 years Experience
Marine and Corporate Insurance Broker

Please Contact:

Harvey M. Cooke
23 Connecticut Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06831
(203) 661-8652

JIM'S PUMP REPAIR INC.



48-55 36 St.
L.I. City, NY 11101
Established 1974



JIM LAGONIKOS,
President

BOB MOONEY,
Sales & Service
Manager

Reconditioned Coffin & Pacific Pumps
A-1 Condition

TYPE • F-CG - DE - DEB - IND - T - DEB-22
TBA • 12 - 16 - 16½

Service 24 HRS
TEL 718-392-4444
FAX 718-482-8372

Parts Available
TLX-TWX
710-5824847 JPRNYK

Circle 332 on Reader Service Card

PETER M. TALBOT Consulting Services

Independent Expertise for the
Marine Electronics Industry

- Market Surveys
- Pricing Analyses
- Product Targeting
- Product Definition
- Strategic Planning
- Advertising Support
- Competitive Analyses
- Market Segment Analyses

Confidentiality and Discretion Assured
P.O. Box 336, Huntington, NY 11743
Tel: (516) 427-7851 Fax: (516) 421-4675

MacPherson Maritime Services, 141 Jefferson Ave., Westfield NJ 07090
Fendall Marbury, 9 Neal Street, Annapolis MD 21401
Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 520 Westfield Ave., Elizabeth, NJ 07208
Marine Management Systems Inc., 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford CT 06902
Marine Power Associates, 1010 Turquois St., Ste 217, San Diego, CA 92109
Maritech, Seacliff, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
Maritime Design, Inc., 3020 Hartley Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32257
R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson St, New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc., 2101 S Andrews Ave, Suite 202, Ft Lauderdale FL 33316
Nelson & Associates, Inc., 610 Northwest 183rd St., Miami, FL 33169
Northern Marine, P.O. Box 1169, Traverse City, MI 49685
Ocean Oil International Engineering Corp., 3019 Mercedes Blvd, New Orleans LA 70114
Omega Marine Engineering Systems, Inc., 11757 Katy Freeway, Ste 1200, Houston TX 77079
Q.E.D. Systems Inc., 4646 Witchduck Rd., Virginia Beach, VA 23455
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013 and 667 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105
Sargent & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans LA 70112
Sea School, 10812 Gandy Boulevard, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426; 17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004; P.O. Box 205, Solomons MD 20688; 2 Skyline Pl., 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 700, Falls Church VA 22041; 1305 Franklin St., Suite 210, Oakland, CA 94612.
Seaworthy Electrical Systems, 17 Battery Pl. N.Y. N.Y. 10004
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
R.A. Stearn, Inc., 253 N. 1st Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
Systems Engineering Associates (SEACOR), 200 East Park Dr., Suite 600, Mt Laurel NJ 08054
TIMSCO, P. O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
Comsat Maritime Services, 950 L'Entant Plaza SW, Washington DC 20024
Furuno U.S.A., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
Henschel, Inc., 9 Hoyt Drive, Newburyport MA 01950
Hose McCann, 9 Smith Street, Englewood, NJ 07631
Kelvin Hughes Ltd., New North Rd., Hainault, Ilford, Essex IG6 2UR ENGLAND
Hull Electronics, 7563 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111
Mackay Communications, 441 US Highway #1, P.O. Box 331, Elizabeth NJ 07207
Magnavox MSS, 2895 Maricopa St., Torrance CA 90503
Mobile Telesystems, Inc., 300 Professional Drive, Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Naval Electronics, 5417 Jetview Circle, Tampa FL 33634
Radio Holland USA B.V., 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman Street, Suite, 207, Metairie, LA 70006
S.P. Radio A/S, DK-9200, Aalborg SV, DENMARK
Simrad, 620 Northwest Bright Street, Seattle, WA 98107
Singapore Telecom, Orchard Point Post Office, P.O. Box 38, SINGAPORE 9123
Sperry Marine Inc., 1070 Seminole Trail, Charlottesville VA 22901
Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles, CA 90009
Trimble Navigation, 585 North Mary Avenue, P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Watercom Communications Systems, 453 E. Park Place, Jeffersonville, IN 47130

NOZZLES
Nauticon Enterprises Ltd., 407 Mountain Highway, North Vancouver, B.C. V7J 2L1

OILS—Marine—Additives
Castrol, Inc., Raritan Plaza II, Raritan Center, Edison, NJ 08837
Chevron, USA, 575 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
Exxon Company International, 200 Park Ave., Bldg 222, Room A279, Flaham Park NJ 07932, P.O. Box 4706, Houston, TX 77210-4706
Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001
Texaco, International, 2000 Westchester Avenue, White Plains NY 10650

OIL/WATER SEPARATORS
Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Mearns Rd., Warminster, PA 18974-0556
Centrico, Inc. (Westfalia Separators), 100 Fairway Court, Northvale NJ 07647
FAST Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Jofra, 22 Manhasset Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696

PAINTS—COATINGS—CORROSION CONTROL
American Abrasive Metals Co., 460 Coit St, Irvington NJ 07111
Ameron, 201 N. Berry St., Brea, CA 92622
Chugoku Marine Paints (USA) Inc., 1610 Engineers Road, Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Enviro Coatings, Inc., 4560 Belt Line Rd., Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75244
Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
International Paint (USA) Inc., 6001 Antoine Dr., P.O. Box 4806, Houston TX 77210-4806
LTC International, 101-G Executive Dr., Sterling VA 22170
Microphor, Inc., Marine Division, 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willits, CA 95490
Sigma Coatings, 8979 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, 330 Rover Road, Harvey, LA 70059, 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Unitor Ships Service, Unitor Marine Chemicals Division, 3 High St., Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 1SW UNITED KINGDOM

PIPE FITTINGS/CONNECTING SYSTEMS
Aeroquip Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee OH 43537-0631
Deutsch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248

PORT SERVICES
Port of Iberia, P.O. Box 897, New Iberia LA 70561
Port of Orange Texas, P.O. Box 516, Orange, TX 77630
Port of Portland, 5555 N. Channel Ave., Portland, OR 97217

PROPULSION EQUIPMENT—Bowthrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35690, Louisville, KY 40432
ASEA Brown Boveri, 1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick NJ 08902
ASEA Brown Boveri (Stromberg), P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
Argo International, 140 Franklin Street, New York, NY 10013
Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen, NORWAY
Bird Johnson Company, 110 Norfolk St., Walpole, MA 02081
CWF Hamilton & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND
Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2320
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
Coltec Industries (Fairbanks Morse Engine Div.), 701 Lawton Avenue, Beloit, WI 53511
Cummins Engine Company, Mail Code 60011, Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005
Electro-Motive Division of GM, 9301 W 55th St., LaGrange, IL 60525
Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Division—GMT, Bagnoli della Rosandra 334, Trieste, ITALY
GE Marine & Industrial, 1 Neumann Way N-158, Cincinnati OH 45215
GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, 166 Boulder Dr., Fitchburg MA 01420
General Motors, Allison Gas Turbine, P. O. Box 420, U-6, Indianapolis IN 46206
Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Krupp MaK, 7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9
Mapeco Products Inc., P.O. Box 6, 725 Glen Cove Ave., Glen Head NY 11545
Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville MS 38707
Marine Systems Inc., 2032 Atlantic Ave., Chesapeake VA 23324
Markisches Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 50 Broadway, New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Holeby, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15. DK-9900 Frederikshavn DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1 GERMAN-
NY
MTK Magnetek Inc., 11150 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90025
New Sulzer Diesel, Ltd., CH-8401, Winterthur, SWITZERLAND
Northwest Marine Services Corp., 6452 So. 144th St., Tukwila WA 98168
Omnihruster Inc., 9515 Sorensen Ave., P.O. Box 2144, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Ovako Steel Couplings AB Sweden, S-813 00 Hofors SWEDEN
Prapulsion Systems, 1441 N Northlake Way, Seattle WA 98103
Rolla SP Propellers SA, Via Silva 5, P.O. Box 251, 6828 Balerna SWITZER-
LAND
Rolla SP Propellers USA, 4030 Mustang Road, Melbourne, FL 32934, USA
Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062
Schottel-Werft, D-5401 Spay, GERMANY
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey LA 70059-0008
Sulzer/Escher Wyss, Ravensburg GERMANY
Ulstein International, A/S, N-6065 Ulsteinvik, NORWAY
J. M. Voith GmbH, Dept. Werbung, Postfach 1940, 7920 Heidenheim/Brenz GERMANY
Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF65100 Vasa, FINLAND
Oy Wartsila, Stork Division, P.O. Box 244, SF 65100 Vasa, FINLAND
WestTech Gear Corp., 2600 E. Imperial Highway, Lynwood, CA 90262
ZF of North America, Marine Sales, 500 Barclay Blvd, Lincolnshire IL 60069

PROTECTIVE WRAPS
FANA (Film Applicators of North America), 1260 E Woodland Ave., Springfield PA 19064

PUMPS—Repairs—Drives
Coffin Turbo Pump, Inc., 326 S. Dean Street, Englewood, NJ 07631
Del Gavio, 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood, NJ 07607
Golten Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
Hauser Marine, Lario Division, 1713 S McKenzie St., Foley AL 36535
Imo-Delaval, Inc., IMO Pump Division, Box 447, Monroe NC 28810
Jim's Pump Repair, 48-55 36th St., Long Island City NY 11101
Megator Corporation, 562 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Vita Motivator, 99 W Hawthorne Ave., Suite 622, Valley Stream NY 11580

REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS
Teleflex, Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawsers—Fibers
Allied Signal Inc., Fibers Division, 1411 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
Columbian Rope Corp., P.O. Box 270, Guntown, MS 38849
Dupont, Montgomey 403, 1011 Centre Road, Wilmington, DE 19805

SANITATION DEVICES—Pollution Control
Jered Brown Brothers, P.O. Box 2006, Troy, MI 48007
Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
FAST Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis MO 63147
Microphor, Inc., 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willits, CA 95490
Research Products/Blankenship (Inciolet), 2639 Andjon, Dallas, TX 75220

SCAFFOLDING
Spider Staging Corp., 12720 Gateway Dr., Seattle WA 98168

SCALE MODELS
Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

SCUTTLES/MANHOLE
L.S. Baier & Assoc., 7527 NE 33rd Dr., Portland OR 97211

SHIPBUILDING EQUIPMENT
MAN—GHH, Sterkrade Werksrabe 112 D-4100 Duisburg 18, GERMANY
MAN—GHH, P.O. Box 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, GERMANY
NEI Syncrolift, Inc., 8970 S W 87th Ct., Miami FL 33176
Offshore Industries, Inc., 144 Railroad Ave., Suite 206, Edmonds WA 98020

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
Astilleros Espanoles S.A., Padilla 17, 28006 Madrid, SPAIN
Atlantic Marine, Inc. (Atlantic Dry Dock), 8500 Heckscher Drive, Jacksonville, FL 32226
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150
Bellingier Shipyard, Division of Jacksonville Shipyards, Inc., 13911 Atlantic Boulevard, Jacksonville, FL 32225
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
Bethlehem Steel, Martin Tower, Bethlehem PA 18106
Bethlehem Steel, Baltimore Marine Div., Sparrows Point Yard, Sparrows Point MD 21219
Blount Marine, Box 368, Warren RI 02885
Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374-0250
Brodosplit Shipbuilding Industry, Put Udarnika 19, P.O. Box 17, 58000 Split YUGOSLAVIA
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Curacao Drydock (USA), Inc., P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
Eastern Shipyards, Inc., Energy Centre, Suite 2900, 1100 Poydras Street, New Orleans, LA 70163
Equitable Shipyards Inc., Trinity Marine Group, Box 29266, New Orleans LA 70189
Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
Galveston Shipbuilding, 6800 Port Industrial Boulevard, P.O. Box 2660, Galveston, TX 77553
Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding, The Duclou Company, One Riverside Avenue, Box 300, Somerset, MA 02726
Gulf Craft, Inc., 3904 Highway 182, Patterson, LA 70392
Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1 Hitotsubashi, Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 100, JAPAN
Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530
In-Place Machining Co., 1929 N. Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Jeffboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130
Lindenau Werft, Postfach 9060, D-2300 Kiel-Friedrichsort, GERMANY
Lisnave, Apartado 2138, 1103 Lisbon, Codex PORTUGAL
MAN GHH Sterkrade, P.O.B. 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, GERMANY
MIL Dowie, Inc., P.O. Box 130, Levis, Quebec, CANADA
Marco, Inc., 2300 W Commodore Way, Seattle, WA 98199
T. Mariotti, Calata Chiappella, 16126 Genoa (Port) ITALY
Master Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 665, Bayou La Batre, AL 36509
Munson Manufacturing, 150 Dayton, Edmonds WA 98020

Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
New York Shipyard Corp., One Beard St., Brooklyn NY 11231
North Florida Shipyard, P.O. Box 3255, Jacksonville FL 32206
Proteco, Ltd., Rua Eugenio Castro, 13A-r/c, 2800 Almada, PORTUGAL, U.S. Rep: Walter Thorsen, Inc., 79 Oweno Rd., P.O. Box 755, Mahwah, NJ 07430-0755
Quality Shipyards, Inc. (Zapata), 3201 Earhart Dr., P.O. Box 1817, Houma, LA 70361
SeaArk, P.O. Box 210, Monticello AR 71655
Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City LA 70381
Skipperliner Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601
Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
3 Maj Associates Shipbuilding Industry, P. O. Box 117, 51001 Rijeka YUGO-
SLAVIA
Textron Marine Systems, 6600 Plaza Drive, New Orleans, LA 70127-2584
Trinity Marine Group, Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029
Union Dry Dock & Repair, P.O. Box M1539, Hoboken, NJ 07030
Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody Street, Portland, OR 97201
Zodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

SIMULATOR TRAINING
Marine Safety International, Marine Air Terminal, LaGuardia Airport, NY 11371

SILENCERS
Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

SMOKE CURTAINS
HMS Marine Hardware, 333 W. Merrick Road, Valley Stream, NY 11580

STABILIZERS
Seatrak Industrial Marine, 834 W. Production Place, Newport Beach, CA 92663

STAINLESS PLATE
Eastern Stainless Division, Cyclops Corporation, P.O. Box 1975, Baltimore MD 21203

STUFFING BOXES
Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
Schot-Marine Safety Corp., P.O. Box 465, Foot of Industrial Rd., Farmingdale, NY 07727
Stearns Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1498, St. Cloud MN 56302
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami FL 33136

TANK CLEANING
Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
Autronica Marine USA, 234 Industrial Parkway, Northvale, NJ 07647
IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd, Plainville CT 06062
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg SWEDEN

TESTING
Barbee Valves, 205 W. 35th St., Suite A, National City, CA 92050
Wyle Laboratories, 7800 Govern's Dr., SW, Huntsville, AL 35807

TOOLS
Derbyshire Machine & Tool, Belfield Ave. & Wister St., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788
LSP Industries, P.O. Box 5303, 2511-20th Street, Rockford, IL 61125

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
T.W. Spaetgens, 156 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA, V5Y 1N2

TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422

TURBINES
IMO Delaval Inc., P.O. Box 6550, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

TURBOCHARGERS
Cooper Industries, Energy Services Group, North Sandusky St., Mt. Vernon, OH 43050

VALVES AND FITTINGS
Aeroquip Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee OH 43537-0631
American Vulkan Corporation, P.O. Drawer 673, 2525 Dundee Rd., Winter Haven, FL 33882-0673
Circle Seal Controls, Brunswick Corporation, P.O. Box 3666, Anaheim, CA 92803
Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
Cunico Corp., 214 N Hawaiian Ave., P.O. Box 306, Wilmington CA 90748
Elliott Manufacturing, P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902
Stanley G. Flagg Company, 1020 W. High Street, Stowe, PA 19464
Loeffler Machine, US #1 & Robbins Ave., Pennell PA 19047
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Marotta Scientific Controls, Inc., 78 Boonton Avenue, P.O. Box 427, Montville, NJ 07045
PBM, Inc., R.D. 6, Box 387-A, Sandy Hill Road, Irwin, PA 15642
Research Tool & Die Works, 17124 S Keegan Ave., Carson CA 90746
Stacey/Fetterolf, P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
DLI Engineering Corp., 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
T. W. Spaetgens, 156 W 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100, Houston TX 77087

WASTEWATER TREATMENT
EES Corporation/Omnipure, An Eltech Systems Company, 12850 Bourne-wood Dr., Sugarland TX 77478

WATER PURIFIERS
Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stamholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 2115 Linwood Avenue, Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
Matrix Desalination, Inc., 3295 SW 11th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315

WEATHER CHART RECORDERS
Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

WELDING
American Durweld Sales, P.O. Box 850, Scituate MA 02066
Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd. #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Horton St., Seattle, WA 98134
Nordic Machine Manufacturing, 4700 Ballard Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

WINDOWS
ES Marine Systems Corp., 550 S. Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, NY 10550
Marketek, Inc., P.O. Box 999, Pisgah Forest NC 28768

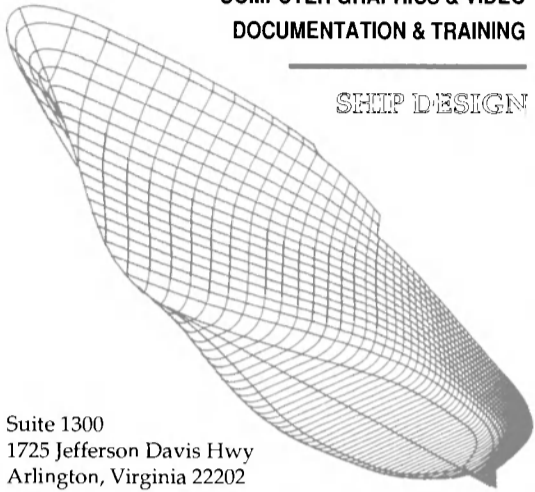
WIRE AND CABLE
Seacoast Electric Company, Station Plaza, Rye NY 10580

PROFESSIONAL

advanced marine
ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
PROGRAM & PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
COMPUTER GRAPHICS & VIDEO
DOCUMENTATION & TRAINING


SHIP DESIGN



Suite 1300
1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy
Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 979-9200 Fax: (703) 553-0593

(718) 939-4422

AERO
NAV
LABORATORIES, INC.



14-29 112th Street, College Point, N.Y. 11356
Navy-Hi Shock, Vibration & A.B.S. Testing

AMERICAN MARITIME CORRESPONDENTS
(Successor to Haid Marine Claims Services)

Commercial representation of ship owners/operators and their P & I Clubs in resolving claims asserted against them.

One Embarcadero Center Telephone: (415) 399-8531
Suite 330 Facsimile: (415) 986-5882
San Francisco, California 94111 Telex: 371-7740

AMIRIKIAN ENGINEERING CO.
HARBOR AND DRYDOCKING FACILITIES

AMMI STABILIZER FOR MOORING & FLOATING & SUBMERSIBLE STRUCTURES

P.O. BOX 15210
CHEVY CHASE, MARYLAND 20815
(301) 652-6903



CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.
SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
SALE & PURCHASE—ANY TYPE VESSELS
NEW CONSTRUCTION—CONVERSIONS
OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

P.O. Box 350486 2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33335 New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
Phone: 305/462-2048 Phone: 504/585-7317
Fax: 305/462-2153 Fax: 504/585-7301 TLX: 161733 9 (IIC)

Ocean Engineering Centre
SHIP-MODEL TESTING

- Resistance Tests
- Flow Visualization
- Wake Surveys
- Towed Directional Stability Evaluations
- Seakeeping

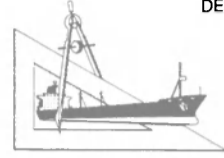
For Information Contact:
B.C. Research
Ocean Engineering Centre

3650 Wesbrook Mall,
Vancouver, Canada V6S 2L2
Telephone (604) 224-4331
Telex 04-507748



COI marine company
PROFESSIONAL • EXPERIENCED • RESPONSIVE

SUPPORTING THE MARINE INDUSTRY WITH:
ENGINEERING SERVICES
DETAILED DESIGN
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
LOGISTICS



JACKSONVILLE 804-728-9700 PHILADELPHIA 809-228-1855 NEWPORT NEWS 804-245-0516 PORTSMOUTH 804-397-8000 BREMERTON 206-479-8829

CT MARINE
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS


18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829
Telephone: 203-544-8110
FAX: 203-544-8210

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES



CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION


BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (508) 358-8845



CRANDALL
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Waterfront Structures • Consulting
Design • Inspection
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

21 Pottery Lane Dedham, MA. 02026
Tel. (617) 329-3240 Telex: 924406



Crane consultants inc.

15301 1st Ave. So. Seattle, Washington 98148
(206) 246-7962 FAX (206) 246-1010
Crane hoist, materials handling specialists



C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS


18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
TEL (212) 964-1180 CABLE CUSHINGCO
TX: 752481

DLI MARINE
ENGINEERING CORPORATION VIBRATION ANALYSIS
NOISE CONTROL

253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
(206) 842-7656




Measurement, recording and analysis of mechanical, structural and electrical phenomena.



ARTHUR D. DARDEN
INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002 (504) 832-3952



DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
M. KAWASAKI

14360 Chef Menteur Highway
New Orleans, Louisiana 70129

Naval Architects Marine Management
Marine Engineers Transportation Consultants

Phone: (504) 254-2012 TWX 810-951-5317

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS

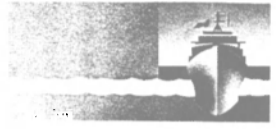
TOTAL PROJECT SUPPORT
DESIGN
PRODUCTION
SERVICE LIFE

As a member of the BMT Group of companies, we can now combine our 38 years of expertise with access to one of the most advanced and comprehensive maritime research programs in the world.

Implementing cost-effective project support through state of the art technologies. . . .

BMT
Member of the BMT Group of Companies


DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.
2611 Jefferson Davis Highway
Suite 3000
Arlington, VA 22202
Phone: (703) 418-3800



DIVERSIFIED technologies

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
MARINE ENGINEERING
SALVAGE ENGINEERING

812 Live Oak Drive Chesapeake, VA 23320 (804) 420-9532
675 S Washington Street Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 739-8844



ENCON Management Incorporated

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture.

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 842-9181



BARGES - TUGS - TOWING
CHARTERS AND SALES
(708) 798-2419
FAX (708) 798-1077

Jack Faulkner
Tug & Barge Sales

PROCUREMENT AGENTS
ON INLAND
AND OCEAN TOWING

2419 Caddy Lane Flossmoor, Illinois 60422
TOWING ANYWHERE THERE IS WATER



FISHER MARITIME
Transportation Counselors

Contract and Change Management
for Ship Construction, Repair,
Conversion and Design

Call toll-free for descriptive
literature or for information
regarding training programs

71 Valley St., So. Orange, NJ
800-SEA-FIRM or 201-763-4266

GIM
INDUSTRIAL MEASUREMENT
CONSULTANTS

- Industrial Photogrammetry
- Theodolite Systems
- CAD Applications

PO Box 1836, Newport News, VA 23601 (804) 591-9244




GIBBS & COX INC
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

50 West 23rd Street • New York, NY 10010
(212) 366-3900

Seattle, Washington
Phone: 206-624-7850
Fax: 206-682-9117

THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY



MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS

130 Sutter Street, Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-1242



C. Raymond Hunt Associates, Inc.
High Speed Powerboat Design

69 Long Wharf - Boston, MA 02110
 Tel: (617) 742-5669/FAX: (617) 742-6354



Consulting in Naval Architecture
 & Marine Engineering
 NavCad™ Marine Engineering Software

45 JAMES FARM - LEE
 PO BOX 865
 DURHAM, NH 03824
 603-659-2660
 FAX 659-6667



JJH Inc.

"NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS"

"Quality First"

AREA OFFICES TELEPHONE

Cherry Hill, NJ	(609) 663-3020
Portsmouth, VA	(804) 399-4096
Crystal City, VA	(703) 920-3435
Bay St. Louis, MS	(601) 467-1511
New York Area	(201) 963-4178



R. D. Jacobs and Associates
 Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
 Consulting Engineers

MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS
 Marine Surveyors; Project Specifications and Designs;
 Energy Efficient Concepts
 Owner Representation Services; Machinery
 Casualty Investigations;
 Practical Engineering Economics Analyses

11405 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073 815-623-6760

JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
 Tel. (305) 642-1368
 Fax (305) 642-9140
 1515 N.W. 7th St., Suite 124, Miami, FL 33125



RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

13891 Atlantic Blvd.
 Jacksonville, Florida 32225

(904) 221-744 / FAX (904) 221-1363



Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
 (713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.



Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Transportation Consultants

New York, N.Y. • Arlington, Va. • Newport News, Va. • Houston, Tx
 Ventura, Ca. • Bath, Me. • Seattle, Wa. • Pascagoula, Ms

One World Trade Center/Suite 3000/New York, New York 10048/(212)466-2200

MACPHERSON MARITIME SERVICES

Marine Transportation Consultants
 Shipping Economists
 Business Planners

141 Jefferson Avenue
 Westfield, New Jersey 07090

Telephone: 201/232-3636 Telex: 833231 (700)



Speed & Propulsion Power Policy

FENDALL MARBURY
 NAVAL ARCHITECT

9 NEAL STREET
 ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND 21401 (301) 266-8254

MARINE DESIGN AND OPERATIONS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
 PREINVESTMENT ANALYSIS • TECHNICAL MANUALS
 INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT

520 WESTFIELD AVENUE, ELIZABETH, NJ 07208
 TEL: (201) 352-4455 • FAX: (201) 352-0152

MARINE DESIGN SERVICES INC.

OPERATING IN ALL COASTAL WATERS



- SHIP • DRYDOCK • SHORE FACILITIES •
- UNDERWATER VIDEO INSPECTIONS •
- DRYDOCK CERTIFICATION INSPECTION •
- DRYDOCK TRAINING PROGRAMS •
- COMPLER AIDIS •

HOME OFFICE: P.O. BOX 928
 BONITA, CA 92002
 (619) 427-4219



PC-BASED
 SHIP MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

- SPARE PARTS INVENTORY
- PLANNED MAINTENANCE
- CONDITION MONITORING
- VESSEL REPORTING
- CONSUMABLES REQUISITIONING

SOFTWARE • HARDWARE • ENGINEERING SERVICES
 102 HAMILTON AVENUE • STAMFORD CT 06902 • (203) 327-6404
 TLX: 996483 • FAX: (203) 967-2927



THE PROFESSIONALS

Maintenance, Repair &
 Retrofit Specialists

1010 Turquoise St., Ste. 217, P.O. Box 99546
 San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 488-7703

MARITIME DESIGN, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 MARINE CONSULTING
 MARINE DESIGN



MARINE ENGINEERS
 CAD/CAM SERVICES
 MARINE SURVEYS

3020 HARTLEY RD. • JACKSONVILLE, FL 32257 • (904) 268-9137



H. J. Merrihue

DIVING
 and

MARINE SERVICES

All Underwater Needs
 For Shipping

CRANE BARGE SERVICE

ANCHOR & CHAIN RETRIEVAL

INSURED MARITIME

(504) 466-2800
NEW ORLEANS

Telex 78 4294

FAX 504 466-9850

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information contact R. J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920

PHONES
 (201) 984-2295
 (212) 943-7070
 NIGHT
 (201) 538-1789
 TWX 710 991-0290
 A/B MOWBRAY N.J.
 FAX 201-984-5181

MOWBRAY'S
TUG AND BARGE SALES CORP.

15 DE HART STREET, MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960



YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

SPECIALISTS IN
 BUYING, SELLING
 AND RENTING
 TUGBOATS
 • BARGES
 CONTRACTORS
 FLOATING
 EQUIPMENT



- Commercial Diving
**Welding, Hull Cleaning,
 Prop Polishing and Inspection.**
- Nondestructive Testing
Underwater/Topside.

(213) 548-1822 • FAX (213) 548-0802
 P.O. BOX 3221 • TERMINAL ISLAND, CA • 90731

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS



NAUTICAL DESIGNS INC
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
 2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL. 33316 (305) 463-2033

NORTHERN MARINE

Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering
 Marine Surveying

(616) 946-5959
 P.O. Box 1169 Traverse City, MI 49685



OMEGA MARINE
 ENGINEERING SYSTEMS, INC.

Naval Architects
 Marine & Ocean Engineers

11757 Katy Fwy, Suite 1200, Houston, TX 77079
 (713) 870-1111

OCEAN OIL INTERNATIONAL CORP.

3000 Gulf-to-Bay Blvd., Clearwater, FL 34619-4304
 FL Ph. 813/796-9283 FAX 813/797-1309

HECTOR V. PAZOS, P.E.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 MARINE SURVEYORS
 SALVAGE ENGINEERS
 LA Ph. 504/367-4072
 LA Fax 504/367-0122



M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND
 MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City
 350 Broadway
 New York, NY 10013
 (212) 431-6900

149 New Montgomery Street
 San Francisco, CA 94105
 (415) 777-0500

Boston
 Philadelphia
 Washington, D.C.
 Newport News
 Charleston
 Norfolk

Bremerton
 San Diego
 Honolulu
 Oxnard
 Bath



M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

Q.E.D. SYSTEMS, INC. VIRGINIA BEACH (804) 490-5000

MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS
LOGISTICS ENGINEERS

ARLINGTON LAKEHURST
BREMERTON SAN DIEGO CHARLESTON
JACKSONVILLE PHILADELPHIA SAN FRANCISCO

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
(504) 524-1612

DECK OFFICER COURSES

USCG approved - RADAR OBSERVER COURSE
USCG approved - FIREFIGHTING SCHOOL
Also USCG Exam Prep Courses for CAPTAIN, MASTER, AB, ENGINEER, OMED

SEASONS TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE NATION WIDE

SEA-SIDE DIVING, INC.



28612 Harper • St. Clair Shores, MI. 48081 U. S. A.
313-772-7676

UNDERWATER
Silt Removal • Salvage • Welding • Videos
Pre-Construction Surveys
Piling & Obstruction Removal
Zebra Mussel Removal
Tunnel Penetration
Insurance Investigations

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
COST EFFECTIVE INNOVATION

P.O. BOX 965
ESSEX, CT 06426
SAN FRANCISCO (203) 767-9081 FALLS CHURCH
NEW YORK FAX (203) 767-1263 SOLOMONS

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
NAVAL ARCHITECTS - MARINE ENGINEERS
100 CHURCH STREET - NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
(212) 732-2800

WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 892-4000
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA. (804) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA, PA. (609) 772-0888
TWX. 710-581-2758 CABLE: GEO SHARP NYK

T.W. SPAETGENS
TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
OUR 42ND YEAR SERVING
INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS

156 W. 8th Ave. (604) 879-2974
Vancouver, Canada V5Y 1N2 Telex 0455188
FAX: (604) 879-6588

R.A. STEARN INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS and MARINE ENGINEERS
253 N. 1st Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
Phone (414) 743-8282 FAX (414) 743-9543

STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP
SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941

Wm. L. Herbst
187 N. Ninth Ave
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

DISPLAY & DESIGN
MODELS

phone
414/894-2859
414/743-2921
414/744-3091

Trans-International Marine Services Corp.

TIMSCO
MAINTENANCE MONITORING SYSTEMS
INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 91360
Mobile, Alabama 36691 205/666-7121

VL Logistics, Inc.

INTEGRATED LOGISTIC SUPPORT SERVICES
APERTURE CARDS MICROFILMING
SUPPLY SUPPORT, TRAINING

CONFIGURATION DATA MANAGEMENT
RELIABILITY & MAINTAINABILITY STUDIES
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

3420 BIENVILLE BLVD., OCEAN SPRINGS, MS 39564
PHONE: (601) 872-2766 FAX: (601) 875-6443

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP.

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP. 800-553-1614
4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100 713-643-1051
Houston, TX 77087 Fax 713-643-6045

WELDING CONSULTANTS USA

- WELDING ENGINEERS
- DESIGNERS
- TECHNICIANS

10399 Paradise Blvd., St. Petersburg, FL 33706 (813) 367-7067
FAX (813) 360-9417

Milwaukee, WI • Houston, TX • Chicago, IL • Norfolk, VA

MECHANICAL, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR,
TESTING, WELDING/MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING SERVICES PROVIDED TO
UPGRADE OR REPAIR OF SHIPS
OR MARINE EQUIPMENT.

CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 010990
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301-0006
PH. (718) 979-8698 FAX (718) 667-8347

Recruitment & Personnel Consultants to the Marine Industry

PROPERTY FOR SALE

Location: Carrollton Kentucky
Mile .4 RDB Kentucky River

Description: 22 Acres±
1,250 Feet River Frontage
200 Ton Dock Facility
Rail Access
Barge Fleeting Capabilities
10,000 Sq. Ft. Warehouse
24' x 50' Office
3 Miles From I-71

Price: \$495,000
Contact: **Bristol Steel & Iron Works, Inc.**
P.O. Box 471, Bristol, Virginia 24203
703/466-2241
Mr. Farnham Jarrard

MECHANICAL ENGINEER
The U.S. Coast Guard, Naval Engineering Division, Technical Branch is seeking a GS-12/13 Mechanical Engineer for design of marine main propulsion shafting/bearings systems and main propulsion control systems for Coast Guards' own cutters and icebreakers. Salary range is \$37,294 to \$57,560 depending on experience. Job is located in Washington, D.C. Work is challenging and varied. Submit a current SF-171 or resume to: **Commandant (G-CAS-5), Room 3418 USCG HQ, 2100 Second St., S.W., Washington, DC 20593-0001, Attn: Ms. Shirley Bennett, (202)267-2331.**

The U.S. Coast Guard is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER—The U.S. Coast Guard, Naval Engineering Division, Technical Branch is seeking a GS-7, 9, 11, 12, 13 Electrical Engineer for design of shipboard electrical power generation and distribution, interior communication and propulsion control systems for Coast Guard's own cutters and icebreakers. Jos is located in Washington, D.C. Work is challenging and varied. Submit a current SF-171 or resume to: **Commandant (G-CAS-5), Room 3418, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street S.W., Washington, D.C. 20593-0001. Attn: Ms. Shirley Bennett (202) 267-2331.** The U.S. Coast Guard is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Estimators

West State Incorporated

MARINE ESTIMATORS

WSI a rapidly expanding ship repair and conversion company has immediate openings for qualified Marine Estimators. Candidates will have experience in all facets of marine estimating. Limited travel required. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. Excellent benefits with medical and dental plus 401(K). Send resumes to: **Business Team Builders, 2785 Robinwood Way, Suite #332, West Linn, OR 97068.**

MARINE PRESIDENT
Commercial Shipbuilder needs executive w/prior commercial shipbuilding experience to run expanding division. Prefer large vessel experience. Salary to \$100K. Call **MSI International, 1-800-326-6785.**

FACILITY ENGINEER

ATLANTIC MARINE, INC./ATLANTIC DRY DOCK CORP., a leader in the shipbuilding and ship repair industry, is seeking a Facility Engineer to manage the expansion and maintenance of our Jacksonville, Florida industrial complex.

Qualified candidates should possess a minimum of five years experience in plant maintenance and expansion projects; possess working knowledge of required permitting and related local, state, and federal regulations; possess general knowledge of heavy equipment maintenance, piping and electrical systems. Individual must be self-motivated and be able to work independently with little direct supervision and possess previous supervisory experience. We prefer candidates to possess a four year degree in one of the following areas: Mechanical, Electrical, or Industrial.

We offer a competitive salary with an excellent benefit package, including profit sharing plan, health/life insurance, college tuition reimbursement.

For consideration, please forward salary requirements and resume to:

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER
8500 Heckscher Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32226

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

TANKER CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

The Saudi Arabian Oil Company (SAUDI ARAMCO), one of the world's largest producers and exporters of oil and gas, is interviewing for an experienced Tanker Construction Manager.

Bachelor's degree in Marine Engineering or Naval Architecture required. Must have 10 years' experience, including a minimum of 3 years' marine management experience in the following areas: marine engineering; marine project management or marine shipyard construction/repair; and marine operations activities.

As a Saudi Aramco employee, you will receive a highly competitive base compensation package, as well as a substantial expatriate premium. Additional benefits include noncontributory group life insurance, company-matched savings, free medical care at Saudi Aramco's hospital and clinics, housing inside a company community, and extensive recreation facilities and activities. Your eligible children will be enrolled in company schools, comparable to U.S. private schools. There are up to 13 company holidays annually, and you will be eligible for 36 calendar days of vacation, with round trip airfares to the U.S. or Canada for you and your family.

At Saudi Aramco, challenge and reward go hand in hand. If you have what it takes to perform at the highest levels, you owe it to yourself to investigate this truly unique opportunity.

For consideration, send your resume/salary history to: **ASC, Employment Dept. 06M-005-1, P.O. Box 4530, Houston, Texas 77210-4530.**

SAUDI ARAMCO



MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS DESIGN DRAFTSMEN

- We are a growing, multi-location naval architect and marine engineering company seeking dedicated people with various levels of experience to join our team.

We service the international maritime transportations community from tankers and container vessels to barges and work boats.

- Successful candidates will have a maritime industry background.

- If you would like an opportunity to get in on the ground floor of a company that's really on the move, send your resume and salary history in confidence to P.O. Box 201, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10010.

OFFSHORE PIPELINE ENGINEER. Perform detailed engineering of submarine pipelines and riser systems for environmental conditions during installation and operation, including on-bottom stability analysis, riser and pipeline spanning analysis, material selection and design for corrosion protection. Insure compliance with ANSI and DNV codes for steel pipelines and API code for flexible pipelines. Perform non-linear analysis of motions and loadings of deepwater pipelines due to barge motions and hydrodynamic loading. Use micro and mainframe computers for dynamic analysis and design. 40 hrs/wk. Masters in Ocean Engineering. 5 yrs. exp. in job offered. \$4,200/month. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Houston, Texas or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order #6342611. Ad Paid By An Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

MARINE PROJECT MANAGER/CO-ORDINATOR

We have excellent career opportunities in Florida for the following qualified individual: Must have substantial shipyard experience as a Project Manager, Co-ordinator, or Superintendent on both commercial and Navy vessels, with comprehensive knowledge of shipyard crafts and operations. Position includes developing production schedules, monitoring job progress, manhour usage, job costs, and purchase/rental of job-related material and outside contractors. Also acts as liaison between owner and crafts, and coordinate crafts, contractors, and outside services. Engineering degree preferred, but will consider non-degreed person with relevant experience.

We offer competitive salary and benefits package, including company paid profit sharing/retirement plan. Mandatory drug and alcohol screen required for employment. For immediate consideration, please forward resume to:

ATLANTIC MARINE, INC./ATLANTIC DRY DOCK CORP.
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER
8500 Heckscher Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32226

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MANAGEMENT OPENINGS! SHIPBUILDING-SHIP REPAIR

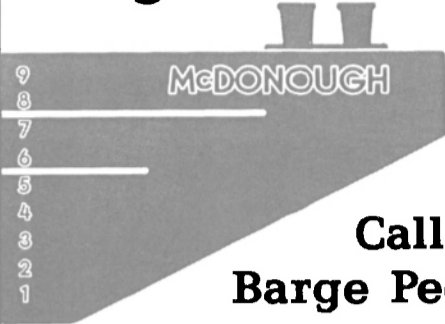
VICE PRESIDENT (MARINE)
PRODUCTION SUPERINTENDENT
ELECTRICAL SUPERINTENDENT
PIPE SUPERINTENDENT
FOREMEN (PIPE, STRUCTURAL, MACHINERY, MAINTENANCE)
PROJECT MANAGER (2)
SENIOR ESTIMATORS & ESTIMATORS (SEVERAL)
SENIOR NAVAL ARCHITECT

QUALIFIED APPLICANTS ARE NEEDED NOW TO FILL NEW OPENINGS (EAST COAST, WEST COAST AND GULF COAST.)

WE SPECIALIZE IN RECRUITING MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL FOR THE U.S. SHIPBUILDING-SHIP REPAIR INDUSTRY. SEND US YOUR RESUME AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE OR CALL MR. M.A. WEEKS AT 205-661-2294

WEEKS & ASSOCIATES MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
921 COTTAGEHILL AVENUE MOBILE, ALABAMA 36693
205/661-2294

Barges for Rent



Call the
Barge People.

INLAND AND OFFSHORE

DECK BARGES 110'x30' to 250'x72'

ALSO CRANE, HOPPER, TANK, AND SPECIALTY BARGES

New Orleans (504) 949-7586
2300 Surekote Rd
New Orleans, LA 70117

Parkersburg (304) 485-4494

St. Louis Houston



FOR SALE OR CHARTER CARGO DECK BARGE (WITH BOX)

Barge Dimensions: Length 250 ft, Width 72 ft, Height 15 ft 6 in

Cargo Box Dimensions: Length 221 ft Width 66 ft, Height 6 ft

Gross Registered Tonnage: 2238 ton

Maximum cargo capacity: 5500 ton

Location: Bourg Dry Dock, Bourg, La

Availability: Immediate

Charter Rate: Negotiable depending on duration, use, and location.

Contact: MARINER TOWING LTD.

169 Pope Road
Summerside, P.E.I. Canada, C1N 5C6
Phone: (902) 436-5967
Fax: (902) 436-6944

FOR SALE

Model Bow Tug CASEY MARIE, official no. 599924, gross tons 116, net tons 79, length 69.1 breadth 24', depth 9.8. Built: Service Machine, Morgan City, Louisiana, 1979. Propulsion-2 G.M. 16V92 with Kort Nozzles. Smatco towing machine. Boat was completely rebuilt October of 1989.

Call: **R.A. FRANCOEUR MARINE, INC. at (508) 462-7765.**

Supply Vessel, 165' rigged as catcher/processor. Would reconvert for cargo. Cats, new generators, steam boiler, refrigeration, 7500 gpm pump, all electronics...Sales/Lease/Joint Venture (203) 454-0500.

BARGES FOR SALE

200x54x12 Deck Barge
8x50 Slot - 18 Compartments
Drydocked 5/15/90
\$325,000

237x54x14 Deck Barge
21 Compartments
Located in Houston, TX
\$350,000 (713) 455-2500

PROPELLERS FOR SALE

2 each 36x30, 3B SS RH & LH
Rebuilt—\$800 (504) 733-7272

**SERVICE • REPAIR • PARTS
CONSULTING • DESIGN**

**CUNNINGHAM MARINE
HYDRAULICS CO., INC.**

201 Harrison St. • Hoboken, N.J. 07030
(201) 792-0500 (212) 267-0328
FAX # (201) 792-7716

JACKSONVILLE, Florida 32202
(201) 792-0500
TWX 710-730-5224 CMHoboken NJ



**FREE! JAMESTOWN
DISTRIBUTORS**

200 PAGE BOATBUILDING SUPPLY CATALOG

- WEST SYSTEM
- FASTENERS
- ABRASIVES
- ADHESIVES
- FULLER BITS & COUNTERSINKS
- MARINE PINT & VARNISH

800-423-0030

*Dealer Inquiries Invited

JAMESTOWN, RHODE ISLAND
28 Narragansett Ave.
P.O. Box 348
Jamestown, RI 02835
Local 401-423-2520
Fax 401-423-0542

BEAUFORT, SOUTH CAROLINA
Junction Hwy 17 & 21
Rt. 1 Box 375
Seabrook, SC 29940
Local 803-846-9500
Fax 803-846-9005

**NAVAL & MARINE HIGH PRESSURE GAUGE GLASSES
TUBULAR AND FLAT**

OTHER EEP/PRODUCTS
Tubular Water Gauges
Glass Washers

Dial Gauges
Flow Indicators

CA-FLA REPAIR KIT
Liquid Level 5000 P.S.I. at 100°F
For Steam-Mica Protected
Up to 1500 pounds.

PHONE 908-938-5641 FAX NUMBER 908-938-9463
EUGENE ERNST PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. BOX 427 or SOUTH MAIN STREET
FARMINGDALE, NEW JERSEY 07727-0427 U.S.A.

SEND FOR CATALOG **79-B**

**CORROSION & WALL
THICKNESS
GAUGE**



TI-10 measures metal wall thickness and corrosion from one side—ultrasonically!

- Ships hulls and bulkheads
- Storage tanks
- Metal plates
- Pipes

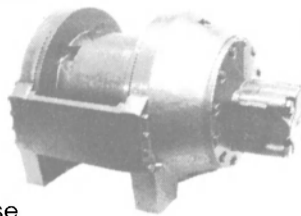
Range: 0.060-3.000"
(1.5-80.0mm)
Accuracy: ± 0.5%

Call Toll Free 1-800-645-4330

For details contact: ELECTROMATIC Equip't. Co., Inc.
600 Oakland Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516
Tel. (516) 295-4300 • Telex 645561 • FAX (516) 295-4399
Dealer inquiries welcome!

CHECK-LINE
BY ELECTROMATIC

**PULLMASTER
WINCHES**



- 3,000 to 50,000 lb. models
- Planetary design
- Automatic brake
- Smooth, rapid reverse
- Also sales and service for Sunstrand, Vickers and Commercial Shearing pumps
- Dependable, experienced service anywhere in California
- On-shelf inventory and immediate deliveries



RYAN HYDRAULIC SERVICE
1817 Cleveland Ave., National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3383

IC³ MEASURE—MONITOR—INTERFACE

- HORSEPOWER
 - TORQUE
 - R.P.M.
 - THRUST
 - R.P.M. TOTALIZING
 - R.P.M. MANUEVERING
- INSTRUMENTS, COMPUTERS & CONTROLS, CORP.
HOUSTON, TEXAS
713-463-2009

FOR SALE

ALL NEW—UNUSED

**Hydraulically Operated
"Sideport" and "Bulkhead"
Watertight Doors**

3 Hinged Hydraulic Sideports 8'9"x7'3"
Clear Opening, Motor Driven

Complete with motor driven hydraulic pump & tank assembly, hydraulic control valves, limit switches, horn and indicating lights. All complete with large hinge assembly. Closing cylinders and dogging cylinders.

\$8750 each

3 Bulkhead Hydraulic Doors 8'x8'
Single Leaf Roller Type

Complete with motor driven hydraulic pump & tank assembly
\$6950 each

NEW 7" RADIUS

PANAMA CHOCKS
(MEET PANAMA REGULATIONS)

14" x 10" CLEAR OPENING
With extended legs for welding to deck. 14" Wide on base—length 28"—height 27 1/4". IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK.



**ABS 6 DOG
WATERTIGHT DOORS**
1/4" Panel—5/16" Frame—Radius
Corners—Clear Opening

Standard Sizes
26x60
26x66
30x54
30x60



**QUICK-ACTING
WHEEL-OPERATED
WATERTIGHT DOORS**
ABS SPECS 6 DOG
5/16" Steel Frame—1/4" Panel

2-3 WEEKS DELIVERY
Inquire for other sizes

**CALL HAROLD CHAIT
MARITIME POWER CORPORATION**
200 HENDERSON ST
JERSEY CITY, NJ 07302
PHONE: (201) 433-0870 FAX: (201) 433-9287

**CONRAD
Industries, Inc.**



P.O. BOX 790 MORGAN CITY, LA 70381

QUICK REPAIRS—2 SHIFTS
FOUR DRYDOCKS 2,400 TON
SPECIALISTS IN BARGE AND
DRYDOCK CONSTRUCTION

SINCE 1948

PH. 504-384-3060 FAX 504-385-4090

**Marine Deck Hardware
and Equipment**



♦ **ANCHORS:** ♦
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing

♦ **CHAIN:** ♦
4" to 5" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality
for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement

♦ **WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS:** ♦
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic
or Repowered to your specs

♦ **HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES:** ♦
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned

♦ **PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS
AND KEVELS:** ♦
All Sizes Available, New & Used

♦ **FENDERS PNEUMATIC:** ♦
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes,
New & Used

**GIGANTIC
INVENTORY
NEW &
USED**

**IN STOCK
NOW**
Call Toll-Free
(800)
322-3131

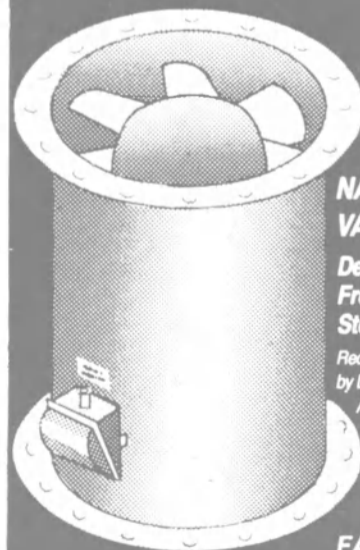
SERVING
THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES
FOR OVER 35 YEARS
WE ARE
DIRECT FACTORY
DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

**WATERMAN
SUPPLY CO., INC.**

P.O. BOX 596
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
(800) 322-3131
FAX (213) 495-1045

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



**NAVY STANDARD
VANEAXIAL FANS**

Delivery
From
Stock
Reconditioning and Rewinding
by Dahl Beck Electric.
Available with Warranty.

(415) 573-9191

FAX (415) 572-8458

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700
(212) 254-6271 Fax

ADVERTISE IN THESE SPECIAL ISSUES

World's Largest
Total Circulation
For More Marine Sales in 1991



APR

AD CLOSING
Mar 5

- ANNUAL OTC - A.S.N.E. EDITION**
- OTC '91**
21st Annual Offshore Technology Conference
and Exposition
- A.S.N.E. '91**
Annual American Society of Naval Engineers
Navy Conference and Show

BONUS DISTRIBUTION

- OTC '91
Houston, TX
May 6-9
- A.S.N.E. '91
Washington, DC
May 2-3



MAY

AD CLOSING
Apr 2

- WORLD PORTS ANNUAL**
An In-Depth Report Examining the Latest Developments
at the World's Major Ports
- NAVAL TECHNOLOGY & SHIPBUILDING**
(Special Pull-Out Magazine Supplement)
- NOR-SHIPING '91**
- CRUISE & FERRY '91**

BONUS DISTRIBUTION

- NOR-SHIPING '91
Trondheim, Norway
June 11-14
- CRUISE & FERRY '91
London, England
May 29-31



JUNE ACTION CARD MAILING

JUN

AD CLOSING
May 7

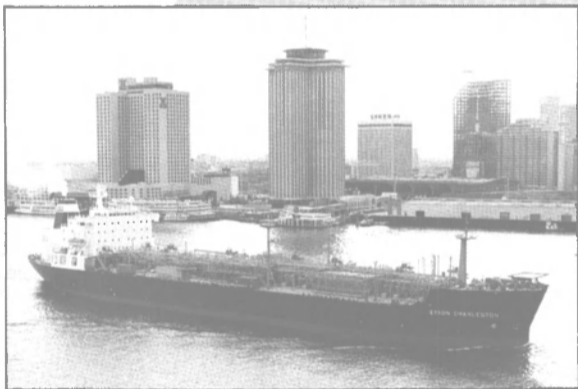
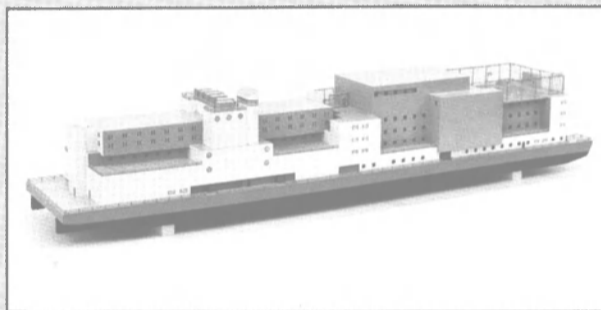
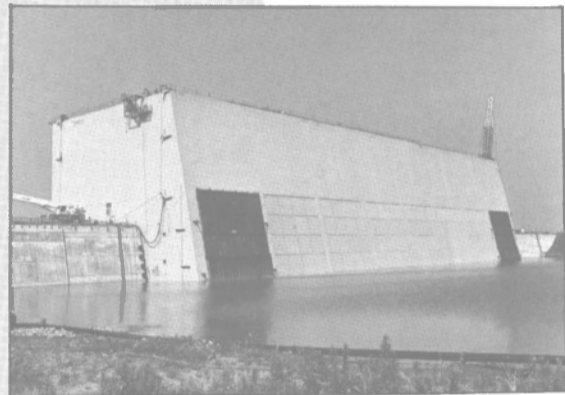
- ANNUAL WORLD YEARBOOK ISSUE**
The Big Data-Filled Marine Industry Issue
Industry Statistics, forecasts and trends. Exclusive
reports authored by industry leaders on the current
status and worldwide forecast for shipbuilding, ship
repair, Navy, offshore, coastal, shallow draft, U.S. ports
and inland waterways. Includes world shipbuilding tables,
U.S. shipbuilding tables and Navy construction data.



Most Sales Leads For Advertisers

Advertisers report MARITIME REPORTER produces more sales leads than any other marine magazine in the entire world . . . two times to five times more sales leads than the next nearest marine publication.

The Best Circulation Produces The Best Results



**CONTACT AVONDALE FOR YOUR NEXT
CONSTRUCTION
CONVERSION
OR
REPAIR
PROJECT**

- CREATIVE APPROACHES
- FLEXIBILITY
- EFFICIENCY
- EXCELLENT FACILITIES AND RESOURCES
- TIMELY DELIVERY



**AVONDALE INDUSTRIES, INC.
SHIPYARDS DIVISION**

P.O. BOX 50280
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70150-0280
(504)436-5100

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card



Our environmentally designed marine coatings protect your vessels – and a lot more.

Today marine coatings not only have to protect your vessels, they have to safeguard the sea, air and your workers' health.

That's why Ameron offers a complete line of environmentally designed coatings, tank linings and antifoulings that meet or surpass the most stringent regulations—and also deliver the highest possible performance.

Ameron ED coatings make application, cleanup and disposal safer, easier and less expensive. Our high-solids formulas give you more coverage per can, which means fewer cans per job and lower disposal costs. And since our pigments don't contain lead and chromium, they won't create hazardous waste problems.

When you consider the number of new environmental regulations appearing every year, it's clear that Ameron ED coatings will not only protect the environment—they'll help protect your business.

For more information, call Ameron Marine Coatings Division: Brea, California (USA), 714/529-1951; Croydon, Surrey (UK), 680-3777; Hong Kong, 5-298212.

Ameron®

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card